THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

VOL. CXLIV.

PRINTED BY
NORTHUMBERLAND PRESS LIMITED
WATERLOO HOUSE, THORNTON STREET
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR
M.DCCC.XXXIV.

VOL. CXLIV.

FOR THE YEAR M.CM.XXX.

VISITATIONS OF THE NORTH

PART III.

A VISITATION

OF

THE NORTH OF ENGLAND

CIRCA 1480-1500

Published for the Society by

ANDREWS & CO., SADLER STREET, DURHAM,

AND

BERNARD QUARITCH, 11 GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET,
LONDON, W.
1930

At a Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in Durham Castle, on Tuesday, December 3rd, 1929, the DEAN OF DURHAM in the chair, it was ordered,

'That a third volume of Early Heraldic Visitations of the North of England be edited for the Society by Mr. C. H. Hunter Blair.'

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	xi
ABBREVIATIONS	xix
A TABLE OF THE PEDIGREES	1
THE VISITATION PEDIGREES	2
APPENDIX I, BEING A LIST OF THE PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN ADD. MS. 5530 IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM	167
APPENDIX II, BEING A LIST OF THE PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN ADD. MS. 38133 IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM	171
INDEX	175

INTRODUCTION

THIS society printed in volumes 122 and 133 of its publications certain sixteenth century herald's visitations of the northern counties of England, edited by Dr. F. W. Dendy and entitled *Visitations of the North*. The Great War and other obstacles prevented the completion of the work as foreshadowed in the introduction to volume 122, pp. xlv-xlvi. Some years later the late Rev. C. V. Collier undertook to complete the series, but he had made little progress with it before his lamented death in 1929, when the present editor took over the work. To complete the plan outlined in volume 122, p. xlv, required only the publication of the 1575 visitation pedigrees of Northumberland and Yorkshire, but it was thought desirable to include, as suggested in the introduction to volume 133, the collection of early northern pedigrees contained in MS. Ashmole no. 831, the great value of which had been pointed out by Dr. H. H. E. Craster of the Bodleian Library, Oxford.

When, however, the present editor had prepared the three visitations for the press it was found that the cost of printing them in one volume was prohibitive; it was therefore decided to print, in this volume, only the pedigrees in MS. Ashmole 831, leaving the two visitations of 1575 for a future volume. This volume therefore now contains only the pedigrees in MS. Ashmole no. 831, folios 1^{v}-87^{v}, in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, collated with MS. Dodsworth no. 81 in the same library.

The manuscript from which these pedigrees are copied is entitled *Stemmata vetusta prosapiarum regiarum Angliae et Galliae nobiliumque multarum Anglicarum a Roberto Glovero collecta atque transcripta.*

The manuscript is thus a copy made by Robert Glover (1544-88), pursuivant and herald, of an old manuscript, now lost, which may have been the official record of an heraldic visitation of the northern counties made in the later part of the fifteenth century.

The names of the possible visiting heralds are unknown, but during the relevant time John Wrythe (1478-1504) was

Garter King of Arms and Roger Machado (1485-93) and Christopher Carhill (1493-1510) were successively Norroy Kings of Arms.

Glover gives no title to his transcript, which is written in his formal secretary-hand with additions made by him in less formal writing. *The Catalogue of the Ashmole manuscripts* thus describes it: "The first manuscript in this large folio volume is large enough to form a separate volume; it is fairly and widely written in the secretary-hand and vertically for the more ready continuation of the pedigrees from page to page; they are tricked in red roundles with red lines." Roger Dodsworth (1585-1654) also made a copy, now contained in MS. Dodsworth no. 81, of the same roll though possibly from a different manuscript to that used by Glover. In his copy he refers to the original as "my antient rolle of petigrees," adding "which are very authenticall and cited by Mr. Camden" (*post* p. 23). Dodsworth's copy is only a partial one, differing in details from Glover's, but while it does not give all that are in the latter's copy it does not include any pedigree which can be assigned to the late fifteenth century and which is not in MS. Ashmole 831. A collection of pedigrees similar to those here printed occurs in Add. MS. no. 5530 in the British Museum, in the handwriting of sir Thomas Writh (or Wriothesley), Garter King of Arms (1504-34); a few also occur in Add. MS. 38133[1] which is connected with Robert Aske (d. 1537); both these versions appear to have been taken from a common source.

The version here printed is a verbatim copy of MS. Ashmole no. 831 collated with MS. Dodsworth no. 81. The additions from Dodsworth's copy are printed in italics; the names omitted by him are enclosed in round brackets; any additions made by the present editor are in square brackets. This manuscript was evidently one of the primary sources of the Norcliffe MS. printed in volume XVI of the publications of the Harleian society,[2] the original of which has hitherto been untraced. The compiler of that manuscript translated the greater part of his original into English, whilst sixteen of the pedigrees here printed do not appear in the Harleian volume.[3]

[1] A list of the pedigrees contained in these MSS. is printed in the Appendices *post* pp. 167 and 171.

[2] SS 122, p. xlvi ff.

[3] Ashton (2), Brandon, Darell, Daubeny, Fauconberg, Fitzhugh, Goushill, Helperby, Lassels, Montagu, Moubray, Poull, Roos, Saige and Toft.

If the suggestion made above, that the original manuscript contained the official record of a herald's visitation is right, then it is the earliest known and the first fruits of the incorporation of the College of Arms by Richard III in 1483. The first visitation to be made under a Royal Commission was that of 1528-29.[4] The pedigrees themselves bear authentic marks of being such a record; they are also, so far as the present editor has been able to test them, of high quality and of general accuracy, fully justifying Dodsworth's verdict of " very authenticall."

They are also remarkable for the intimate details recorded of the different families and give the impression that their maker got his information at first hand in personal touch with living members of the particular family whose pedigree he entered.

Such details as the following seem, to the editor, to point to this. Stanhope (p. 13) holds the third part of Touxford in Clay by knight's fee and can spend four hundred marks of rent *per annum*. Conyers (p. 92) can spend a thousand marks of rent a year. Clervaux (p. 104) can spend three hundred marks a year. Strangwais (p. 106) can spend a thousand marks or more a year and, not to extend the list unduly, Agnes a younger daughter of John Vavasour (p. 69) married John Bekwith of Clint who has twenty marks a year.

The care taken to enumerate the numerous younger children of a family and to record their marriages or very frequent early deaths also leads to the same conclusion. So also do such details as that Richard, second son of John Vavasour and his wife Isabel de la Haye, is " marred in the Spirit " (p. 59) or that Joan and Eleanor, daughters of Henry lord Fitzhugh, are twins and Joan is a nun at Dartford (p. 133).

The pedigrees are interesting to the student of the social history of the time, for they give first-hand evidence of the large families then usual, of the high death rate amongst young children, and of the frequent re-marriages of the heads of families and of heiresses as well as of the custom of unmarried daughters and widows adopting a religious life. Of the former, nuns are mentioned at the Yorkshire monasteries of Swine (p. 102), Watton (p. 131), Ellerton (p. 125), Sinningthwaite (pp. 69 and 118) and at others farther afield such as Rusper (p. 103), Dartford (pp. 132/3) and Barking (p. 139) as well as some whose monasteries are

[4] SS 122, p. xiv ff.

not named. Of the latter, for example, Margery widow of lord Scrope became a minoress at London (p. 41). The widows of Nicholas Fitzwilliam (p. 76) and sir John Constable (p. 102) were both veiled after their husbands' deaths.

The pedigrees are in Latin except that of the royal house of France (pp. 6/8) and that of Montagu (pp. 49/50) which are in Old French. The manuscript begins with the pedigree of the sovereigns of England from William the Conqueror to Edward IV; this was apparently compiled to show the righteous claim by descent of the House of York, and Edward's in particular, to the crown; it omits the Black Prince and Richard II. The pedigree of France gives four descents from St. Louis to show the right of Edward III to the throne of France. The pedigrees do not appear to have all been made in the same year, but fall, for the most part, within the last twenty years of the fifteenth century. That of the royal house dates before 9 April 1483, when Edward IV died, but it is not earlier than 10 November 1480, when his daughter Bridget was born.[5] It will be seen from the notes appended to the pedigrees that most of them date a few years later than that of the royal house. The following examples, chosen more or less at random, show this: Knyvett (p. 10) is not earlier than 6 January 1486/87, when Henry Colet was mayor of London; he was knighted on that day when the king "was keeping his estate at Whitehall being crowned." Musgrave (p. 15) dates after 10 January 1483/84 when Edward Musgrave had license to marry his first wife and before 27 October 1496, the date of the license for his second marriage. Percy (p. 18) is before the murder of the fourth earl of Northumberland at Cocklodge in 1489. Neville (p. 32) dates between the execution of William lord Hastings on 13 June 1483 and the restitution of the barony to his son Edward on 15 December 1487. Clervaux (p. 104) dates before Richard Clervaux was knighted by Henry VII at Croft on St. Laurence Eve 1487. Vavasour (p. 59) dates after 1490 when John Vavasour was made "one of the kinge's justices of the Common Bank." Fitzwilliam (p. 74) dates after 23 May 1491, when sir Thomas Wortley had license to marry Catherine Fitzwilliam. There are, however, at least two of the pedigrees which are of a later date; that of Mowbray (p. 86) goes to Thomas Howard, treasurer of England 1522, duke of Norfolk 1524;

[5] Sandford, *Genealogical History*, p. 418

whilst that of Roos (Espec, p. 161) is carried down to Thomas Manners, created earl of Rutland 1525, and mentions William Harvey, Clarenceux, who did not fill that office until 21 November 1557. The shields also in this pedigree are blazoned in tinctures, not precious stones, and in Old French not Latin. These two are probably later additions to the original.

The pedigrees therefore date in the main soon after the battle of Bosworth (1485)—Redmore it is called here—had ended the Wars of the Roses and seated the Tudors firmly upon the throne. The long civil wars had made an end of the pedigrees and broken in pieces the shields of most of the old feudal nobility, for though some of them are here they seem to be as memorials of a dead past, the words *decapitatus*, *decollatus* or *occisus* marking the end. Of these may be noted the great house of Neville (p. 23) whose pedigree here shows clearly their descent from the heiress of Bulmer and from the Englishman, Robert son of Meldred; it agrees substantially with the latest study of the origins of that famous family.[6] Others, of these old families, are Daubeny, Grey, Lacy, Percy and Moubray; in this last pedigree is included part of the pedigree of the Howards dukes of Norfolk—here spelt Haward, probably its original form. Many pedigrees of Yorkist families are here, but the new men who rose to eminence under the double rose of the Tudors also appear. Of these Brandon, Widville and Wingfield are examples. Sir William Brandon (p. 120) carries the shield of Henry Tudor at *Redmore* and is killed there, his brother sir Thomas was king Henry's esquire at the later battle of Stoke (1487) and Thomas Wingfield (p. 122) was slain fighting on Henry's side at Bosworth field.

There is as yet little sign of the craze for Saxon or Norman ancestors, whose production formed so lucrative a trade for the kings of arms and heralds of later Tudor and early Stuart times.

The circular and very unsatisfactory pedigree of Markington (p. 135), whose form seems to show that the heralds had not yet learnt how to give such a pedigree the appearance of truth, is the only one here to claim a Saxon progenitor. Fitzwilliam (p. 74), however, comes with the Conqueror and is marshal of his army—vain tales foreshadowing others so often to be told of even less distinguished families during the ensuing hundred years.

[6] *Studies in Family Origins*, pp. 54-9, by J. H. Round, 1930.

The care with which the numerous shields of arms and crests are blazoned is another proof that the whole is the official work of a "learned herald." Shields are given for about half of the families. The blazon is in Old French, and with one or two exceptions it is in terms of precious stones, part of that curious and fantastic pedantry, deriving probably from a German source, which, towards the end of the fifteenth century, did so much to bring the beautiful art of armory into ridicule.[7] This fantasy blazoned the arms of sovereigns and princes in terms of the planets and of peers in those of precious stones; the arms of less important persons were left in the tinctures of ordinary blazon. Here, however, precious stones are used for very ordinary people as well as for lords of parliament.

The following table explains the system:

Colour	*Tincture*	*Planets*	*Precious Stones*
Yellow	Or	Sol	Topaz
White	Argent	Luna	Pearl
Black	Sable	Saturn	Diamond
Red	Gules	Mars	Ruby
Blue	Azure	Jupiter	Sapphire
Green	Vert	Venus	Emerald
Purple	Purpure	Mercury	Amethyst

The editor knows of no example of this method except in this manuscript. Even those authors who write of it most enthusiastically and most foolishly yet do not use it in actual practice but blazon in the ordinary terms of armory either in Latin, French or English. In the earliest book upon armorials known to the editor, the *Tractatus de Insigniis et Armis*, written *circa* 1353 by Dr. Bartholus de Saxoferrato, though the attributes of armorial colours are explained in the pseudo-philosophic manner of the time there is yet no mention of precious stones nor of their supposed properties nor is there in the similar work, written for Anne, wife of Richard II, who died in 1394, by Johannes de Bado Aureo (John of Guildford) entitled *Tractatus de Armis cum*

[7] Those given in modern terms within brackets are additions by the present editor.

Francisco Foveis.[8] The treatise of Nicholas Upton, canon of Salisbury and Wells, written *circa* 1441,[9] contains the first mention, known to the editor, of the precious stone armorial fantasy.

In the chapter entitled *De Militari Officio, Liber III* (p. 105), after a long dissertation *de colore aurco* the author proceeds " hujus enim coloris aurei est quidam lapis vocatus Topasius qui quanto est rarior tanto est pretiosior; habet colorem ex auro et ethera, claritate lucens maxime quando tangitur radio soli." He, however, leaves these vain imaginings when he comes to actual armorials, which he blazons in Latin and French after the ancient manner. Dame Juliane Berners, writing *circa* 1486 in the armorial part of *The Bokc of St. Albans*,[10] which is in great part a translation or paraphrase of Upton's book, is the first author writing in English who discusses the precious stone fantasy; she says " and thys lawe of Armys was grounded uppon the IV (*sic*) orderys of angelis in heven encrowned with IV dyvers precious stonys of colouris and of vertues dyveris, also of them are figured the IV colouris of armys. The first stone is calde Topasion signyfying golde in armys. This stone Topasion is a semy stone and golde it is called in armys. The vertue thereof is that the gentilman the whiche thys stone in his cote armure berith a fare messengere in his kynges batyll shall be " and so on. The lady Juliane, however, does not venture to blazon in terms of these stones; like her predecessors she uses good Latin and French armorial terms, but she adds one in English as well, *e.g.*, " St. George: He beris a Selde of silver with a playne cros of gowles."

These early armorial writers therefore, whilst writing of a strange pseudo-science and indulging their wayward fancies in the narrative parts of their treatises, yet when it comes to actual practice restrain their imaginations and blazon in the usual way.

Another feature of the manuscript of much interest to the student of armory is the precise, detailed descriptions of the crests with their mantling and " torche," *i.e.*, torque or wreath. Such descriptions are very rare in early English armorial manuscripts and for many of the crests here there is no earlier record, except so far as some of them appear

[8] Edition Edward Bysshe, London, 1654.
[9] Edition Edward Bysshe, London, 1654.
[10] Edition Blades, London, 1905.

on seals or effigies. The original of this MS. has evidently been one of the sources of Thomas Wall's *Book of Crests*, of *circa* A.D. 1530, published in volumes XI or XII of *The Ancestor*. They are there blazoned in Tudor English, but in examples where the same crests appear in both works the English is a literal translation of the earlier French. For example: Stanhope (p. 13) wears his "monceau de herbes qui ont les fleurs *pendens comme clochettes*," Wall has . . . *the flowers hanging like bellcs*. Tancard (p. 46)—*une buisson d'arbre olive* which Wall gives as *a bush of olive tree*. Clervaux (p. 104)—*une grue asisie en une torche . . . sans monstrer les jambes* which Wall has *a crane . . . sette without shewing his legs*. Aske (p. 96)—*une teste de Sarrasin nue*, Wall *a sarazin's head naked*. It will be seen therefore that the manuscript here printed is of much interest as well from the armorial as from the genealogical point of view.

It remains only for the editor to give his grateful thanks to Dr. H. H. E. Craster who, in addition to discovering this "antient rolle" and pointing out its value, has given the editor much advice and generous assistance. The editor has also to acknowledge similar help from the society's secretary, Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson, who has read many of the proofs and assisted much in putting the volume through the press.

28 *August* 1930.

ABBREVIATIONS

AA *Archaeologia Aeliana*, published by the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne.

AD *Armorials of the county of Durham*. AA, 4th ser., vol. IV.

AN *Armorials of Northumberland*. AA, 3rd ser., vol. VI.

BM British Museum.

CDP *The Extinct and Dormant Peerages of the northern counties of England* by John William Clay, F.S.A. London, 1913.

CP *The Complete Peerage* by G. E. C. New edition. Vols. I-VII.

CVY *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, with additions by J. W. Clay, F.S.A. 3 vols. Exeter, 1899.

DM *Durham Monuments*. Vol. V, Newcastle Records Committee publications.

DNB *Dictionary of National Biography*.

DS *Catalogue of Seals in the treasury of the Dean and Chapter of Durham*. AA, 3rd ser., vols. VII-XVII.

FCW *Cumberland and Westmorland Visitation Pedigrees*, 1615 and 1666, edited by Joseph Foster.

FVY *The Visitations of Yorkshire* in 1584-85 and 1612, edited by Joseph Foster.

G *The Genealogist*.

H The Publications of the Harleian Society.

HN *A History of Northumberland* by John Hodgson.

HP *The Historic Peerage of England* by Nicholas, edited by Courthope.

MK *A Book of Knights*, 1426-1660, by W. C. Metcalfe.

NBWC *History of Westmorland and Cumberland* by Nicholson and Burn.

NCH *A History of Northumberland*. Vols. I-XII, County History Committee.

NM *Northumbrian Monuments*. Vol. IV, Newcastle Records Committee.

OBE *The Official Baronage of England* by J. E. Doyle. 3 vols.

PHY *A History of Yorkshire* by Plantagenet Harrison. 1 vol.

RND *A History of North Durham* by James Raine.

SD *A History of the county of Durham* by Robert Surtees. 4 vols.

SK *The Knights of England* by W. A. Shaw. 2 vols.

SND *The armorial seals of Northumberland and Durham.* AA, 3rd ser., vols. XX-XXI.

SS Publications of the Surtees Society.

VCH The Victoria History of the counties of England.

YRS *The Record Series* of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society.

The first leaf, which is not numbered, contains the following index:

A TABLE OF THE PEDEGREES CONTEYNED IN THIS BOOKE

England . . . 1
France . . . 5
Asheton . . 9, 31
Aske . . . 52, 79
Barton . . . 48
Bruys 53
Boynton . . . 61
Burton 61
Brough . . . 66
Brandon . . . 66
Constable . . . 84
Clarell* . . . 38
Constable de Holdernesse 54
Cogniers . . . 50
Clervaux . . . 56
Chamberleyn . . 77
Dynley . . . 15
Daubeny . . . 80
Eyland . . . 24
Eure [Yvers] . 59
Fitzwilliam . 38, 41
Frost 52
Fauconberg . . 53
Fulthorpe . . . 60
Fitzhugh . . . 70
Grey 32
Gowshill . . . 55
Graystocke . . 74
Gascoigne . . . 79
Hilton . . . 6
Hudswell . . . 26
Hilyard . . . 72
Helperby . . . 78
Hatfield . . . 87
Knyvet . . . 8
Kendall* . . . 71
Lassels 21
Lovell 35
Lacy 36
[Langley . . . 39]
Lee 83
Musgrave . . . 11
Montague . . . 30
Maleverer . . . 40
Mowbrey . . . 46
Montford . . . 62
Midelton . . . 67
Markenfeld . . 68
Markington . . 71
Malory . . . 78
Nevill . . . 16, 26
Ogle 33
Percy . . . 13, 38
Plais 23
Pulleyn* . . . 39
Plumpton . . 45
Pykeringe . . 69
Pigot 71
Poull 83
Rocliff . . . 21
Radcliff . . . 27
Roos 85
Risom 28
Stanhope . . . 10
Shorthose . . . 27
Stapleton . . . 40
See 43
Strangwais . . 57
Saige 77
Talbot 25
Tanckart . . . 28
Tofte 43
Tunstall . . . 80
Twyere . . . 73
Thorpe . . . 75
Tateshall . . . 80
Vavasour . . 35, 39
Wodrington . . 23
Widevill . . . 34
Willestorpe . . 45
Witham . . . 49
Wandisford . . 63
Wingfeld . . . 64
Warde 76
Yvers [Eure] . 59

* There are no pedigrees of these families in the manuscript.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 1v-4r)

[ENGLAND]

Fulco bonus Comes Andegauie
- Galfridus de Crissatunica
  - Garicius
    - Fulco Nerra
      - Galfridus Martellus
        - Fulco Rethen
          - Fulco pater Galfridi Plantagenet

Edwardus Exul filius, Regis Edwardi Ironside
- Malcolmus rex Scotorum ⊤ Sancta Margareta regina Scotorum
- Willelmus dux Normannie et conquestor Anglie ⊤ Matildis filia Baldwini comitis Flandrie
  - Henricus primus rex Anglie ⊤ Matildis regina Anglie
    - Galfridus dictus Plantagenet comes Andegaiue ⊤ Matildis nupta Henrico Imperatori postea renupta Galfrido Plantagenet Comiti Andegauie
      - Henricus secundus rex Anglie ⊤ Aleonora filia et heres ducis Aquitannie
        - Iohannes rex Anglie ⊤ Isabella filia Comitis D'anguillame regina Anglie
          - Henricus tertius rex Anglie ⊤ Aleonora filia Comitis Provincie regina Anglie et soror regine Francie
            - Edwardus primus rex Anglie duas habuit vxores Philippi francorum regis soror nomine Margareta fuit uxor eius secunda ⊤ Aleonora filia regis Castelle et Legionum
              - Edwardus secundus Rex Anglie dictus de Carnarvan ⊤ Isabella filia et heres regis Francie post mortem fratrum suorum
                - A
- Sanctus Lodouicus rex Francie ⊤ filia comitis Provincie regina Francie et soror Regine Anglie
  - Philippus filius Sancti Lodouici rex Francie ⊤ Isabella filia regis Arragonie
    - Philippus pulcher rex Francie ⊤ Iohanna filia et heres regis Navarre
      - Isabella filia et heres regis Francie post mortem fratrum suorum

A

Sancius filius Ferdinandi primi Regis Castelle et Leonum

Alfonsus octavus vocari seipsum fecit Imperatorem Hispaniorum

Sancius tertius regnauit per unum annum

Alfonsus nonus qui multas victorias obtulit contra Mauros: regnauit annos

Ferdinandus tertius

Alfonsus decimus qui fuit Imperator Romanorum

Sancius Gartius

Alfonsus vndecimus vocatus Catholicus

Rogerus Mortemer duxit Gladiswiscam filiam principis Wallie

Rogerus Mortimer

Edmundus Mortimer

Rogerus Mortimer primus Comes Marchie

Edmundus Mortimer comes Marchie

Rogerus Mortimer comes Merchie

[ENGLAND, A.D. 1340–1405]

Edwardas tertius rex Anglie et francie = Philippa filia Comitis Henauldie

Petrus rex Castelle et Legionum

Leonellus dux Clarencie = Elizabeth filia et heres comitis Vlstrie in Hibernia

Edmundus de Langley dux Eboraci = Isabella filia et vna heredum Regis Castelle

Edmundus Mortimer comes Marchie = Philippa filia et heres ducis Clarencie

Edwardus dux Eboraci interfectus ad bellum de Agincourt

Constancia nupta Thome domino le despenser

Anna filia et heres Edmundi de Mortimer comitis Merchie[1] = Ricardus Comes Cantabrigie

Isabella primo nupta Ricardo Comiti Wigornie postea Ricardo Comiti Warwici

B

C

B

Henricus qui obijt puer

Ricardus dux Eboraci[1a]

= Cecilia filia Radulphi primi Comitis Westmerland ex secunda vxore Iohanna[2]

Isabella nupta Henrico Burghchier

C

Anna nupta Richardo Neville qui per eam fuit comes Warwici

Anna ducissa Exonie sepulta apud Wyndesor

Henricus qui obiit puer sepultus apud Foderinghay

Dominus Thomas Gray miles primus maritus

= Elizabeth filia Ricardi de Wideville comitis de Ryvers

= Edwardus quartus Rex Anglie et Francie dominus Hibernie

[A.D. 1405–1603]

Edmundus comes Rutland translatus de Pontefracto ad Fodringay et ibi sepultus cum patre suo in capella beate Marie[2a]

Thomas Merchio de Dorset nupsit Ceciliam filiam et heredem domini[3] de Harington

Dominus Ricardus Gray

Thomas dominus de Harington

Margareta nupta Carolo duci Burgundie

Elizabeth nupta Iohanni duci Suffolcij

Thomas obijt apud Beuley et sepultus est apud Fodringay

Iohannes obijt puer

Elizabeth nata apud Westmonasterium[4]

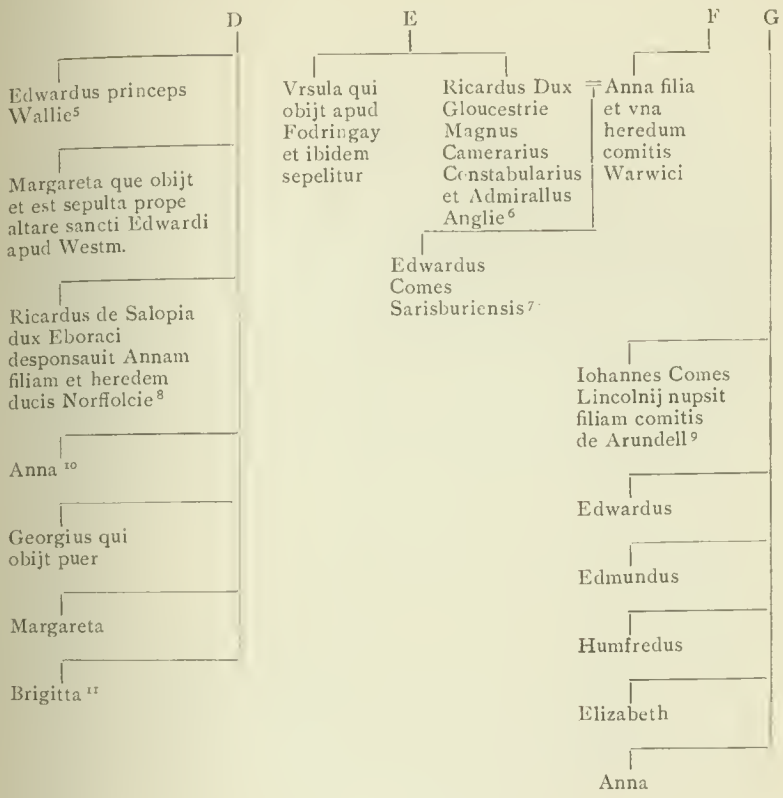
Georgius dux Clarencie nupsit Isabellam filiam Comitis Warwici: et sepelitur apud Fodringay[4a]

Willelmus obijt apud Fodringay et ibidem sepelitur

Maria

Cecilia

D E F G



[1] She was grand-daughter of Edmund Mortimer earl of March and his wife Philippe, daughter of Lionel duke of Clarence and his first wife Elizabeth de Burgh. She was daughter of Roger earl of March and his wife Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Holand earl of Kent. (OBE II, 468/69.)

[1a] Killed at Wakefield, 1460.

[2] Joan Beaufort, daughter of John of Gaunt and Catherine Swynford.

[2a] Killed at Wakefield, 1460.

[3] Created marquess of Dorset and K.G. 1475. Cecily *suo jure* baroness Harington was his second wife. He died 1501. (CP)

[4] Wife of Henry VII, d. 1502.

[4a] Executed in the Tower, 1478.

[5] Edward V murdered with his brother Richard in the Tower, 1483.

[6] Richard III succeeded 26 June 1483, killed at Bosworth 1485. Chamberlain 1471/2-1478. Constable 1470/2. Admiral 1462.

[7] Earl of Salisbury 1478; duke of Cornwall and prince of Wales 1483; d. 1485. (CP)

[8] Born 1472, duke of York 1472, K.G. 1475, duke of Norfolk 1477, married 15 Jan. 1478. Murdered in Tower 1483. (OBE)

[9] John de la Pole, earl of Lincoln 1467, K.B. 1475, declared heir to the crown 1485, killed at battle of Stoke 16 June 1487. (OBE)

[10] Anne of York married Thomas Howard, duke of Norfolk.

[11] Born at Eltham 10 Nov. 1480. (Sandford, *Genealogical History*, p. 418.)

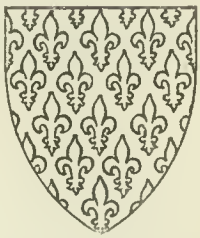
(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 5v, 6r) (ff. 4v, 5r are blank.)

[FRANCE]

Ceste escripture declaire briefment par figueres de genealogie et prochainete de lignaige que Edward de Windesore Roy de France et Dangleterre le quel entre les Roys Dengleterre premierement par succession vint au droit de la Coronne et du Royaulme de Fraunce par ses Orateurs et Ambassadeurs fit par articles remonstrere et declairer a nostre Saint pere le Pape et a pluseurs temporelz Princes christiens en poursuiuant le bon droict quil avoit a la dicte couroune et au Royaulme. A fin se en, apres pour celle cause lui convenoit faire gueire quil fust notoire par tout le monde sa cause et sa querelle estre Iustes et raisonnables. Et semblablement que l'obeissance des subgiectz et la faueur et adherence des estrangiers qui en ceste partie seroint faictes et donnes a luj et a ses Successeurs es temps aduenir en continuant icelle poursuite par force darmes et autrement aucun ne puist par raison blamer ne callumpnier.

Et au contraire de ce oue quelque chose qui depuis ait este faicte par Philippe Conte de Valois ses adherens ou fauorisans et ce que en apres sera fait par leurs hoirs ou Successeurs a lencontre de la dicte poursuite Royal doye par Raison estre dit et repute auoir este et estre iniuestement fait par gens obstinez de couraige endurcy non voulans recognoistre et confesser la voye de verite et de Iustice.

Monseigneur Saint Lois[1] estoit en son viuant sur terre vray e paisible Roy de France



[France, old]

Phelippe[2] filz du dit Saint Loys fut aussi paisible Roy: et de lui furent procrees le Roy Phelippe le Bel et Charles Conte de Valois

Phelippe le Bel[3] semblement paisible Roy de France engendra trois filz qui successiuement tous furent Roys de Fraunce et vne fille mariee a Edward de Carnarvan Roy dangleterre

A

freres au ligne collaterall

Charles conte de Valois[4] frere du Roy Phelippe le Bel engendra Phelippe de Valois qui iniustement se bouta en la couronne de Fraunce au preiudice de Edward Roy Dangleterre

B

A

B

Phelippe Conte de Valois filz de Charles[5] de Valois vsurpa et premierement iniustement occupa la couronne de francc contre et au preiudice du dit Roy Edward

Loys aisne filz[6] dudit Roy Phelippe le Bel fut Roy apres le trespas de son dit pere et engendre vne fille qui fut mariee au filz du Roy de Nauarre[9] et vne filz nomme Iehan le quel fut Roy apres le dyt Loys[10]

Phelippe le Long[7] Roy apres Iehan son nepueu engendra trois filles desqueles lune fut mariee au duc de Bourgoigne laultre au Daulphin de Viennois. Et la iij^e au Conte de Flandres

Charles[8] le plus ieune des trois filz de Phelippe le Bel fut paisible Roy de france apres le Roy Phelippe le Long son frere du quel Charles issirent deux filles qui au temps de son trespassement encores nestoient point mariees

Ysabell fille de Roy de France Philippe le Bel fut mariee au Roy Edward de Carnarvan Roy Dangleterre[11] du quel mariaige issit Edward de Wyndesor Roy de France et Dengleterre

La fille du dit Roy Loys mariee en Nauarre nauoit conceu aucun enfant quant icelluy Lois trespassa car lors nauoit elle que trois ans mais La Royne estoit enchainte de Iehan que depuis fut Roy

Iehan filz du dit Roy loys ne vesqui que ix iours apres ce quil fut repute et tenu pour Roy de France et apres lui succeda a la couronne Phelippe le Long son Oncle

Edward de Wyndesore[12] plus prochain hoire masle en lignee directe dudit Roy Charles son oncle succeda apres au droit de la couronne mais Philippe de Valois qui estoit esloigne de lignage et venu de ligne collaterall ininstement et parforce y mist empechement

Se le droit divin cy dessoulz est parle a lieu disant se l'ome morte n'a point de filz que a sa fille aduendra leritage etc.' Phelippe de Valois et ses successeurs ne doiuent aucunement estre oiz en ceste partie car la matiere ne leur touche en Rieus mais seullement y deuissent avoir este oyes se en temps deu encuissent fait querelle les filles des Roys cy dedens nommes et autres delles descenduz. Et se sans arrester au dit droit diuin on vouloit prendre le foundement du droit de chacun des contendans sur la constitution alleguee pour la partie de Valois Asses est euidement demonstre par ceste escripture que en la succession de la couronne de France aucun nest a preferer au dit Roy Edward ou a ces Successeurs.

C

D

C

Laisne fille de Phelippe le Long la quelle fut mariee en Bourgoigne enfanta vne filz nomme Robert qui trespassa auant Phelippe le long son grant pere

La seconde fille dudit Phelippe le long mariee au daulphin nenfanta aucune lignee tant que vesqui le pere delle

La iij^me^ fille mariee en flandres semblablement neut aucune enfant durant la vie du pere delle parquoy Charles le iij^me^ desditz freres succeda a la couronne

D

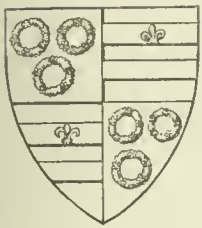
Laisnee fille du Roy Charles ne fut point mariee du viuant de son pere

La seconde fille dicellui Roy Charles semblement point ne fut mariee tant que son dit pere vesqui parquoy le droit de la couronne de France fut devolu a Edward Dangleterre filz dysabell fille de France

[France, new, t. A.D. 1365]

1 Louis IX 1226-70.
2 Philip III 1270-85.
3 Philip IV 1285-1314.
4 Died 1325.
5 Succeeded as Philip VI 1328, d. 1350.
6 Louis X 1314-16.
7 Philip V 1316-22.
8 Charles IV 1322-28.
9 Jeanne, who married Philip III king of Navarre; she died 1349.
10 Died 1316.
11 Edward II 1307-27. Isabelle died 1357.
12 Edward III 1327-77.

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 6v.)



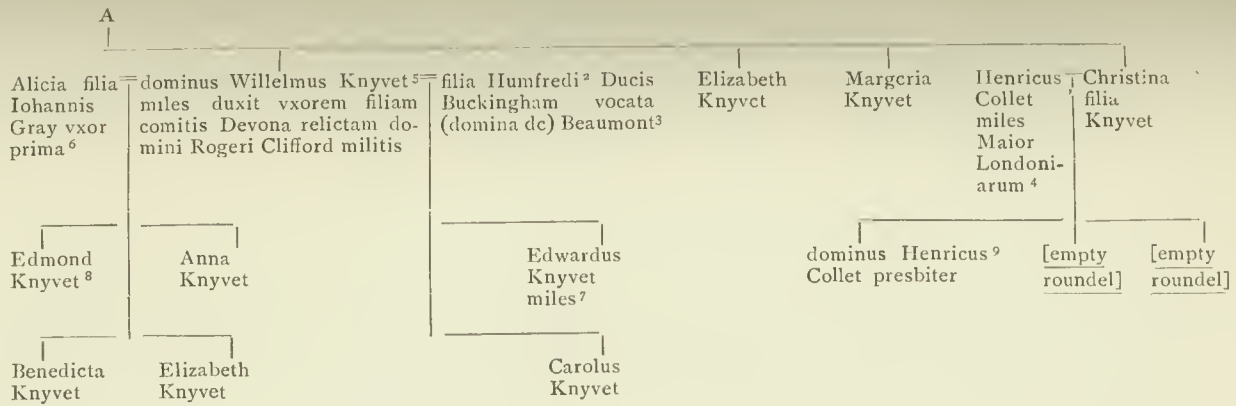
Monsieur Robert de Hilton Port esquartele le premier quartier perle a trois chapeles Ruby le ij[d] quartier Perle a deulx barres saphir et vne flour de lis toupace[1]

[1] The arms are those of Hilton of Swine in Holderness. Quarters I-IV are those of Lascelles, their maternal ancestors. Robert of Hilton, co. Durham, gave Swine to his second son William upon his marriage with Maud daughter of sir Roger Lascelles. The arms are blazoned for their son Robert in the roll of the battle of Boroughbridge *D'argent ove iij chapeux de rose* (G n.s. II, 31), also in Nicolas' roll, *temp.* Edward III, p. 40, for *Monsire de Hilton de Hodernesse, d'argent a trois chapeletts de rose Vermaux.* Roger Lascelles' seal showing three chaplets is BM 11240. Quarters II and III are the arms of Hilton of Hilton deriving probably from the barry shield of Grey (SS 41, p. 36, and AA, 3rd ser., I, p. 121). They are first blazoned in the roll of the battle of Falkirk for sir Robert Hilton who was in the "battle" of the bishop of Durham (Antony Bek)—*d'argent a ij barres d'azure.* (*Reliquary* XVI, p. 30 ff.) Seals DS, nos. 1340-1353; SND, nos. 405-406. Pedigrees, SD II, 26/28; SS 41, p. 36; SS 122, p. 45, and SS 133, p. 141; H XVI, 169.

(MS. Ashmole, 831 fo. 8r,v.) (Fos. 7r and 7v are blank.)

[KNYVET]

- Ricardus Knyvet ═ Iohanna filia et vna heredum Roberti Wourth militis
  - Iohannes Knyvet miles Cancellarius Anglie tempore Edwardi tercij[1] ═ Alienora filia et vna heredum Radulphi Basset de Weldon
    - Iohannes Knyvet[1a] ═ Iohanna filia et vna heredum Iohannis Botycort de Mendilsham militis
      - dominus Iohannes Knyvet miles ═ Elizabeth filia Constantini[1b] Clifton et soror domini Iohannis Clifton militis[1b]
        - Iohannes Knyvet ═ Alicia filia et vna heredum Willelmi Lynne
          - A
        - Margareta Knyvet
        - Iohanna Knyvet
      - Margareta
      - Elizabeth Knyvet
      - [blank roundel]
    - Iohannes Knyvet
    - Robertus Knyvet
    - Ricardus Knyvet
    - Radulphus Knyvet
    - Henricus Knyvet
    - Margareta
    - Maria
  - Iohannes Knyvet
  - Elizabeth Knyvet
  - Milcentia [*sic*] Knyvet
- Iohannes Knyvet



1 Justice of Common Pleas 1361; chief justice 1365; chancellor 1372-77; d. 1381. (DNB)

1a M.P. for Huntingdonshire 1397-98. By inquisition of 8 Nov. 1408 he was found a co-heir of Richard lord Basset of Weldon. (CP II, 12 *note*.)

1b Constantine second lord Clifton of Buckenham, Norfolk, d. 1395, his son sir John Clifton being then one year old. Sir John died without children 1447. His only sister Elizabeth, wife of sir John Knyvet, was his heir and inherited the castle of Buckenham, Norfolk. (CP III, 308.)

2 Humphrey Stafford, d. 1460. (CP)

3 Jane Stafford, the divorced wife of William lord Beaumont. Addition in brackets from H XVI, and see notes *ibid.*, p. 177.

4 Lord mayor of London 1486, knighted 1487. (DNB) Will proved 20 Oct. 1505; printed Nicholas *Test. Vetus.*, p. 481.

5 Will Nicolas *Test. Vetus.*, p. 547; proved 19 June 1516.

6 Daughter of John lord Grey of Ruthyn.

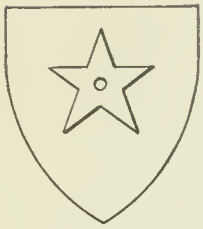
7 Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk 1539-40. (LS)

8 Succeeded his father at Buckenham, married Eleanor sister of sir James Tyrell. (For account of later family see Blomefield's *Norfolk* V, 153.)

9 His name should be John, the eldest and only surviving son of sir Henry. He was the celebrated dean of St. Paul's, London. (DNB)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 9r.) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, 179.)

[ASHTON]



[Silver a pierced molet sable]

for preceding part see below (Ash. 831 ff. 30v, 31r)

Thomas de Ashton[1] miles *17 H. 6* ═ Elizabeth filia (de Begun)[2] *Iohannis Biron militis*

(*see Ash.* 831, *ff.* 30v, 31r)

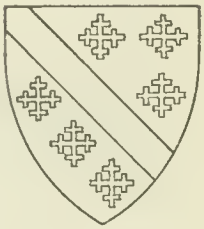
- Dominus Iohannes de Asheton[3] ═ (Dousa)[4] filia (domini) *Edwardi* Edmundi traford *militis*
  - (Agnes) filia domini Iacobi *Willelmi* Harington (de Westley)
  - Dominus Thomas de Asheton[5] ═ Elizabeth filia et (vna heredum) *heres* Radulphi Stanley *militis*
    - Iohannes de Asheton *filius et heres*
    - (Alicia Asheton)
    - Elizabeth nupta Radulpho (de) Asheton *de Midleton*
    - Margareta nupta Willelmo Bowthe[7] *de Dunham*
  - (Iana[6] nupta Rogero Dutton postea Ricardo Strangways)
- (Edmundus de Asheton duxit Ianam filiam domini Iohannis Ratclif heres de Chaterton)
- (Elizabeth nupta domino Iohanni traford)
- (Dousa nupta Domino Thomae Gerard)

[1] Of Ashton under Lyne, Lancashire. See Baines, *Lancashire*, I, 423. There is an account of the family in Wotton's *Baronetage* III, 150 ff.
[2] Sir John Byron, Kt.
[3] Knighted 10 July, 1460, before battle of Northampton.
[4] Dulcie.
[5] Knighted at Ripon 24 Aug. 1487 (SK II, 26.) Died 1515 (Baines *op. cit.*)
[6] Dame Jane Strangways will proved 3 Feb. 1501-02. (SS 53, 189.)
[7] Robert Bothe, dean of York, mentions his nephew Thomas Asheton in his will proved 8 Aug. 1488. (SS 53, 30/32.)

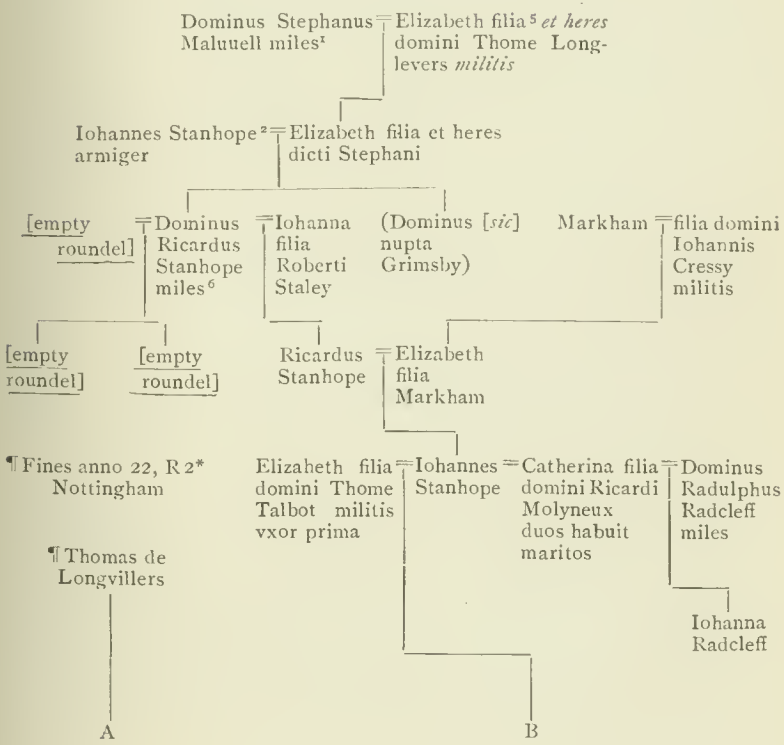
(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 9v, 10r) *(MS. Dodsworth 81, p. 182.)*

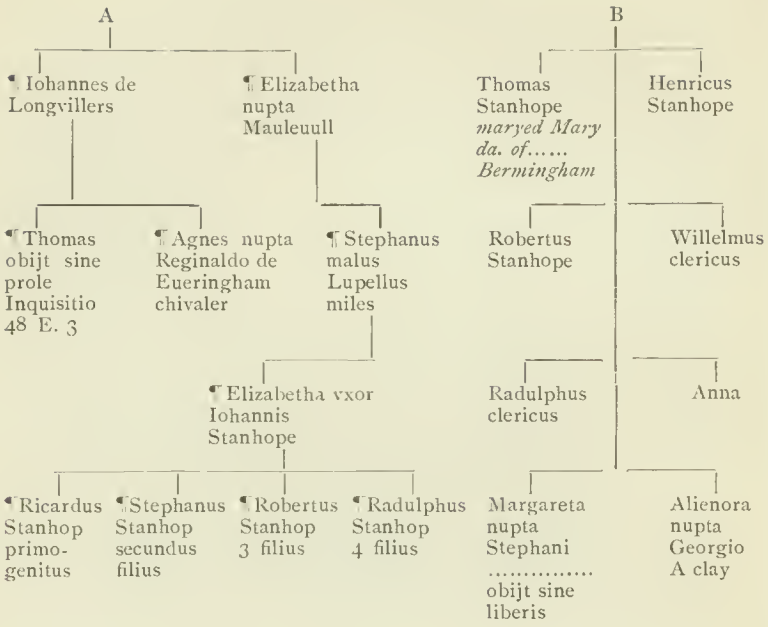
[STANHOPE]

Stanhope porte esmerande a trois loups passantz en pale toupace,[3] et sus son heaulme vne monceau de herbes qui ont les fleurs pendans comme clochettes. Et tient la iij^{cm} partie de Touxford en Clay per fee de Chevaler, et peult despendre par an quatre cents marcs de Rente.



Les Armes Longleuers Dyamond a vng bende entre vj. crois crosselettes perle.[4]





* This second pedigree added apparently later without roundels and in Glover's less formal hand.

[1] Maluvel of Rampton, Notts. See Thoroton's *History of Nottinghamshire*, III, pp. 241-3.

[2] Of Tuxford, Notts. Pedigrees H XVI, 292; FVY 404 and PHY 444.

[3] The arms are canting derived from Maluvel (*malus lupus*). Neither name appears in the rolls of arms. The crest is blazoned in *Thomas Wall's Book of Crests*, no. 632, "Stanhope of Yorkshire beryth to his crest a busche of vert the floures hangyng lyke belles silver." (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

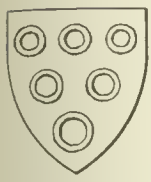
[4] Longvillers lords of Hutton Longvillers, Gilling West, Yorks.

[5] Daughter of sir Thomas Longvillers who was at the battle of Boroughbridge, where he bore *de sable ove i bende d'argent croisele dargent*. Edward Stanhope, who was knighted by Henry VII 17 June 1497, bore Stanhope as above and Longvillers as above quarterly. (MK 28.)

[6] Knighted A.D. 1404, Sheriff of Notts. and Derby. (PHY 444.)

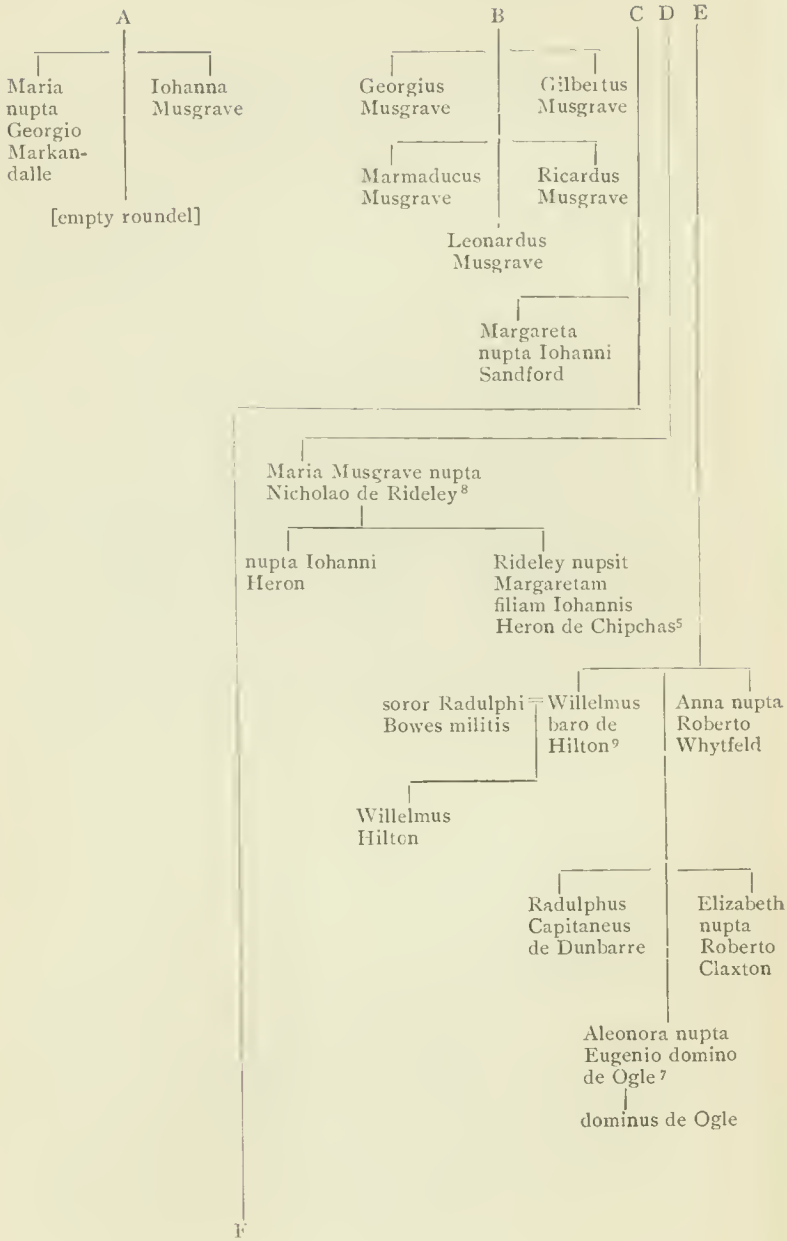
(MS. Ashmole 831, ff 10v-11v)

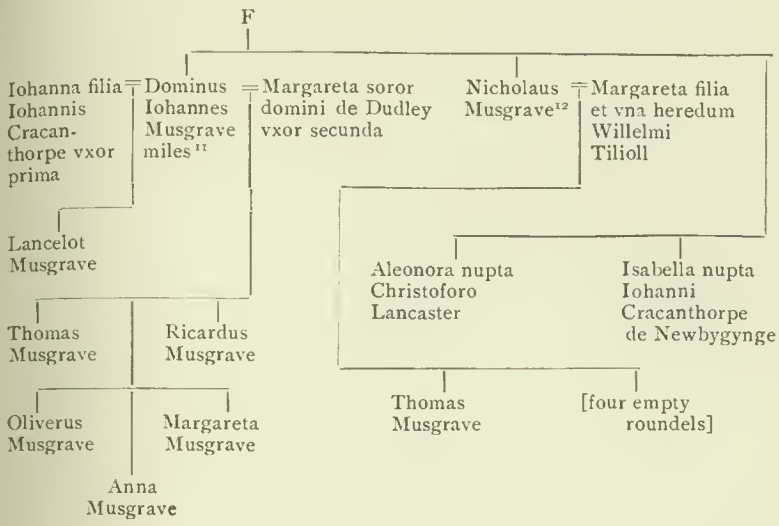
[MUSGRAVE OF HARTLEY]



[Azure six rings gold]

- Thomas Musgrave de Hertley[1] = filia domini Dacre
  - Dominus Ricardus Musgrave miles = Margareta filia domini Thome Bethom militis
    - Elizabeth nupta Thome a garth obijt sine liberis
    - Isabella nupta Thome Mydelton
    - Thomas Musgrave = Iohanna filia et vna heredum Willelmi Stapulton militis[2]
      - Ricardus Musgrave[3] = Iohanna filia domini Thome de Clifford
        - Edwardus Musgrave[4] duxit Aliciam filiam Thome Radcleff
          - [empty roundel]
        - Iohannes Musgrave
        - Thomas Musgrave
          - Margareta nupta Iohanni Heron de Chipchas[5]
            - Iohannes nupsit filiam Nicholai de Ridley
            - Margareta Heron nupta filio et heredi Nicholai Ridley
      - A
    - Iohannes Musgrave obijt sine liberis
    - Agnes nupta Roberto Warcoppe obijt sine liberis
      - Alienora nupta Rawlin Thornborough
      - Maria nupta Thomelyn Warcoppe
      - Margareta nupta Thome Elderton
    - Ricardus Musgrave maritus secundus = Maria filia et vna heredum domini Willelmi Stapulton militis duos habuit maritos
      - Felicia filia et coheres Willelmi Tilioll vxor prima
        - Willelmus Musgrave ij[as] habuit vxores = Margareta filia Thornton relicta Mydelton vxor secunda
          - Willelmus Musgrave
          - Cuthbertus Musgrave nupsit Iohannam filiam et heredem Ricardi Lauder[10]
      - B
      - C
      - D
    - baro de Hilton[6] primus maritus
      - E
  - Elizabeth nupta Henrico Wharton


A
B
C
D
E
Maria nupta Georgio Markandalle
Iohanna Musgrave
[empty roundel]
Georgius Musgrave
Gilbertus Musgrave
Marmaducus Musgrave
Ricardus Musgrave
Leonardus Musgrave
Margareta nupta Iohanni Sandford
Maria Musgrave nupta Nicholao de Rideley[8]
nupta Iohanni Heron
Rideley nupsit Margaretam filiam Iohannis Heron de Chipchas[5]
soror Radulphi Bowes militis
Willelmus baro de Hilton[9]
Anna nupta Roberto Whytfeld
Willelmus Hilton
Radulphus Capitaneus de Dunbarre
Elizabeth nupta Roberto Claxton
Aleonora nupta Eugenio domino de Ogle[7]
dominus de Ogle
F



[1] Name from Musgrave, Westmorland; Hartley near Kirkby Stephen, Westmorland. There is an account of the family in NBWC I, 594 ff., and pedigrees, both different in details from this, in FCW 92/93 and FVY 142/143. A very full pedigree is given PHY 180; it also differs in details from above.

[2] This marriage brought Eden Hall and the Stapleton arms as a quartering.

[3] Died 10 Aug. 1492. (PHY)

[4] License to marry in chapel of sir Edward Ratcliff at Sedbury 10 Jan. 1483-84. (SS 45, 348.) His second wife was Joan daughter of sir Christopher Ward—license for marriage 27 Oct. 1496. (SS 45, 360.)

[5] See NCH IV, 340.

[6] See pedigree SD, new edition, Vol. Sunderland, p. 94. He was sir William Hilton who died 13 Oct. 1457. His widow married Rich. Musgrave and was living in 1477.

[7] Owen second lord Ogle living 1494. (HN II, i, 384.) Eleanor married as her second husband George Percy, grandson of Henry second earl of Northumberland. (SD, *op. cit.*)

[8] Sir Nicholas Ridley of Willimoteswick died 1537. (HN II, ii, 323.)

[9] He was aged six in 1457. His wife was the daughter of sir William Bowes of Streatlam. (SD, *op. cit.*) His son William died before 1537.

[10] I.P.M., 10 Nov. 1534. (SD I, 215.)

[11] PHY, 181, calls him "of Newcastle upon Tyne."

[12] Of Hayton castle, Cumberland. (SD I, 215, and PHY, 181.)

(MS. Ashmole 831 fo. 12r-14r)

[PERCY]

Percy[1]

Willelmus Percy primus sepultus apud Whitby in capitulo — Emma filia.....de Port ibidem sepulta

Alanus sepultus apud Whitby — Emma ..... de Gaunt

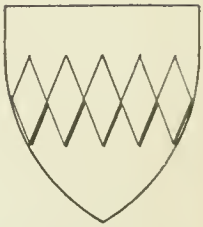
Willelmus Percy secundus — Aliza

Ricardus Percy

Willelmus Percy tertius — Maria

Gosselinus primus filius Godfridi Ducis Lotharingie[2] — Agnes Percy filia et postea heres post mortem fratrum et sororum

Henricus qui se vocauit Percy dimisit eorum Arma et cepit Arma patris[3] — Isabella filia .....Brus

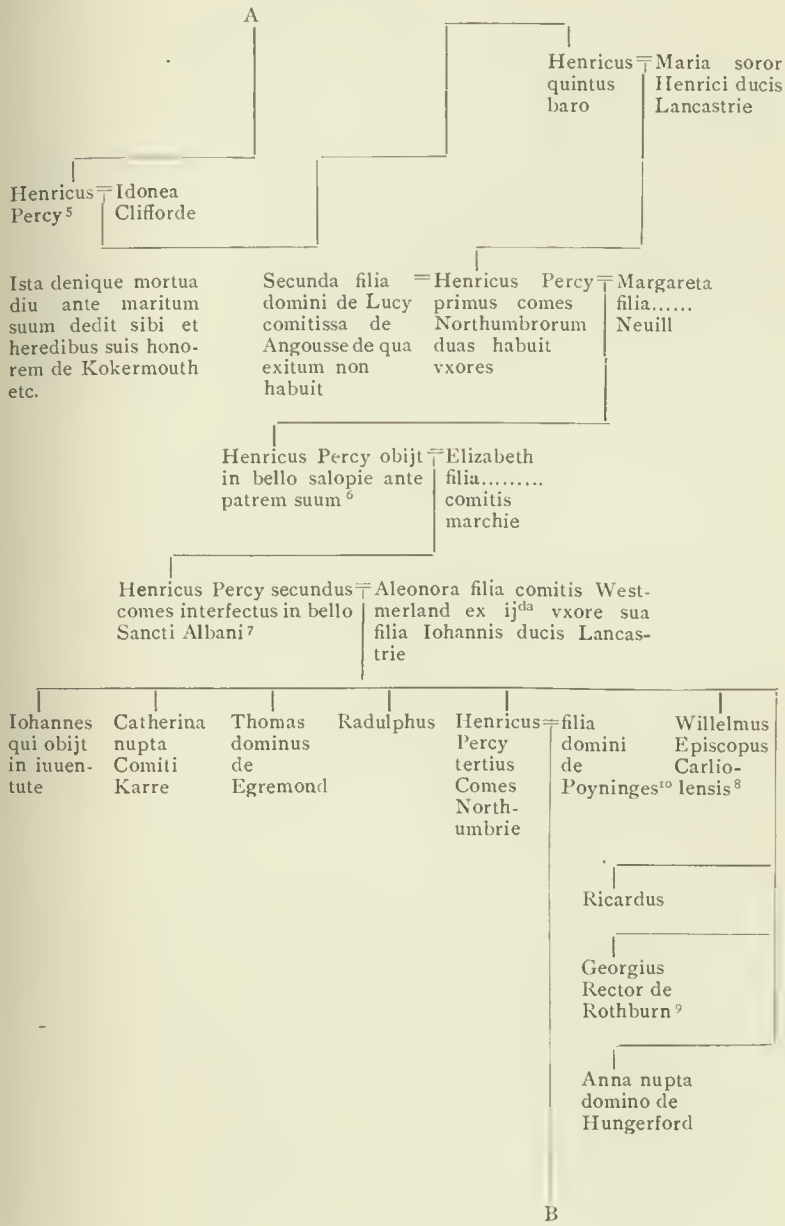


Willelmus Percy — Elena

Henricus Percy sepultus apud Salley — Margareta filia..... comitis Warenne

Henricus Percy sepultus apud Fontains ante magnum altare anno domini 1378[4] (*sic* MS., he died 1315) — Aleonora filia..... Comitis Arundell que obijt anno domini 1328

A


A
Henricus quintus baro
Maria soror Henrici ducis Lancastrie
Henricus Percy[5]
Idonea Clifforde
Ista denique mortua diu ante maritum suum dedit sibi et heredibus suis honorem de Kokermouth etc.
Secunda filia domini de Lucy comitissa de Angousse de qua exitum non habuit
Henricus Percy primus comes Northumbrorum duas habuit vxores
Margareta filia..... Neuill
Henricus Percy obijt in bello salopie ante patrem suum[6]
Elizabeth filia..... comitis marchie
Henricus Percy secundus comes interfectus in bello Sancti Albani[7]
Aleonora filia comitis Westmerland ex ij^da vxore sua filia Iohannis ducis Lancastrie
Iohannes qui obijt in iuuentute
Catherina nupta Comiti Karre
Thomas dominus de Egremond
Radulphus
Henricus Percy tertius Comes Northumbrie
filia domini de Poyninges[10]
Willelmus Episcopus Carliolensis[8]
Ricardus
Georgius Rector de Rothburn[9]
Anna nupta domino de Hungerford
B

B

- Henricus Percy quartus comes Northumbrie[11] = Matildis filia domini Willelmi Herbert comitis Penbrochie
  - Henricus Percy[12] = [empty roundel]
    - [empty roundel] = [empty roundel]
- Aleonora nupta domino de la Ware
- Margareta nupta Willelmo Gascoyn militi
- Elizabetha nupta filio et heredi domini de Scrope
  - Anna
  - Elizabeth Percy obijt iuuencula
  - Aleonora

[1] Fonblanque's *Annals of the house of Percy* is the best account of this family. There is also an excellent pedigree in Tate's *History of Alnwick* I, p. 412 ff.

[2] Josceline's parentage is very doubtful. He was not the eldest son of Godfrey.

[3] This is not so. Henry probably bore the *fesse engrele* as his son William (SD, 1970[a]) and his grandson Henry certainly did. It is first blazoned in Glover's roll of Henry III for Henry de Percy, *d'Azur a la fesse engrele d'or.*

[4] The azure lion ramping on a golden field is first used by him. It is blazoned on his banner at the siege of Caerlaverock and is on his seal attached to the Barons' letter (A.D. 1301). It seems most probable that he adopted the lion of his father-in-law the earl of Arundel and differenced it by changing the colours.

[5] Will printed SS 4, p. 57 ff.

[6] Called Hotspur. Killed at the battle of Shrewsbury 21 July 1403.

[7] A.D. 1455.

[8] Bishop of Carlisle 1452-62.

[9] Rothbury, Nortbumberland. Will printed SS 45, pp. 210/11. Proved 9 Dec. 1474.

[10] She was the heiress of William lord Poynings and brought the baronies of Poynings, Fitz Payne and Bryan to the Percys.

[11] Murdered at Cocklodge 1489. Will printed SS 45, p. 304 ff. Proved 9 Aug. 1491. Married about 1476 (OBE II, 653).

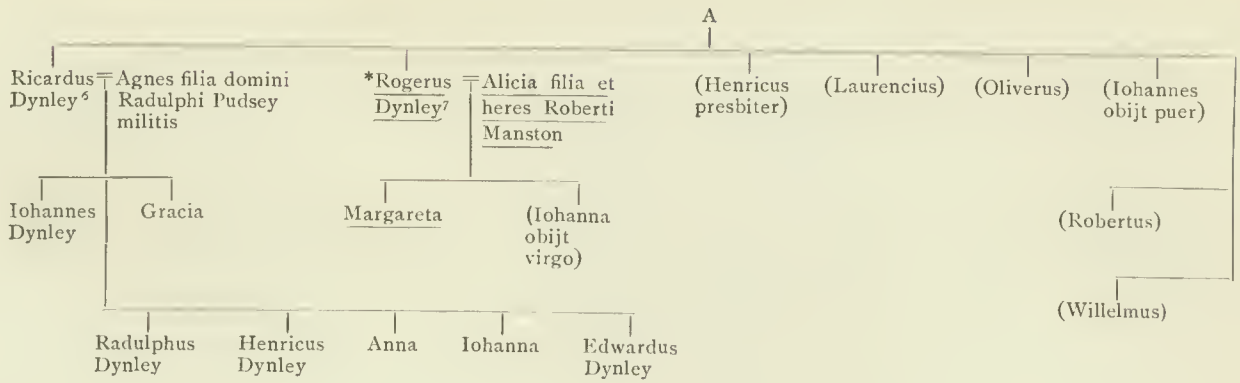
[12] Succeeded his father as fifth earl, called "The Magnificent," 1489; died 1527. He married before 1502 Katherine daughter of sir Robert Spencer (OBE II, 654).

(MS. ASHMOLE 831, ff. 14v 15r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 178)

[DYNELEY][1]

Les Armes de Dynley[2] Perle a vne fesse entre trois moulettes dyamond

- filia de franc de Alenley[3] *filia Franck de Allenley* = Ricardus Dynley[1] = Alicia filia domini Ricardi Kyghley militis
  - Willelmus frater ordinis fratrum minorum
  - nupta Iohanni Rauden
  - Iohannes Dynley[4] = Margareta filia Willelmi Mersden
    - Ricardus Dynley obijt sine liberis
    - (Agnes filia Henrici Woursley) = Iohannes Dynley[5]
      - (Elizabeth nupta Daudry)
    - Elizabeth filia Rogeri Tempest
      - Agnes
      - (Margareta obijt virgo)
      - Margeria *Margareta* nupta Thome Nouwell
        - A
    - Henricus Dynley *disponsavit*
    - (Iohanna obijt virgo)
    - Alicia nupta Willelmo Clerkson
    - nupta Iohanni Franckiche
    - (Magister Oliverus presbiter)
  - Henricus Dynley
  - nupta Parker de Foleige *Folerige*



[1] H XVI same pedigree in English. See also FVY 297, there styled of Downham (near Pontefract). The manor was granted to Stephen of Dyneley in 1353 by Henry duke of Lancaster. (Whitaker's *Whalley*, p. 286.) This Richard died 1368/69.

[2] There appears no earlier authority for this shield.

[3] According to *Whitaker*, Alice daughter of William Frank of Alwoodley was his second wife. (Whitaker's *Loidis and Elmete* 198.)

[4] Heir to his half-brother Henry, he died 6 April 1416 (*op. cit.*)

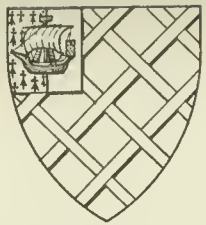
[5] Living A.D. 1477. (*Whitaker* as above.)

[6] His wife was daughter of sir Ralph Pudsey of Bolton. His I.P.M. was taken 1517/18. (*Whitaker* as above.)

[7] Of Manston, Yorkshire, in right of his wife. He died 27 April 1513. (*Whitaker* as above.)

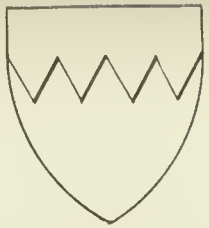
* Underlined names added later by Dodsworth.

(MS. Ashmole 831)



Neville portoit Topace frete Ruby a vne canton partie per palle ermin et topace a vne Navire dyamant[1]

Bulmer porte Ruby vne Lyon topace billete dyamant arme de perle



Les Armes de premier sieur de Mydelham topace a vne cheif endente saphir. Et sur le heaulme vne serpent voullant saphir assis sur vne chapeau topace double saphir et emmantele topace.

Octredus filius Waldevi senioris comitis Northumbrie

A

dominus Gilbertus Nevill venit cum Willelmo conquestore in Angliam

B

Ansketill Bulmer dominus de Shriffehoton

C

Ribaldus frater Alani *Rufi* Ducis Britannie (venit cum Willelmo conquestore) *dominus de Middleham ex dono predicti Alani fratris sui*

D

(*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 154)

Out of my antient rolle of petegrees w^ch^ *are very autenticall and cited by Mr. Camden.*

[NEVILLE]

¶ Ribaldus iste fuit frater Alani Ruphi comitis Britannie et primus dominus de Midelham post conquestum Anglie Cui prædictus Alanus dedit manerium et dominium de Mydelham cum pertinentiis et alias plures terras quæ quondam fuerunt ante conquestum Danici Gilpatrick nominati tempore sancti regis Edwardi et confessoris. Qui quidem Ribaldus dedit Deo et beate Mariæ virgini de Eboraco et Gosfrido abbati in perpetuam elemosinam pro anima Alani comitis et Beatricis vxor eius dicti Ribaldi (*sic* MS.) quinque carucatas terre in Brymston. Et mortua vxore sua attonsus est monachus in Abbathia sanctæ Mariæ prædictæ.

¶ Isto Radulpho filio Ribaldi cognomine Tailbois Stephanus frater suus Comes Britanniæ et Richmundiæ confirmauit per chartam suam et per defensionem securis Danice, Mydelham et omnes terras quas Ribaldus pater suus habuit et tenuit die quo deuenit monachus.

¶ Conanus Comes Britanniæ dedit isti Roberto filio Radulphi et hæredibus suis forestariam de Wenslaydale cum communa pasture: et iste Robertus fundauit et construxit tempore suo castrum de Mydelham.

A — B — C

Gospatricus — Radulphus comes Northumbrie — (Cospatricius) — Octredus filius Cospatricij — Dolphinus[2] filius Octredi *de Raby* — Meldredus filius Dolphini (dominus) de Raby

Galfridus Neville — Galfridus Neville secundus = domina Emma (Bulmer) *de Hunet*

Bertrandus Bulmer

Patricius filius Meldredi

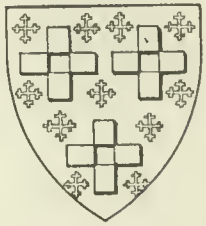
Robertus filius Meldredi dominus de Raby[3] = Isabella filia et heres parentum

E

D

Radulphus filius Ribaldi qui dicebatur Taillebois = Agatha filia Roberti Brus de Skelton qui porte perle vng lyon saphire arme Ruby

Robertus dominus de Midelham = Alicia filia Ranulphi *de* Glanvile domini de Coverham : qui porte saphire seme de crois-croisselets a trois croisses perle



Radulphus dominus de Mydelham = Maria filia Rogeri Bigot comitis Northfolk

F

¶ Post mortem Roberti filij Radulphi ista Alicia filia et hæres Ranulphi Glanuile baronis et capitalis Iusticiarij regni temporibus regis Henrici secundi et Ricardi primi assensu Walleranni filij et hæredis sui tunc viuentis fundauit monasterium Canonicorum ordinis præmonstratensis apud Swaynby et obijt xj, die Marcij anno gratiæ 1195, anno sexto regni regis Ricardi primi, et à Swaynby postea translata sunt eius ossa, et sepulta in domo capitulari apud Couerham. Sed fundacio prima apud Swaynby fuit anno gratiæ 1190 vt patet per bullam Clementis Papæ tertij eidem Waleranno concessam.

E

(Galfridus vocauit seipsum le Neville = [empty roundel]

Robertus Nevill dominus de Raby = Isabella filia Rogeri Bertram baronis de Mydford

Robertus Nevill dominus de Raby = Maria (heres de Mydelham) *filia et coheres*

¶ Maria ista desponsata fuit domino Roberto filio domini Roberti de Neuille domino de Raby, de quibus exijt soboles subscripta. Sed tandem diabolo instigante dictus Robertus sua non contentus vxore adulterium cum cuiusdam militis vxore in Crauen commisit vnde incaute et quasi ignotus à suis militibus captus et ementulatus fuit, de quo vulnere in breui defunctus est patre suo viuente.[4]

¶ Post mortem dicti Roberti de Neuille dicta Maria vixit vidua in propria hæreditate sua 49. annis cælibem ducens vitam, et apud Couerham in choro sub lectione euangelij

G

F

Radulphus dominus de Mydelham *fundabat fratres Minores apud Richmund 1270* = Anastasia filia domini *Willelmi* de Percy qui portoit saphir a cinque fuseaulx en fece topace

[empty roundel]

¶ Iste Radulphus filius Roberti multis habitis altercationibus inter ipsum et Canonicos de Swaynby amouit eos, et fundauit apud Couerham iuxta Mydelham et contulit eis ecclesiam de Couerham et plures alias terras et tenementa per finem in curia regis Iohannis leuatam anno regni sui xiiij°. Et obijt anno Gratiæ 1251 et apud Couerham sepelitur.

¶ Iste Radulphus filius Radulphi anno gratiæ 1258 fundauit fratres minores apud Richemund et obijt vltimo die Martij anno Domini 1270. cuius ossa apud Couerham in choro tumulantur: Cor tamen eius in choro dictorum fratrum Richemundiæ sub archa traditur sepulturæ.

¶ Mortuis Radulpho filio Roberti et Alicia remansit Radulphus filius Roberti frater tertius natu et hæres dictorum Walteranni et Radulphi in Warda et custodia Huberti

tumulatur anno gratiæ 1320. die parasceues hora nona. Dictus vero maritus suus prius obsierat scilicet vj. die Augusti anno gratiæ 1271. et sepelitur apud Couerham in capitulo iuxta Heliorsiam Glamville patre suo Roberto de Neuille seniore tunc viuente.

¶ Radulphus iste filius Radulphi de Neuille et frater iunior et hæres domini Roberti de Neuille vocati le Pacoke de North, apud Berwick in Northumbria in illo conflictu captus fuit et in Dunbare prisonarius detentus sub Patricio Comite de Dunbarre adhuc viuente domina Maria avia sua. Sed postea redemptus feliciter liberatus est. Et successit post mortem dicti domini Roberti fratris sui senioris qui obijt sine exitu prolis, in hæreditatem, tam dictæ dominæ Mariæ, quam in hæreditatem de Neuille. Fuit enim iste Radulphus miles strenuus in guerris regis Edwardi contra Scotos, nam ipse et dominus de Percy fuerunt capitanei in bello de Durham vbi captus fuit Dauid rex Scotorum. Radulphus iste fundauit hospitale de Welles et Cantariam duorum sacerdotum apud Sherefhutton et obijt quinto die Augusti anno gratiæ 1368. et Dunelmi sepelitur.

¶ Iohannes iste de Neuille filius Radulphi fuit magnanimus miles et baro famosus de ordine garterij quondam etiam soldiarius inter Turcos et Locumtenens regis Angliæ in Vasconia, vbi patriam ibi destructam per bella Francorum ad statum pacificum reduxit, captis et sibi redditis octoginta tribus villis muratis castris municionibus et fortalicijs fortissimis ibidem.

G

Radulphus Neville dominus de Raby et de Mydelham = Eufemia filia domini Iohannis domini de Claveringe

Radulphus Nevill dominus de Raby etc *et Midleham* = Alicia filia *Hugonis* domini de Audeley

H

Walteri. Quem dictus Hubertus tradidit Theobaldo de Valayns cum foresta et tota terra sua. Qui tunc Archidiaconus Sarum existens et in subdiaconum ordinatus per dispensacionem Papæ ad hæreditatem revocatus, nupsit Mariam filiam Rogeri Bigot Comitis Norff. quibus data fuit in liberum maritagium terra de Menythorpe.

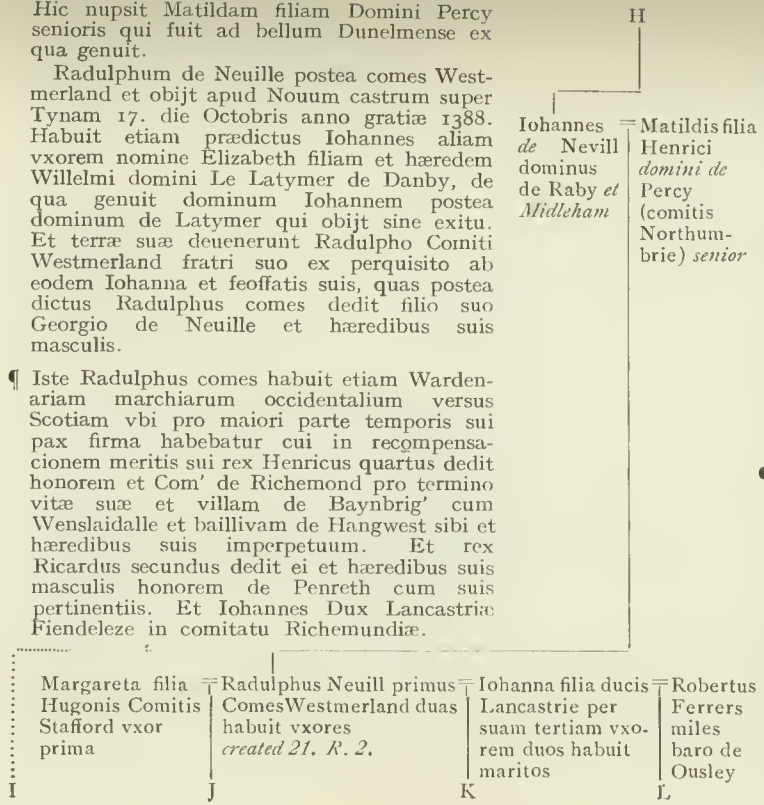
¶ Ista domina Maria in viduitate sua dedit Abbati et conuentui suis de Couerham in perpetuam elemosinam pro quadam cantaria duorum capellanorum secularium in magna capella de Thoralby sustentanda certas terras in Crakall vna cum duabus cotagiis in Thoraldby ad valorem per annum xiij. librarum ix. solidorum iij. denariorum quadrantis.

¶ Radulphus iste de Neuille filius et hæres Roberti de Neuille et Mariæ vxoris suæ dominæ de Midelham nobilis baro fuit, sed quo ad regimen temporale non circumspectus erat, nam maluit inter canonicos de Marton et de Couerham quam in castris seu manerijs suis conuersari. Duxerat enim duas vxores, primam scilicet Eufemiam filiam Domini Iohannis de Claueringe ex qua subscriptam genuit prolem, secundam vxorem Margeriam nomine filiam Iohannis fitz Marmeduc de Thwenge ex qua nullam suscitauit prolem. Tamen ille filium suum primogenitum nomine Robertum de Neuille le Pacock de North vocitatum supervixit, Cui dicta Maria dedit castrum et manerium de Midelham cum pertinentijs et hæredibus suis in feodo simplici per finem in curia regis

Hic nupsit Matildam filiam Domini Percy senioris qui fuit ad bellum Dunelmense ex qua genuit.

Radulphum de Neuille postea comes Westmerland et obijt apud Nouum castrum super Tynam 17. die Octobris anno gratiæ 1388. Habuit etiam prædictus Iohannes aliam vxorem nomine Elizabeth filiam et hæredem Willelmi domini Le Latymer de Danby, de qua genuit dominum Iohannem postea dominum de Latymer qui obijt sine exitu. Et terræ suæ deuenerunt Radulpho Comiti Westmerland fratri suo ex perquisito ab eodem Iohanna et feoffatis suis, quas postea dictus Radulphus comes dedit filio suo Georgio de Neuille et hæredibus suis masculis.

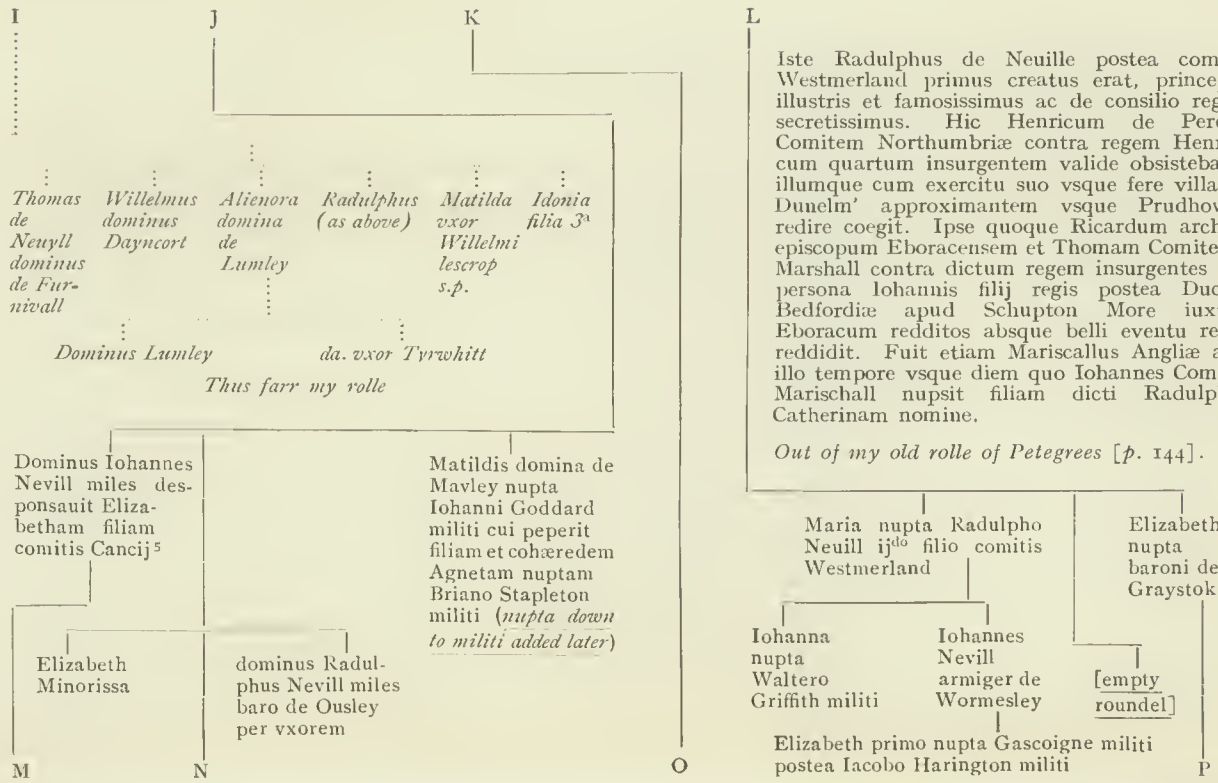
¶ Iste Radulphus comes habuit etiam Wardenariam marchiarum occidentalium versus Scotiam vbi pro maiori parte temporis sui pax firma habebatur cui in recompensacionem meritis sui rex Henricus quartus dedit honorem et Com' de Richemond pro termino vitæ suæ et villam de Baynbrig' cum Wenslaidalle et baillivam de Hangwest sibi et hæredibus suis imperpetuum. Et rex Ricardus secundus dedit ei et hæredibus suis masculis honorem de Penreth cum suis pertinentiis. Et Iohannes Dux Lancastriæ Fiendeleze in comitatu Richemundiæ.

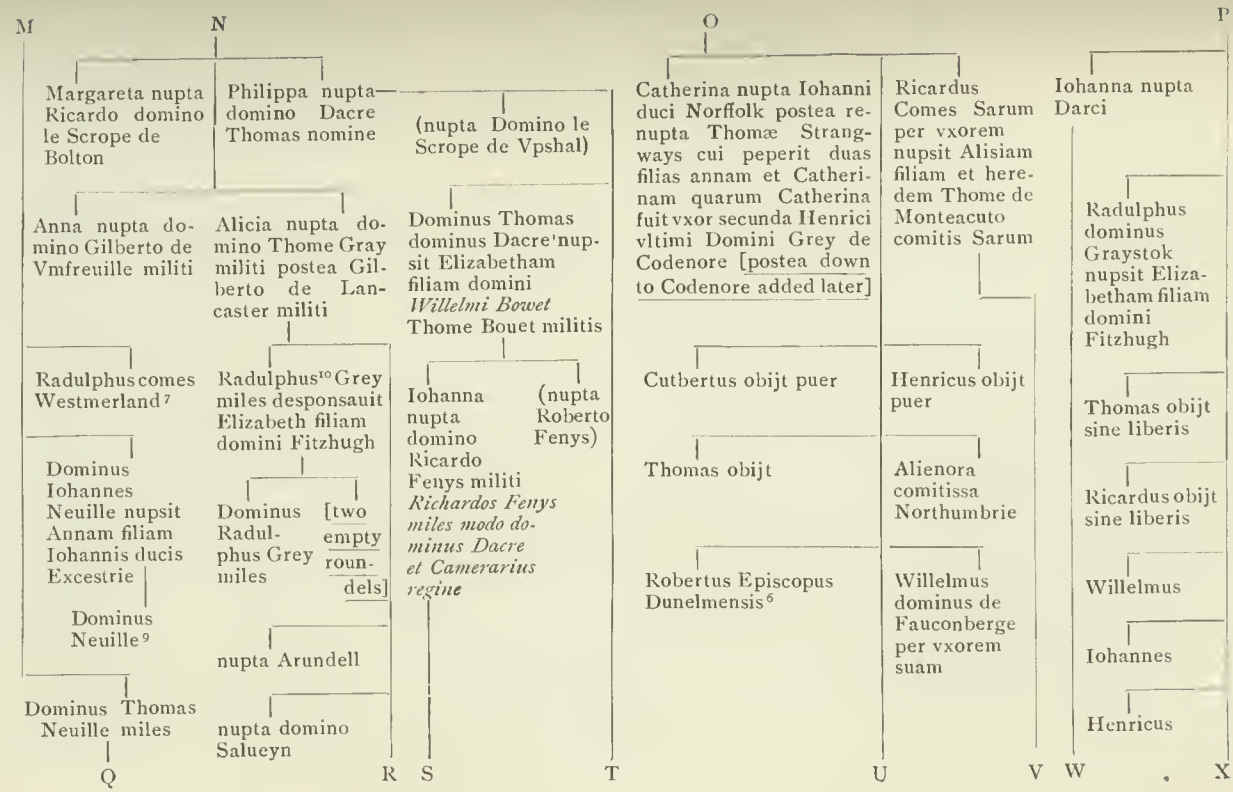


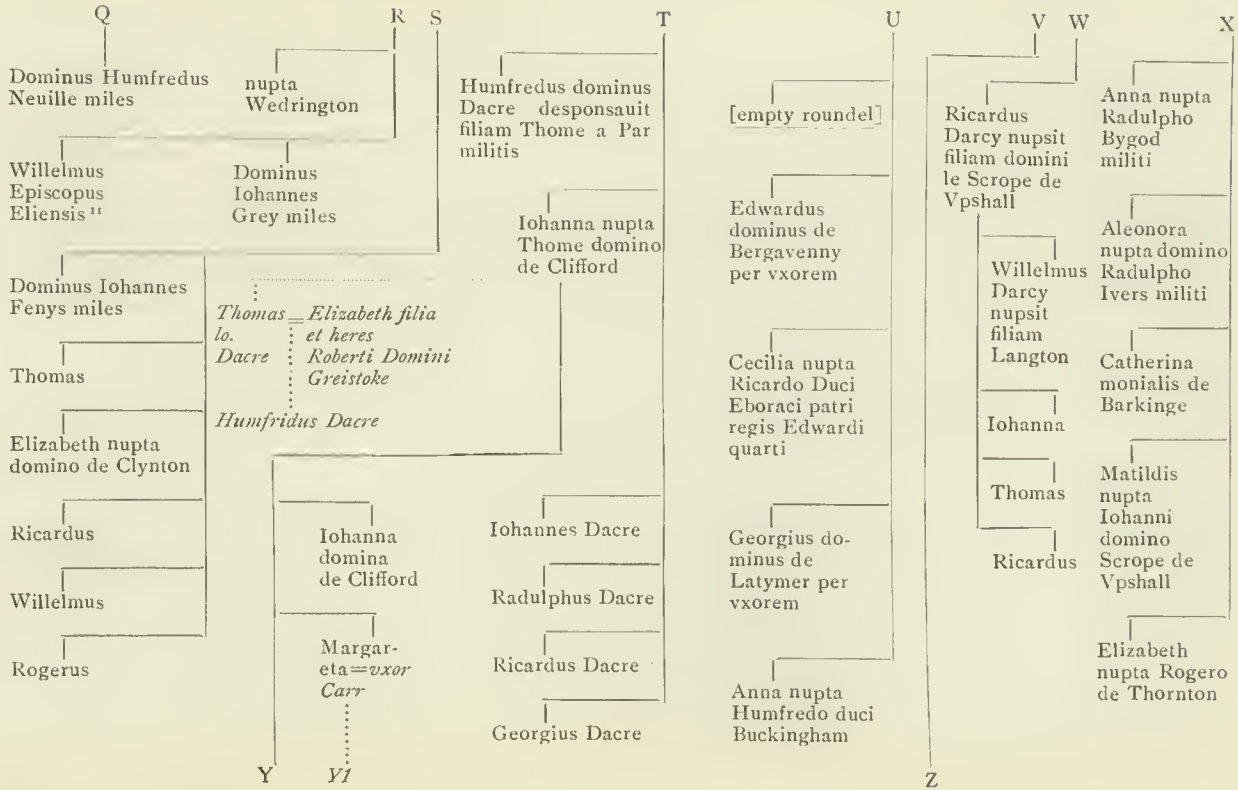
leuatum, quia iste Radulphus Pater eius non reputabatur sapientissimus in politia mundi. Et obijt dictus Radulphus Neuille 18. die Aprilis anno Domini 1331. et anno regni regis Edwardi filij Edwardi quinto, et apud Couerham in choro ex parte australi iuxta magnum altare sepultus est.

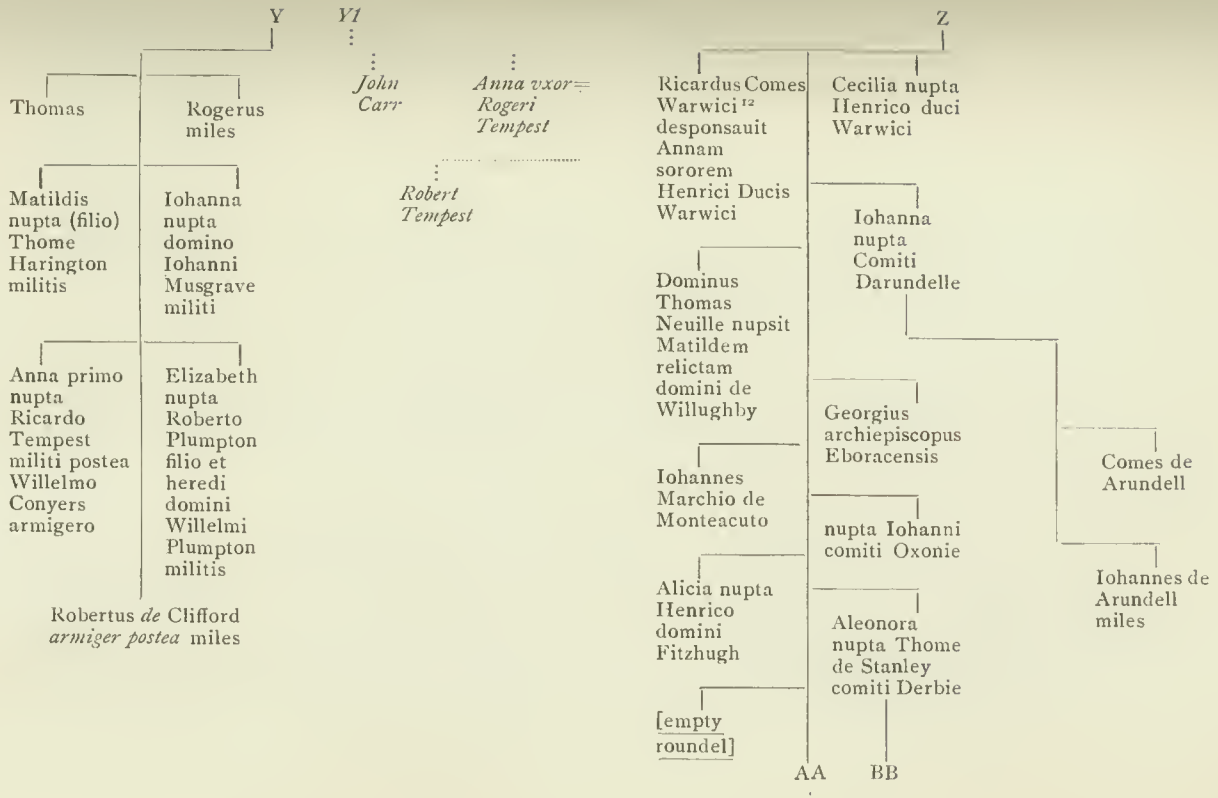
Item prædictus Radulphus de Neuille filius Mariæ dedit abbati et Conuentui de Couerham in puram et perpetuam elemosinam 62. acras terræ dominicalis in Crakehall quæ valent per annum 9. libras. 6 solidos et 22. acras prati et dimidiam quæ valent per annum 109. solidos 8. denarios. Et redditus in Bond' cum quatuor bouatis terræ et prati quæ valent per annum 63. solidos. 4 denarios cum seruicijs eorum. Et sex gresmannos et coterellos cum suis tenuris omnibus valoris annui 41. solidorum oboli. Summa totatilis [*sic*] per annum 20. li. ob.

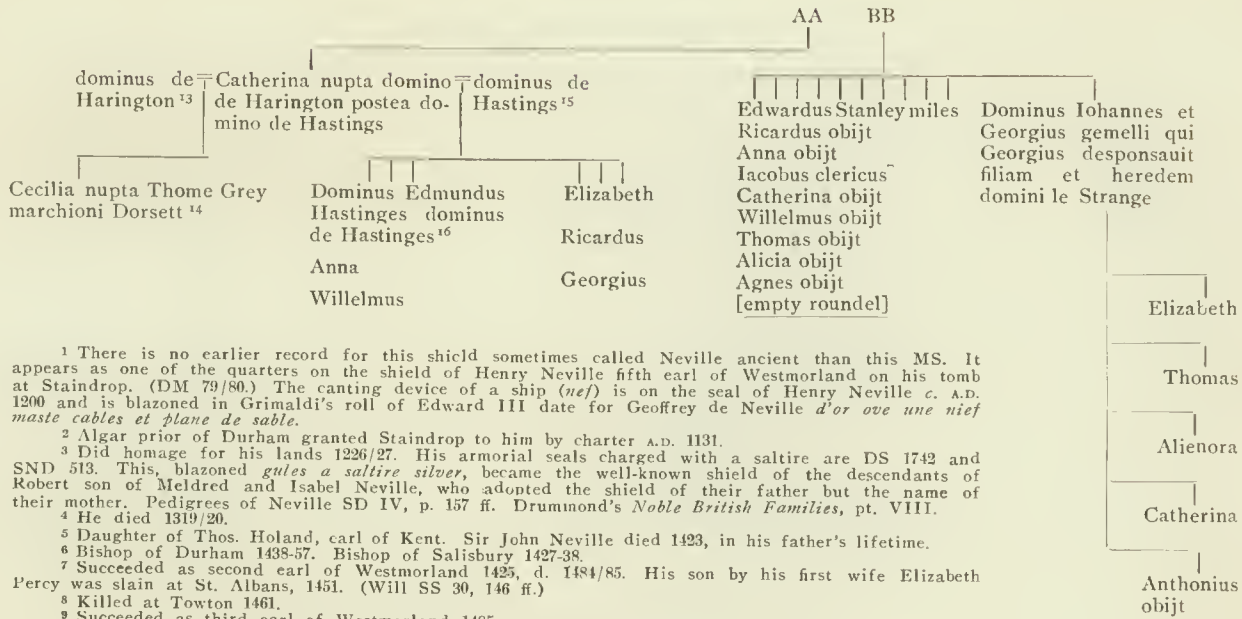
¶ Iste Radulphus comes Westmerland fundauit et construxit vnum collegium apud Stayndrope de vno Magistro sex capellanis sex clericis sex armigeris sex valettis et sex alijs pauperibus illud que possessionibus ditauit amplissimis, qui tandem in senectute sua apud Raby in castro suo obijt 21. die Octobris anno Domini 1396. apud Bramepath in choro CCCCXXV^to^ (*sic* MS.) et sepultus est in collegio prædicto. Prima vero vxor sua Margareta obijt 9 die Iunij anno gratiæ millesimo lxx^o^. (Apud) Brampath in choro sepelitur. Iohanna vero secunda vxor obijt apud Houuden die Sancti Bricij et Lincolniæ sepelitur


I
J
K
L
Thomas de Neuyll dominus de Furnivall
Willelmus dominus Dayncort
Alienora domina de Lumley
Radulphus (as above)
Matilda vxor Willelmi lescrop s.p.
Idonia filia 3ª
Dominus Lumley
da. vxor Tyrwhitt
Thus farr my rolle
Dominus Iohannes Nevill miles desponsauit Elizabetham filiam comitis Cancij 5
Matildis domina de Mavley nupta Iohanni Goddard militi cui peperit filiam et cohæredem Agnetam nuptam Briano Stapleton militi (nupta down to militi added later)
Elizabeth Minorissa
dominus Radulphus Nevill miles baro de Ousley per vxorem
M
N
O
Iste Radulphus de Neuille postea comes Westmerland primus creatus erat, princeps illustris et famosissimus ac de consilio regis secretissimus. Hic Henricum de Percy Comitem Northumbriæ contra regem Henricum quartum insurgentem valide obsistebat, illumque cum exercitu suo vsque fere villam Dunelm' approximantem vsque Prudhowe redire coegit. Ipse quoque Ricardum archiepiscopum Eboracensem et Thomam Comitem Marshall contra dictum regem insurgentes in persona Iohannis filij regis postea Ducis Bedfordiæ apud Schupton More iuxta Eboracum redditos absque belli eventu regi reddidit. Fuit etiam Mariscallus Angliæ ab illo tempore vsque diem quo Iohannes Comes Marischall nupsit filiam dicti Radulphi Catherinam nomine.
Out of my old rolle of Petegrees [p. 144].
Maria nupta Radulpho Neuill ij^do filio comitis Westmerland
Elizabeth nupta baroni de Graystok
Iohanna nupta Waltero Griffith militi
Iohannes Nevill armiger de Wormesley
[empty roundel]
Elizabeth primo nupta Gascoigne militi postea Iacobo Harington militi
P


M
N
O
P
Margareta nupta Ricardo domino le Scrope de Bolton
Philippa nupta domino Dacre Thomas nomine
(nupta Domino le Scrope de Vpshal)
Catherina nupta Iohanni duci Norffolk postea renupta Thomæ Strangways cui peperit duas filias annam et Catherinam quarum Catherina fuit vxor secunda Henrici vltimi Domini Grey de Codenore [postea down to Codenore added later]
Ricardus Comes Sarum per vxorem nupsit Alisiam filiam et heredem Thome de Monteacuto comitis Sarum
Iohanna nupta Darci
Anna nupta domino Gilberto de Vmfreuille militi
Alicia nupta domino Thome Gray militi postea Gilberto de Lancaster militi
Dominus Thomas dominus Dacre nupsit Elizabetham filiam domini *Willelmi Bowet* Thome Bouet militis
Radulphus dominus Graystok nupsit Elizabetham filiam domini Fitzhugh
Radulphus comes Westmerland 7
Radulphus 10 Grey miles desponsauit Elizabeth filiam domini Fitzhugh
Iohanna nupta domino Ricardo Fenys militi *Richardos Fenys miles modo dominus Dacre et Camerarius regine*
(nupta Roberto Fenys)
Cutbertus obijt puer
Henricus obijt puer
Thomas obijt sine liberis
Dominus Iohannes Neuille nupsit Annam filiam Iohannis ducis Excestrie
Dominus Radulphus Grey miles
[two empty roundels]
Thomas obijt
Alienora comitissa Northumbrie
Ricardus obijt sine liberis
Dominus Neuille 9
nupta Arundell
Robertus Episcopus Dunelmensis 6
Willelmus dominus de Fauconberge per vxorem suam
Willelmus
Dominus Neuille
Thomas miles
nupta domino Salueyn
Iohannes
Henricus
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X


Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Dominus Humfredus Neuille miles
nupta Wedrington
Humfredus dominus Dacre desponsauit filiam Thome a Par militis
[empty roundel]
Ricardus Darcy nupsit filiam domini le Scrope de Vpshall
Anna nupta Radulpho Bygod militi
Willelmus Episcopus Eliensis
Dominus Iohannes Grey miles
Iohanna nupta Thome domino de Clifford
Edwardus dominus de Bergavenny per vxorem
Aleonora nupta domino Radulpho Ivers militi
Willelmus Darcy nupsit filiam Langton
Dominus Iohannes Fenys miles
Thomas lo. Dacre
Elizabeth filia et heres Roberti Domini Greistoke
Humfridus Dacre
Thomas
Cecilia nupta Ricardo Duci Eboraci patri regis Edwardi quarti
Catherina monialis de Barkinge
Iohanna
Elizabeth nupta domino de Clynton
Iohanna domina de Clifford
Iohannes Dacre
Thomas
Matildis nupta Iohanni domino Scrope de Vpshall
Ricardus
Radulphus Dacre
Ricardus
Georgius dominus de Latymer per vxorem
Willelmus
Margareta=vxor Carr
Ricardus Dacre
Rogerus
Anna nupta Humfredo duci Buckingham
Elizabeth nupta Rogero de Thornton
Y
Y1
Z
Georgius Dacre


Y
Y1
Z
Thomas
Rogerus miles
John Carr
Anna vxor Rogeri Tempest
Robert Tempest
Matildis nupta (filio) Thome Harington militis
Iohanna nupta domino Iohanni Musgrave militi
Anna primo nupta Ricardo Tempest militi postea Willelmo Conyers armigero
Elizabeth nupta Roberto Plumpton filio et heredi domini Willelmi Plumpton militis
Robertus de Clifford armiger postea miles
Ricardus Comes Warwici 12 desponsauit Annam sororem Henrici Ducis Warwici
Cecilia nupta Henrico duci Warwici
Iohanna nupta Comiti Darundelle
Dominus Thomas Neuille nupsit Matildem relictam domini de Willughby
Georgius archiepiscopus Eboracensis
Comes de Arundell
Iohannes Marchio de Monteacuto
nupta Iohanni comiti Oxonie
Iohannes de Arundell miles
Alicia nupta Henrico domini Fitzhugh
Aleonora nupta Thome de Stanley comiti Derbie
[empty roundel]
AA
BB



[1] There is no earlier record for this shield sometimes called Neville ancient than this MS. It appears as one of the quarters on the shield of Henry Neville fifth earl of Westmorland on his tomb at Staindrop. (DM 79/80.) The canting device of a ship (*nef*) is on the seal of Henry Neville *c.* A.D. 1200 and is blazoned in Grimaldi's roll of Edward III date for Geoffrey de Neville *d'or ove une nief maste cables et plane de sable.*

[2] Algar prior of Durham granted Staindrop to him by charter A.D. 1131.

[3] Did homage for his lands 1226/27. His armorial seals charged with a saltire are DS 1742 and SND 513. This, blazoned *gules a saltire silver*, became the well-known shield of the descendants of Robert son of Meldred and Isabel Neville, who adopted the shield of their father but the name of their mother. Pedigrees of Neville SD IV, p. 157 ff. Drummond's *Noble British Families*, pt. VIII.

[4] He died 1319/20.

[5] Daughter of Thos. Holand, earl of Kent. Sir John Neville died 1423, in his father's lifetime.

[6] Bishop of Durham 1438-57. Bishop of Salisbury 1427-38.

[7] Succeeded as second earl of Westmorland 1425, d. 1484/85. His son by his first wife Elizabeth Percy was slain at St. Albans, 1451. (Will SS 30, 146 ff.)

[8] Killed at Towton 1461.

[9] Succeeded as third earl of Westmorland 1485.

[10] Buried at Chillingham, where their effigies and tomb still remain. (NM, p. 116 ff.)

[11] Bishop of Ely 1454-78. He was archdeacon of Richmond 1449/50-1454.

[12] Created earl of Warwick 2 March 1450. Slain at Barnet 1471.

[13] William (Bonville) lord Harrington, K.G., d. 1457.

[14] Created marquess of Dorset 18 April 1475, d. 1501. His first wife was Anne, daughter of Thos. Holand duke of Exeter. He was married to Cecily 18 July 1474. (CP IV, 418.)

[15] William lord Hastings, K.G., beheaded 13 June 1483 (CP VI, 370-3.)

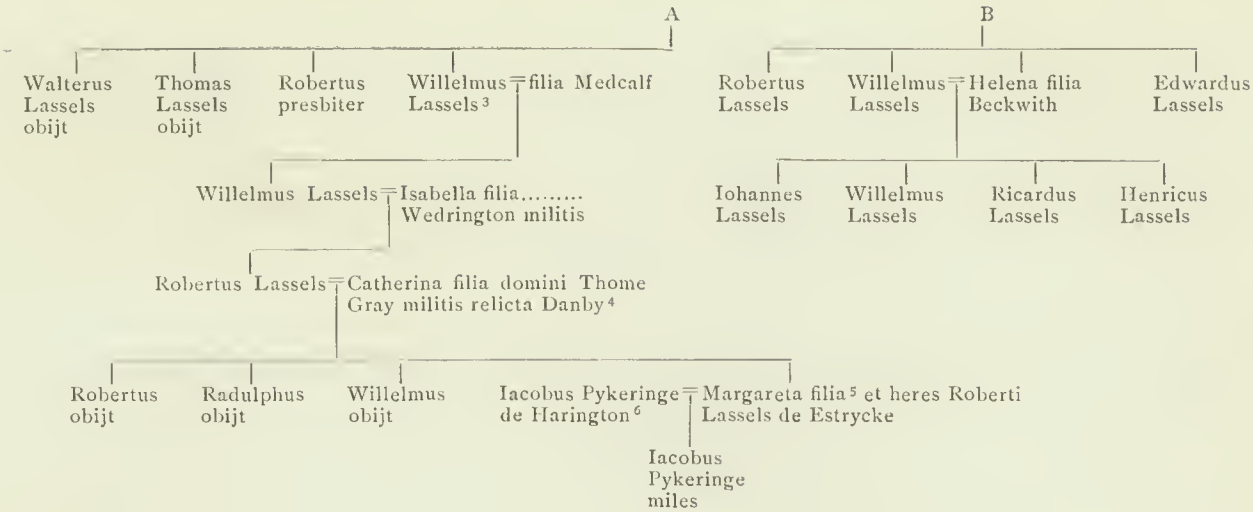
[16] Should be Edward, K.B. 1475, d. 1506, married, before Feb. 1480/81, Mary *suo jure* baroness Botreaux; succeeded by grant to the titles and honour of Hastings 15 Dec. 1487. (CP VI, 374.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff 20v-21v)

[LASCELLES]

[Silver three chaplets gules]

- Dominus Ricardus Lassels de Estrycke miles[1]
  - Dominus Thomas Lassels miles
    - Iohannes Lassels nupsit Elizabeth filiam de la More
      - Elizabeth nupta domino Willelmo Rouche
      - Ricardus obijt
      - Radulphus Lassels miles = Matildis filia domini Constable
        - Walterus Lassels miles = Agnes filia Rocliffe
          - Cecilia nupta Henrico Wartell
          - Willelmus obijt Ricardus Lassels [sic MS.]
          - Catherina nupta Deisney
          - Ricardus Lassels
          - Walterus Lassels miles = filia domini Iohannes Eyland (A)
          - Willelmus Lassels = Cecilia filia Danby (B)
      - Radulphus Lassels miles = Iohanna filia et heres Iohannis Burdet
      - Ricardus obijt
      - Iohanna nupta Iohanni Holme
    - Ricardus Roclyffe miles[2] nupsit Everardus Laxton = [empty roundel]
      - Dominus Ricardus Rocliffe = filia Plumton
        - Cecilia nupta Rigate
        - Dominus Ricardus Rocliffe obijt
  - Dominus Iohannes Lassels miles
    - Galfridus Lassels miles obijt
  - Margareta nupta Iohanni Reresby
  - Catherina nupta Thome Bouthe
  - Helena nupta Thome Bouthe
  - Walterus obijt



[1] Escrick in E. Riding, wapentake of Ouse and Derwent, deanery of Bulmer. Armorials noted by Glover as then in the church, see FVY, p. 436; see also *Yorks. Arch. Jour.* XXVII, 150.

[2] For pedigree of Rocliffe of Colthorpe see FVY 285; Rocliffe of Rocliffe H XVI, 265. Will of Robert Rocliffe, Kt., SS IV, 118.

[3] Will SS IV, 384; proved 4 Sept. 1416.

[4] Sir Robert Danby, chief justice common pleas 1470-71. Licence to marry 9 Sept. 1456. (SS 45, p. 334.)

[5] She died 17 Nov. 1499. (*Yorks. Arch. Jour.* XXVII, p. 151.)

[6] Harrington, Cumberland; pedigrees FVY 281 and 630.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 23r, v)

[WIDDRINGTON]

[Quarterly silver and gules a baston sable]

- Rogerus Wedrington[1] = Elizabeth filia domini Thome Gray militis
  - Dominus Rogerus[2] de Wedrington miles = filia domini Roberti Claxton militis
    - Radulphus de Wedrington[5]
    - Elizabeth
  - Isabella
  - Iohannes[3] de Wedrington = Isabella filia.....de Ogle relicta domini Iohannis Heron militis
    - Robertus[4] obijt sine liberis
    - Lucia
    - Iohannes
    - Alicia Wedrington
    - Iohanna
    - Gerardus Wedrington
    - Elizabeth
    - David Wedrington
  - Margareta obijt virgo
  - Thomas obijt puer
  - Elizabeth nupta Iohanni Fenwick
  - Radulphus obijt sine liberis
  - Alexander
  - Rogerus
  - Alicia obijt
  - Willelmus de Wedrington
  - Robertus obijt puer

[1] H XVI, 348, is in English, differs in detail from this, and carries the pedigree many generations later. Roger died A.D. 1451, his wife Elizabeth 1454. (HN II, ii, 234.)

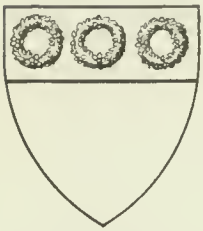
[2] The pedigree in Hodgson's *Northumberland* II, ii, p. 235, differs from this; there Roger is called Gerard and marries Elizabeth Boynton, and it is their son Ralph who marries Felicia, daughter and co-heiress of sir Robert Claxton.

[3] Sheriff of Northumberland 1472-74. He was knighted by the duke of Gloucester 24 July 1482. (MK 7.) His wife was daughter of Robert lord Ogle.

[4] In a deed of 8 May 1490 he is styled of Great Swinburn. (HN II, ii, 235.)

[5] Knighted by the earl of Northumberland A.D. 1481. (MK 6.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 23r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 174)



Les armes Plays Saphir sur vne cheif de perle trois chapelets Ruby[1a]

PLAYS [1]

- Robertus Plais armiger [2] = Catherina filia et heres Halnathi de Hanalaby [3]
  - Robertus Plais = Isabella filia domini Radulphi Pudsey militis [4]
    - Elizabeth nupta Willelmo Hudswell
    - Alexander obijt puer
    - Roullandus Plais [6] = Margeria filia domini Iohannis Cognyers militis
      - Margareta nupta in London
      - Willelmus
      - Iohanna
      - Halnath
      - Margeria
      - Iohannes *filius et heres*
      - Anna
      - Cuthbert [5]
    - Bernardus Plais
  - (Willelmus obijt sine liberis)
  - (Thomas obijt sine liberis)
  - (filia)

1 Pedigrees SS 41, p. 49; 133, p. 145; H XVI, pp. 251/52; FVD, 257. See also SD III, p. 231 ff.

1a So blazoned for William Plays in Powell's roll of Ed. III date.

2 Of Egton in N. Riding, a few miles from Whitby in parish of Lythe. His will is printed SS 30, p. 9; proved 13 Jan. 1430/31.

3 In N. Riding, parish of Croft. There is an account of the manor in VCH. No. Rid. I, 165/66. Absolution, 18 June 1408, of John Barrowby, chaplain, for celebrating this "clandestine marriage" without banns. SS 45, p. 319.

4 Sir Ralph Pudsey of Barford on Tees, a knight 1450/51.

5 He was rector of Rudby. His will is printed SS 79, p. 42, dated 12 July 1513.

6 He died 4 May 1493. (SS 79, p. 42, n.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 23v, 24r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 180)

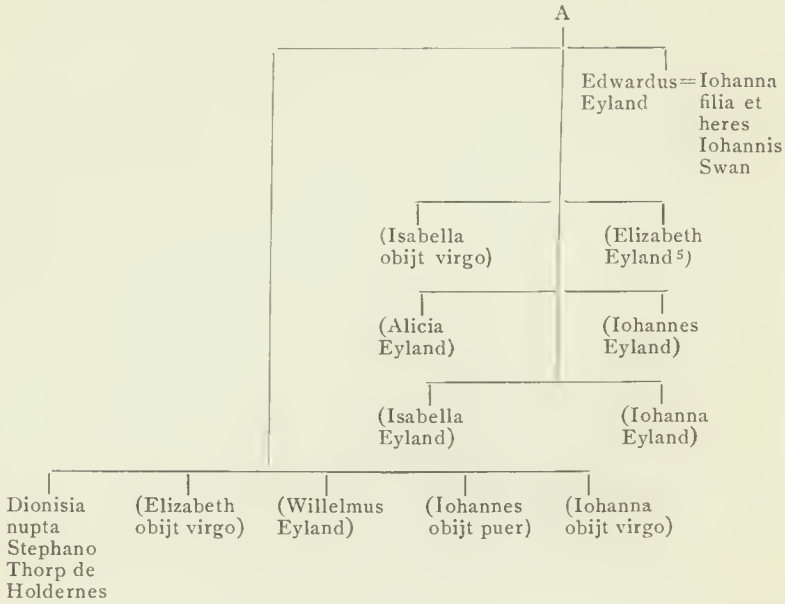
EYLAND [1]

Les Armes Eyland [2]
Ruby a deux barres entre six marlettes perle

- Dominus Iohannes Eyland miles = filia domini Iohannis de Dancaster
  - Dominus Iohannes Eyland miles (ma:.....da: of... Ratclyff of the Toure. Quere.
    - Robert Eland
  - Dominus Robertus Eyland miles
  - Robertus Eyland = Alicia filia Iohannis Curson
    - Willelmus Eyland
  - Iohannes Eyland = Matildis filia et heres Petri Hertlond de comitatu Gloucestrie
    - Elizabeth nupta Ricardo Anson postea Willelmo Overton
    - Matildis obijt virgo
    - (Sr) Iohannes Eyland = Helena filia Iacobi Radcliff de Tour
      - Robert sonne of Sr John Eyland: = Alyce da: cohe: to Cerffe of Newaye
        - Wyllyam Eland = Ioan da: of Robert sonne of Beverleye
          - Iohn Eland = Rose da: of Humfrye Littelburye of Cotton in Holland
      - Willelmus Eyland [4] = Iohanna filia et vna heredum domini Iohannis Holme [3]
        - A
      - Alicia obijt virgo
    - (Robertus obijt sine liberis)

[underlined part added in another hand]

[underlined part in later hand]



[1] Pedigrees H XVI, 108; FVY 606; SS 41, 69. The arms there given are a quarterly impaled shield namely Radcliffe (?) and Cerf quarterly impaling Littlebury.

[2] Blazoned in Willement's roll of Rich. II with eight martlets.

[3] The will of Henry Holme, 31 Aug. 1471, names his sister Johanna wife of William Eland. (SS 45, pp. 192-3.)

[4] Will 7 Sept. 1487; proved 16 Sept. 1488. To be buried in Holy Trinity, Hull. On 28 Sept. 1465 archbishop Neville made William Eland of Hull his steward at Beverley. (SS 45, pp. 192/93 n.)

[5] License to curate of Holy Trinity, Hull, to marry William Todd of York and Elizabeth Eland of Hull, 24 Jan. 1484-85. (SS 45, p. 349.) She was his third wife. His will was proved 20 April 1503. (SS 53, pp. 212-13.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 24v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 5, *f.* 138v)

In my old rolle.

TALBOT [1]

Les Armes de Talbot Perle, a trois lyonseaulx amatiste. Sus son heaulme vne chien (courant *pearle* dyamond) [5]

Ricardus Talbot [2] = Auella filia Rigmaiden [1a]

Petrus [3] Talbot = [empty roundel]

Egidius Talbot [3a] = (Elizabeth filia Roberti Hopton)

[empty roundel]

Edmundus Talbot [4] = Margareta filia et heres Alexandri Rowley

(Ricardus obijt sine liberis et Willelmus presbiter filius tertius)

Robertus Talbott

Anna nupta Iohanni Levesay Thomas iiij[tus] frater

Nicholaus Talbot nupsit Iohannam relictam Warwik Herauld

[1] Pedigrees H XVI, p. 313; FVY, p. 577; SS 36, pp. 236/44 which carries the family far back to Bashall in Lancashire.

[1a] In Jenyn's roll Thomas Rigmayden bears *silver three bucks' heads cabossed sable.* In Ballard's roll of Edward IV date be is styled "of Wedacre."

[2] A younger son of Thomas Talbot of Bashall and his wife Elizabetb daughter and co-heir of James Bellairs. (SS 36, p. 239.) He died 1401-2.

[3] Took part of Ricbard duke of York against Henry VI; pardoned 1436/37. (SS 36, p. 239.)

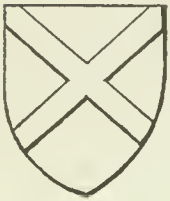
[3a] Dodsworth makes Petrus father not brother of Egidius.

[4] Will 11 Aug. 1496; proved 25 Aug. 1496. Names his wife Margaret and his brother Nicholas. (SS 116, pp. 66/67.)

[5] Blazoned in Parliamentary roll of Edward II for sir Edmund Talbot of Lancashire: *de argent a iij lioncels de pourpre.* Thomas Wall's *Book of Crests* blazons this crest for Talbot of Salbury, *a hound sable in a wreath silver and gules,* for Talbot of Baschawe (Bashall) *a hound silver passant.* (*Ancestor* XI, p. 180.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 25r, v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 154)

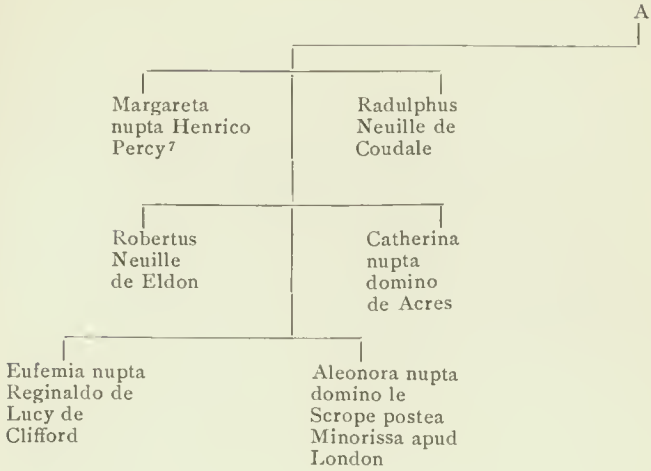
[*already collated with f.* 15v *above, of Ashmole* 831]



[NEVILLE]

[Gules a saltire silver]

- Robertus Nevill dominus de Raby nupsit Mariam filiam et heredem Radulphi domini de Mydelham[1]
  - Radulphus Neuille miles dominus de Raby et de Mydelham primus filius
    - Radulphus de Neuille
      - Iohanna filia secunda
        - Ranulphus Neuille
        - Hericia filia quarta
          - Anastasia filia quinta
    - Margareta de Wanton filia prima
      - Henricus Neuille
  - Robertus de Neuille
- Ranulphus Neuille[2] dominus de Raby et de Mydelham nupsit Eufemiam filiam domini Iohannis de Claueringe
  - Radulphus dominus de Raby et de Mydelham
    - Anastasia filia prima
    - Alexander filius tertius
      - Iohanna filia tertia
        - Alicia filia quinta
        - Willelmus filius sextus
      - Margareta filia quarta
        - Thomas archidiaconus Dunelmensis[4]
        - Anastasia filia sexta
  - Robertus dictus Pavo borialis
- Radulphus de Neuille dominus de Raby et de Mydelham nupsit Alisiam filiam Hugonis domini de Audeley[3]
  - [*see next pedigree*]
  - Iohannes Neuille dominus de Raby et de Mydelham
    - Willelmus Neuille miles
      - Thomas Neuille electus de Ely[5]
        - Alexander Neuille archiepiscopus Eboracensis[6]
  - A



[1] Daughter and heiress of Ralph fitz Ranulph, lord of Middleham. (SD IV, 158.) Robert Neville d. 1282. (SD IV, pp. 158/9.)

[2] Died 1331. (SD IV, 159.)

[3] She was the widow of Ralph lord Greystock. (CP IV, 191.)

[4] Nuncupative will dated 7 Sept. 1362. (SS 4, p. 74.) He was archdeacon of Durham 1356. For his other preferments see note to will as above.

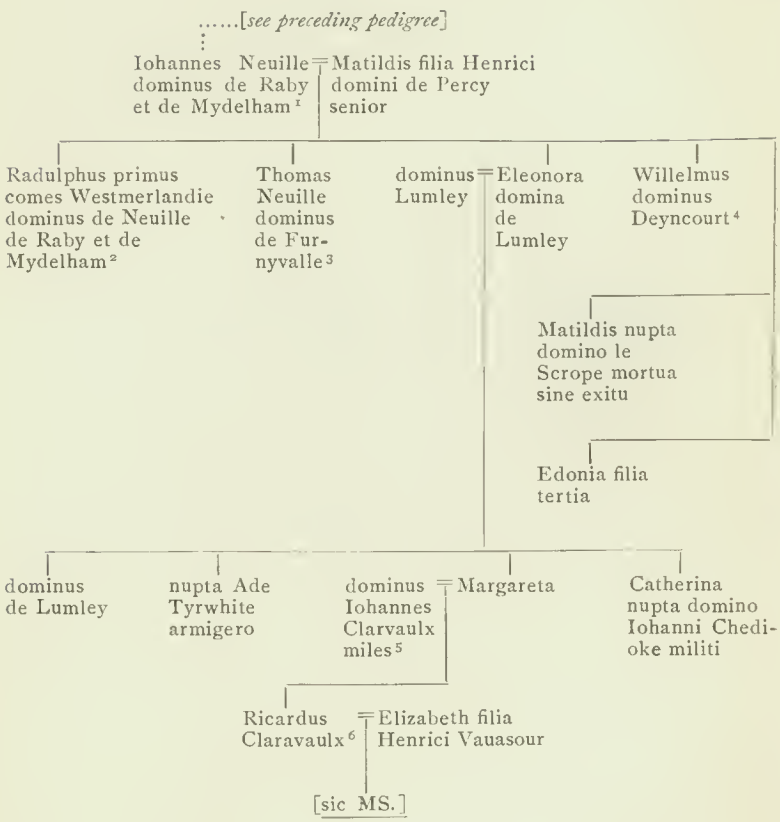
[5] Will SS 4, p. 72; proved 21 Nov. 1361. He was elected bishop of Ely during his absence on the continent, but was never consecrated.

[6] A.D. 1374-88.

[7] The first Percy earl of Northumberland d. 1408. Margaret was his second wife, married 12 July 1358, died 2 May 1372.

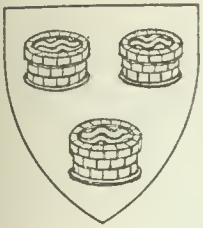
(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 25v)

NEVILL



1 Died 1389; buried in Durham cathedral beside his wife Maud Percy.
2 Created earl of Westmorland 1397; died 21 Oct. 1426.
3 Will proved 28 March, 1407.
4 William lord Deincourt, according to CP IV, 125, married, Jan. 1417/18, Elizabeth Beaumont.
5 Died 13 Aug. 1443 (Longstaffe's *Darlington*, p. lxvi and *note*).
6 For account of him see Longstaffe *op. cit.*, p. lxvii; married 1442, died 1490.

(MS. Ashmole 831, fo. 26v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 146)



HUDSWELL [1]

Les Armes de Hudswell sont Ruby a trois fountaines perle. Et sous son healme vne fountaine muree Ruby[2]

[*underlined names added later by Dodsworth*]

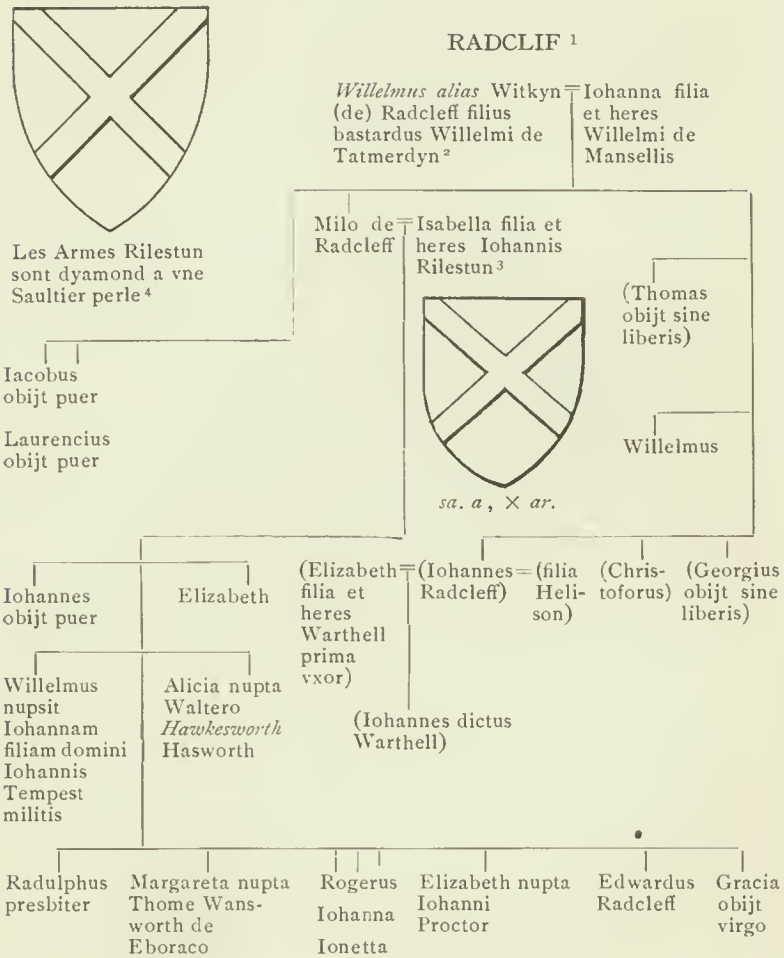
- Willelmus Hudswell armiger ∓ Margareta filia domini Thome Fitzhenry
  - (Willelmus obijt sine liberis)
  - (Henricus obijt sine liberis)
  - Willelmus Hudswell ∓ Isabella filia Willelmi Beauchamp de Carlille
    - (Margareta obijt virgo. Elizabeth obijt virgo. Catherina obijt virgo.)
    - (Alienora)
    - Willelmus Hudswell ∓ Elizabeth filia Roberti Plays[3]
      - (Thomas)
      - (Hawisia nupta Pulmer)
      - (Isabella Iohanna et Agneta obierunt virgines)
    - (Henricus)
    - (Galfridus)
    - Willelmus Hudswell nupsit Elizabetham filiam Iohannis Locwood
    - Henricus
    - Elizabeth obijt virgo
    - Rowlandus Hudswell
      - Galfridus
        - Iohannes
        - Christophorus Franciscus
      - Agneta Elizabetha
      - Christabella
    - Thomas

[1] H XVI, 165, in English. Hudswell, in N. Riding, parish of Catterick. For account of manor see VCH, No. Rid. I, 306.

[2] This is the only authority for these canting arms. *Wall's Book of Crests* blazons the crest *a fountayne geules the water apperyng silver*. (*Ancestor* XII, p. 91.)

[3] See *ante* p. 36.

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 26v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 146)



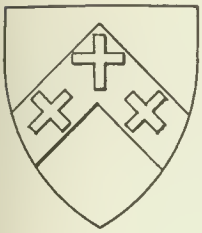
[1] H XVI, 260.

[2] Todmorden in West Riding, parish of Halifax.

[3] Rilston in West Riding, parish of Burnsall. For an account of family see Whitaker's *Craven*, 3rd edition, 518; for Radcliff of Todmorden who married the Rilston heiress see *ibid.*, pp. 380, 519, 556. Will of a John Rilston is printed SS IV, 389, dated 6 April 1418.

[4] The shield of Radcliff (*silver on a bend engrailed sable an escallop silver*) quartering Rilston is in the choir of Rilston church and the same shield is in the Norton chapel within the church of Wath. Rilston passed from the Radcliffs to the Nortons by marriage. (YRS XXXIV, pp. 223 and 240.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, fo. 27r)



SHORTHOSE [1]

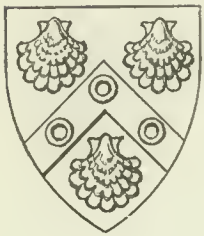
Les Armes de Shortehose Perle a vne cheueron dyamond et sus le dict cheueron trois croiss^rs du champ. Et sus son heaulme vne dragon volant Saphir [2]

- Willelmus Shorthose = Alicia filia Swall
  - Owen = filia Iohannis de Gren
    - Ricardus = Margareta filia domini Willelmi Maleuerer militis
      - Isabella nupta Ricardo Barnes et Iohanna soror dicte Isabella gemelle: que quidem Iohanna obijt
      - Thomas obijt sine liberis
      - Anastasia obijt puella
      - Gadauerus obijt puer
      - Ricardus obijt puer
      - Agnes
      - Margareta
      - Iohanna
      - Anthonius
      - Alicia

[1] H XVI, 286.

[2] There appears no earlier authority for this shield. The crest is blazoned in *Wall's Book of Crests, a dragon vollant asur in a wreth silver and geules.* (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 27v)



TANKART [1]

Les Armes Tankart perle a vne cheueron entre trois cocquilles Ruby et sus ledit cheueron trois annelets du champ. Et sus son heaulme vne buisson darbre doliue [2]

- Willelmus Tanckart = Margareta vxor eius
  - Hugo Tanckart [2] = Dionisia filia Henrici Soutill
    - Willelmus Tanckart = Alicia filia Ricardi Aldeborough [3]
      - Willelmus Tanckart [4] = Aleonora filia Montford
      - Georgius
      - Isabella nupta Roberto de Gren
      - Beatrix nupta Hugoni Englishe
      - obijt puer
    - Catherina nupta Ricardo Astan
    - Thomas Tankart

[1] H XVI, 313; FVY, 216 carries pedigree five generations lower. They were of Boroughbridge in the West Riding.

[2] His shield, as here blazoned, was in the north window of the choir in Boroughbridge church together with that of his wife Denise Sothill: *gules a spread eagle silver armed gold.* (YRS XXXIV, 171.) *Wall's Book of Crests* blazons the crest *a busche of olyve tree vert.* (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

[3] He was knighted at the battle of Wakefield, 30 Dec. 1460, by the earl of Northumberland. (SK II, 12.)

[4] Wotton's *Baronetage* III, 388, states that his first wife, by whom he had no issue, was Margaret daughter of John Slingsby of Scriven, Eleanor Mountforth being his second wife. His grandson William heads the pedigree of Tankard of Whixley in CVY I, p. 69.

(MS. ASHMOLE 831, fo. 28r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 151)

RISOM [1]

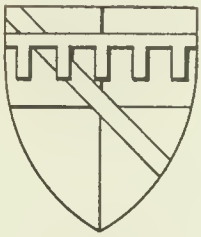
Les Armes Risom saphir a vne Lion topace tenant auecques le premier pie vne croissette fermee et fichee perle [2]

- Willelmus Risom = Elizabeth filia domini Stephani Thorpe militis
  - Cecilia relicta Willelmi Burcell = Willelmus Risom = (*Margret*) Maria filia Edmundi de Frotyngham
    - Iohannes Risom primo genitus = Agnes filia Thome Pikworth
      - Willelmus obijt puer
      - Iacobus obijt puer
      - Catherina obijt virgo
      - Willelmus Risom [3]
      - Margareta
      - Cecilia nupta Thome Mercatori Londoniarum
      - Iohanna
      - Thomas
      - Petrus
      - Iohannes
      - Robertus
      - Iacobus
    - (Stephanus obijt sine liberis)
  - (Thomas obijt sine liberis)

[1] H XVI, 270, under "Rysum."
[2] These arms are not recorded elsewhere.
[3] Will of William Risom of "Withornse" (Withernsea, Holderness), dated 21 May, 1500. (YRS VI, 138.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 28v, 29r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 152)

LACY [1]



[Quarterly gold and gules a baston sable a label of 5 points silver]

- [empty roundel] = [empty roundel]
  - Iohannes de Burgo[2] vel de Pembroch = [empty roundel]
    - Eustachius[3] = Agnes de Cestria
      - Ricardus[4] obijt patre suo viuente = filia et heres Rogeri Lacy comitis Lincoln'
        - Iohannes Lacy comes Lincoln' = [empty roundel]
          - Rogerus[5] qui dedit fratri suo Roberto iuniori fratri domum (*dominum*) de Flamborough
          - Robertus Connestabularius Cestrie cui Rogerus frater eius dedit domum de Flamborough
          - [empty roundel]
        - Robertus Lacy
      - Galfridus obijt patre suo viuente
    - *Willelmus s.p.*
  - Eustacius
  - Serlo

Nigellus Baro de Halton et Constabularius Cestr.

Willelmus filius Nigelli Constabularii Cestr. fundator Prioratus de Norton =

Robertus filius Willelmi Constabularius Cestrie fuit de Flambrough

[1] H XVI, 180, entirely different pedigree. See also FVY, 197. A full account of this family is given in VCH Lancs. I, 312 and VCH Yorks. II, 161. See also CP VII, 677.

[2] John called *monoculus*.

[3] Eustace Fitz John lord of Alnwick whose first wife was Beatrice de Vesci.

[4] Should be Robert fitz Eustace who married Aubrey de Lisours; their son John was constable of Chester but not earl of Lincoln.

[5] He took the name of Lacy and married Maud of Clare. It was their son John who married Margaret de Quincy and became earl of Lincoln by grant 22 Nov. 1232. His arms were *esquartele d'or et de goulz ung bend sable et ung labell arget* (roll of Henry III) whence come the arms of Constable of Flamborough.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 29v, 30r)

MONTAGU

Fergus sieur de Galway qui porte saphire a vne lyon perle coronne et arme topace[1]

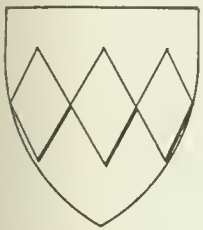
Harold le noir sieur de Irland et Roy de Man per conqueste

Godred Cronan Roy de Man

Langman vij ans

Symon Montagu qui porte perle a trois fusiaulx ruby Roy de Man de par sa femme[2] = Anfrike Reyne de Man marie a Simon Montagu apres la mort Oland Cronan son premier mary = Oland Cronan Roy de Man x ans qui porte Ruby a trois Iambes en vne iointe a genoullies en triangle armes perle garnies et espoirones topace

Herald fu deboute par son frere



Simon Montagu[3] = la fille de Simon Montfort

Rauf de Monthermer qui porte topace a vne Egle esmeraulde membre Ruby[6]

Guillaume Montague conte de Salisbury[4] = Catherina fille a sieur de Granson

Thomas de Monthermer

Guillaume[5] Conte de Salesbury mourut sans yssue

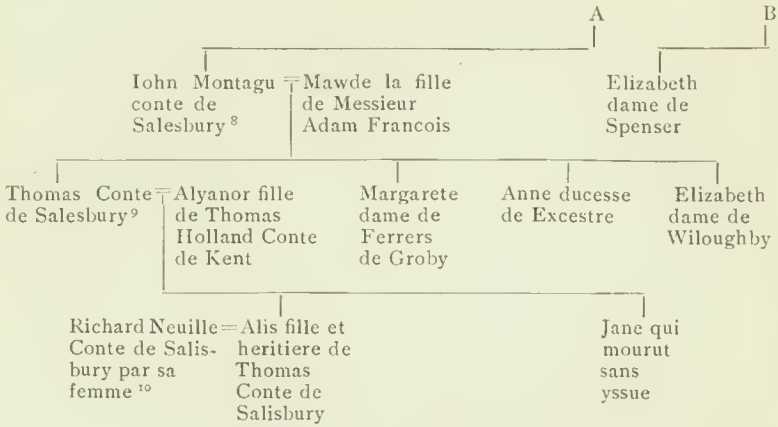
Sibille Contesse de Arundelle la 2de fille

Philippe Contesse de la Marche la premiere fille

John de Montagu conte de Salesbery[7] = Margarete fille et heritere de Thomas Monthermer

A

B



[1] The arms of Alan lord of Galloway (Jenyn's roll).

[2] Simon Montague, this man's son, bore, at the battle of Falkirk, this shield quarterly with a griffin.

[3] Died *c.* 1316.

[4] Created earl of Salisbury 16 March 1337, d. 1344; his wife was daughter of William first lord Grandison. He was grandson of Simon.

[5] Succeeded 1344, died 1397. A founder of the Garter.

[6] Earl of Gloucester and Hertford in right of his wife Joan, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, daughter of Edward I; he died 1323. Arms borne at the battle of Falkirk, *d'or ou ung egle de vert.*

[7] He was nephew not brother of William.

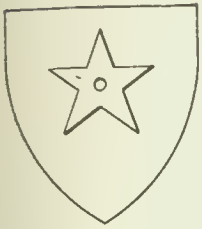
[8] Beheaded 1400. His wife was Maud, daughter and heir of Adam Franceis, a citizen of London, and widow of sir Alan Buxhull, K.G.; died 2 Nov. 1381. (Beltz, *Memorials of the Garter*, p. 188.)

[9] Restored earl of Salisbury 1421; died *s.p.* 1428.

[10] Beheaded 31 Dec. 1460. Will SS 30, p. 239 ff.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 30v, 31r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 179)

ASHTON



Les Armes de Asheton perle a vne moulette de cinque pointes dyamond Et sus son heaulme vng homme tenant vne faulx perle emmanchee toupace habillie perle et dyamond per palle en vne perle et Ruby Mantele toupace[1]

Dominus Iohn (Thomas) de Asheton miles *submersus apud Norrham*

Orme de Assheton subtus Lynam in Com. Lanc. =

Thomas =

Robertus deA. =

Thomas de =

Iohannes de Assheton = *Margery soror Perkin de Leigh*

[empty roundel] = Dominus Iohannes de Asheton miles[2] *3 maritus* = Margareta filia (domini) Iohannis Berun *Byron* (militis) = Dominus Henricus Fenwick miles *1 maritus*

Dominus Thomas de Asheton miles[3] *17 H.6* = *Elizabetha filia Iohannis Biron militis*

Sr John Assheton = *.....filia Edmundi Trafford militis*

[*for the rest of this see above MS. Ash. 831, fol. 9*]

Dominus Thomas Talbot miles *2 maritus*

Dominus Radulphus de Asheton miles[4] = *Margareta* Margeria filia et coheres Iohannis de Barton (*de Ridall et Midleton*)

Anna nupta Iohanni Talbot de Salebury *Salebiry*

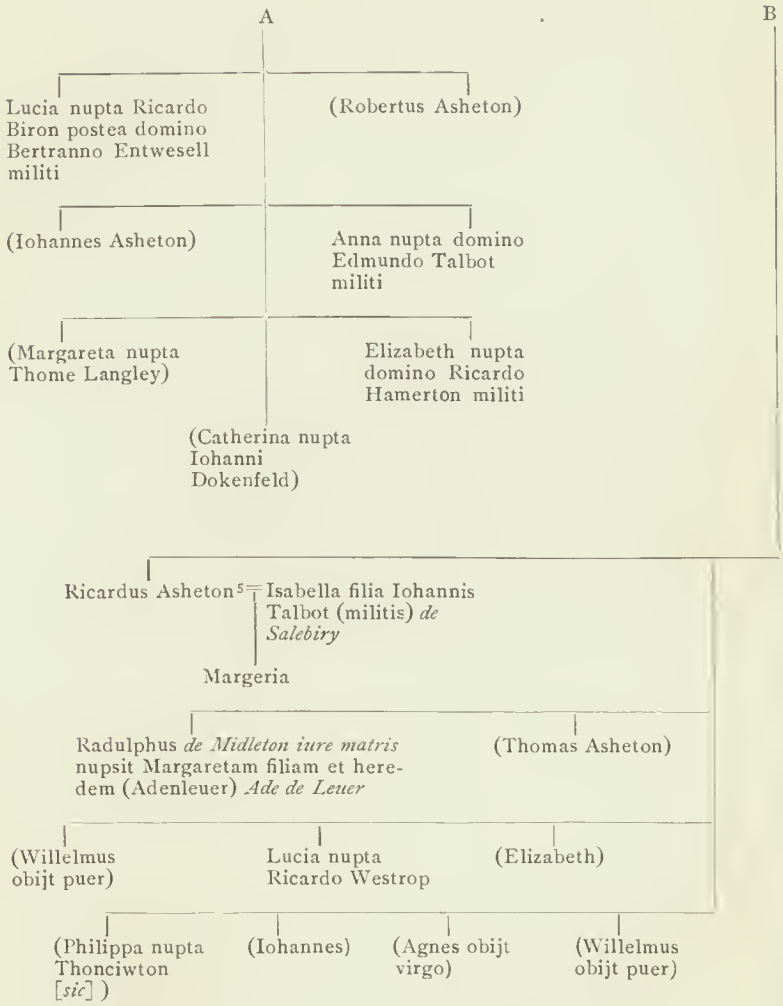
(Margareta nupta Iohanni Naffeld)

(Iohanna nupta Fuam) [*sic MS.*]

Anna nupta Thome (de) Bouthe

(Elizabeth obijt virgo)

A B



[1] There is no earlier authority for this shield. *Wall's Book of Crests* blazons the crest *a man mawer party par pal sable and silver with a sythe silver the helve gold in his hande his stroke striken*

[2] Knighted K.B. at coronation of Henry IV, 17 Mar. 1400 (SK I, 128). There is a pedigree of the family in *Ducatus Leodinensis*, 2nd ed., p. 130.

[3] Living 1455/56.

[4] Knighted 24 July 1482 (SK II, 17). His wife was the heiress of John Barton of Middleton.

[5] Knighted 1497 (SK II, 32). His wife died 1531 (*Ducatus Leod.*, p. 130).

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 31v-32v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 82, *p.* 156)

[GRAY]

Edwardus primus rex

Edwardus primus rex Anglie = Margareta filia regis Francie

Henricus Comes Lancastrie

Thomas de Broderton[1] *Brotherton co. Northfolk*

Iohannes Mouhray comes de Nottingham = Iohanna (soror ducis Lancastrie)

Iohannes dominus de Segraue *primus vir* = Margareta *(Duchesse of Norff) coheire to her father = Sir Walter Mawney[2] (Knight of the Garter Foundour of the Charterhouse in London) *2 vir*

Iohannes Moubray[4] (dux Norffolke) = Margareta[3] filia et heres parentum

Elizabetha [*sic* MS.]

Anne maried to John Hastinges Erle of Penbroke

John Hastinges Erle of Penbroke

(Gules a lion rampant and a border engrailed silver)

Gray de Barwick

(Dominus) Iohannes Gray (miles) with the croked foote (vel Thomas) = Ionetta *Anne* filia ducis Norfolcie

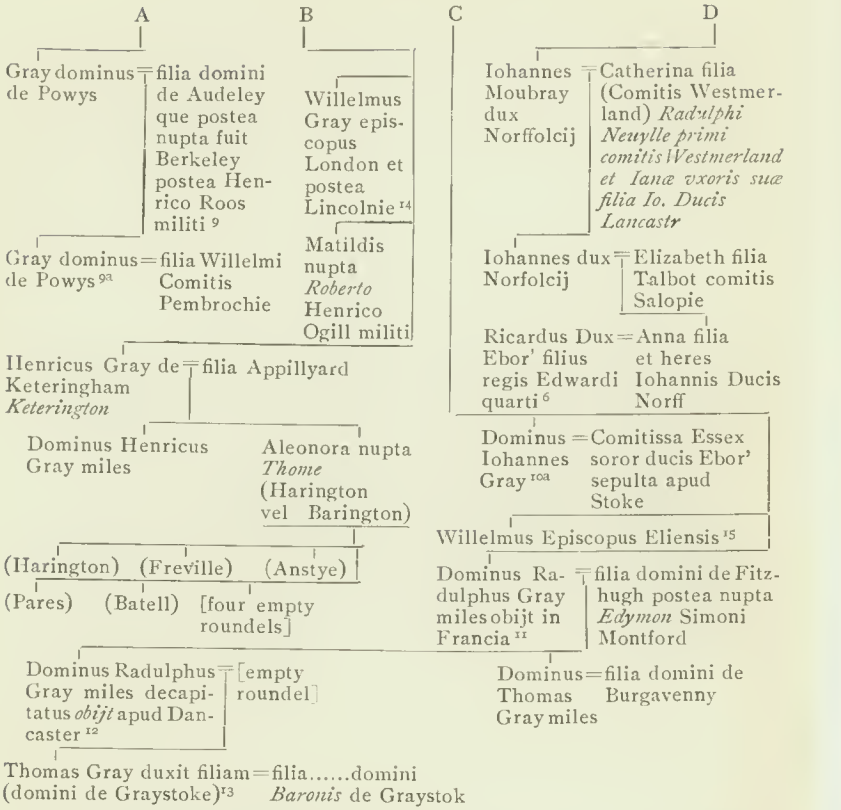
Sr John Gray comes de Tankervile[7] = filia et heres de Powes *co. Tankervil*

Thomas Gray[10] miles *de Heton* = *Alice* filia Comitis Westmerland

Thomas Moubray dux Norfolcij[5] = Elizabeth filia *et coheres Thos. Fitz Alan* Comitis de Arundell *et Surry*

Gray dominus de Powys = filia ducis Gloucestrie[8]

A B C D



* Names underlined added in a later hand.

1 Created earl of Norfolk 1312, d. 1338. (OBE, 579.)

2 Sir Walter Manny, K.G. 1359, d. 1371. (Beltz *Mems. of Garter*, p. 110 ff.)

3 Her name was Elizabeth.

4 He was not duke of Norfolk; summoned to parliament as John Mowbray of Axelholm; d. 1369.

5 Created duke of Norfolk 1397.

6 Second son of Edward IV, murdered in the Tower 1483.

7 Created count of Tankerville 1419, K.G. *c.* 1418; his wife was Joan, daughter and heir of Edward Cherleton lord Powys. (OBE III, 510.)

8 Antigone, natural daughter of Humphrey duke of Gloucester. Her husband Henry succeeded as second count of Tankerville 1421, d. 1450.

9 Margaret, daughter of John lord Audley. Her husband John first lord Grey of Powis died 17 Dec. 1466. (HP, 223, and CP VI, 140.)

9a Died Nov. 1494. His wife was Anne, daughter of William Herbert earl of Pembroke.

10 Of Heton, Northumberland; beheaded at Southampton 5 Aug. 1415.

10a Should be Thomas; his wife was Isabel, dau. of Richard earl of Cambridge. After his death *c.* 1426 she re-married Henry Bourchier, earl of Essex, who died 1483. (CP V, 138 and note b.)

11 Sir Ralph Grey of Heton and Chillingham; d. 1443, buried beneath a high tomb beside his wife in Chillingham church. The alabaster effigies still remain.

12 A.D. 1463/64.

13 Knighted by duke of Gloucester in Scotland 24 July 1482 styled "of Warke banneret." His wife's name was Margaret.

14 Bishop of London 1426, Lincoln 1431, died 1435.

15 Bishop 1454-1478.

(MS. ASHMOLE 831, f. 33[r]) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 157)

[OGLE][1]

(Quarterly I and IV silver, a fess between three crescents gules, Ogle ; II and III gold an orle azure, Bertram)

*Dominus Robertus Ogill miles = Matildis filia domini Iohannis Gray militis

- (Dominus Robertus[2] Ogill miles nupsit Matildem filiam domini Iohannis[3] Gray militis)
- Margareta nupta domino Roberto Gray *Harbottell* (militi) postea Bellingham
- Dominus Robertus primus dominus Ogill[4] = filia et heres Ricardi Kyrkeby
- nupta domino Willelmo Heron de Forde[6] militi et postea domino Iohanni de Mydelton militi

yssue by Sr John Middleton

- *Owinus* Awinus de Ogill[5] nupsit = filia baronis de Hilton
- nupta Iohanni Heron de Shipches *Chipches* et postea renupta..... Wedrington[9]
- nupta domino Edmundo Hastinges militi
- Dominus Iohannes Mydelton

- *Rogerus Heron miles* = *filia domini Roberti Harcourt militis* [*sic*]
- *filia nupta Taylbois*
- *filia et heres Willelmi Heron nupta* = *domino Iohanni Heron militi filij Willelmi Heron de Wettynam*

- nupta Roberto Manoirs[10] — Robertus Maners
- Constancia nupta Iohanni Mydford filio domini Iohannis Mydford[7] militis — A
- nupta Iohanni Lilburne — B
- nupta Thome Lille — C
- nupta domino Matheo Whitfeld militi — D

A	B	C	D
Iohannes Mydford[8] occisus in bello de Yorke nupsit filiam Thome Welden	Iohannes Lilburne desponsauit filiam *Haggarston* Aggarston	(Thomas Lille nupsit sororem Henrici Bellingham militis)	Robertus Whitfeld nupsit sororem baronis de Hilton

Midford nupsit filiam

* Names underlined added in a later hand.

[1] H XVI, pp. 233/34, with part of Grey pedigree as on p. 53.

[2] Same man as at head of pedigree.

[3] According to HN II, i, 383, she was daughter of sir Robert Grey of Horton.

[4] He was summoned to parliament as lord Ogle 1461-69. (HP, 365.)

[5] Owen lord Ogle, summoned 1482-85; date of death unknown. (*Ibid.*)

[6] 13 Jan. 1411/12 dispensation for William Heron and Elizabeth daughter of sir Robert Ogle to marry—related in fourth degree. (SS 45, 321.)

[7] Died 6 May 1437. (HN II, ii, 46.)

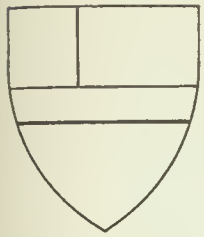
[8] He was twenty-four years old in 1437; his wife's name and occasion of his death do not appear in Hodgson's pedigree. H XVI, p. 234, adds " and had issue a son."

[9] John Heron of Chipchase died before 2 Jan. 1477/78. (NCH IV, 340.) Her second busband was John Widdrington, Kt., sheriff of Northumberland 1472/74. (HN II, ii, 235.)

[10] Robert Manners of Etal died 1461. His wife's name was Jenette. (NCH XI, 444.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 33v, 34r)

(*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 166) [*Pasheley only*]



(Silver a fess and a canton gules)

WIDVILL

Ricardus Wideuille armiger = filia de Bedelsgate

(Willelmus Hault armiger) = (Wideuille) [*sic*]

(Ricardus primus Comes de Ryviers[1]) = (Iaquetta filia comitis Sancti Pauli antea nupta Duci Bedfordie)

Iohannes Pasheley miles[4] = (Wideuille) [*sic*]

Dominus Willelmus Hault miles = filia Henrici Horne

Ricardus Hault = primo nupta domino Roberto Darcy postea Ricardo Hault filia Tyrell

Iohannes Pasheley armiger = filia et heres Thome Gower

Thomas Hault nupsit filiam domini Thome Frowik militis

Edmundus Hault

filia nupta filius filia

filia nupta filio et heredi domini Iacobi Crowmer militis

Iohanna nupta domino Darell militi

Alicia nupta domino Iohanni Fogge[2] militi

filia nupta Thome Digges

Dominus Edwardus Darell miles duxit[3].....filiam domini Ricardi Crofte militis

Digges filia nupta Boynton

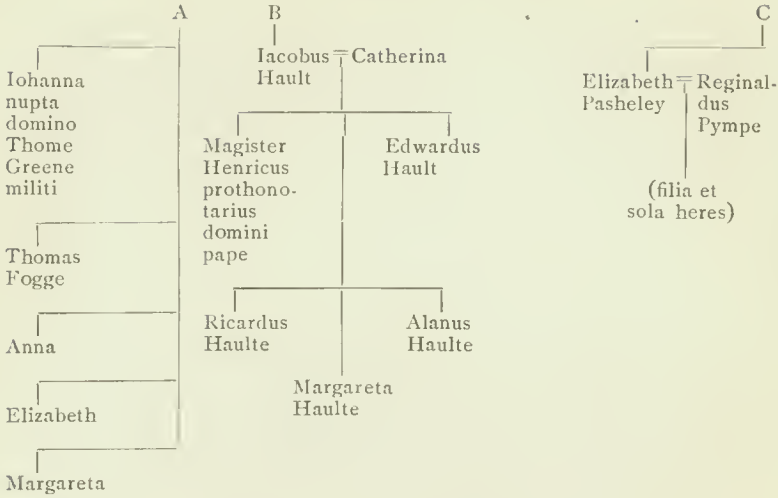
Willelmus Pasheley duxit.....filiam de Rosemotrel

.....

filia et sola heres

Willelmus Fogge obijt puer

A B C



[added later in Glover's hand:—]
Richard Erle Ryvers and Iaquett Duchesse of Bedford hath yssue Anthony Erle Ryvers, Richard, Elizabeth first wedded to Sir Iohn Grey, after to Kinge Edward the fourth, Lowys, Richard Erle of Riueres, Sir Iohn Wodeuille Knight, Iaquette lady Straunge of Knokyn, Anne first maryed to the Lord Bourchier sonne and heire to the Erle of Essex, after to the Erle of Kent, Mary wyf to William Erle of Huntingdon, Iohn Woodville, Lyonell Bisshop of Sarum, Margaret Lady Maltravers, Iane Lady Grey of Ruthin, Sir Edward Woodville, Katherine Duchesse of Buckingham

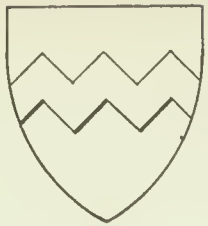
[1] Knighted by Henry VI 19 May 1426; K.G. 1450; created baron Ryvers 9 May 1448, earl 24 May 1466, beheaded 12 Aug. 1469. (OBE III, 142.) His daughter Elizabeth was wife of Edward IV

[2] Knighted day before coronation of Edward IV, 27 June 1461. (SK II, 13.)

[3] Knighted 16 June 1489. (SK II, 25.)

[4] K.B. 19 May 1426. (SK I, 130.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 34v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 148)



Les armes Vauasour sont topace a vne dance en fece dyamant. Sur son heaulme vng Escurell tenant vne noysette Ruby[1a]

VAVASOUR

Dominus Henricus Vavasour miles[1] = (Domina Effem) filia (de) Skipwith

Dominus Iohannes Langton miles = filia.....de Aske

2 — Elizabeth nupta Iohanni Sewarby

3 — Alicia nupta Thome Barnston

4 — Margareta *Matilda* nupta Hamoni de Sutton

5 — Iohannes Vavasour = Isabella *Elisabeth* filia Thome de la Haye[1b]

1 — Henricus Vauasour *ar.*[2] = Elizabeth *f. Iohannis* Langton *militis*

Isabell = *Richard Clervaux de Croft*

Iohannes Vavasour Iusticiarius domini Regis[4] = Elizabeth filia (domini) Roberti Tailbois[5]

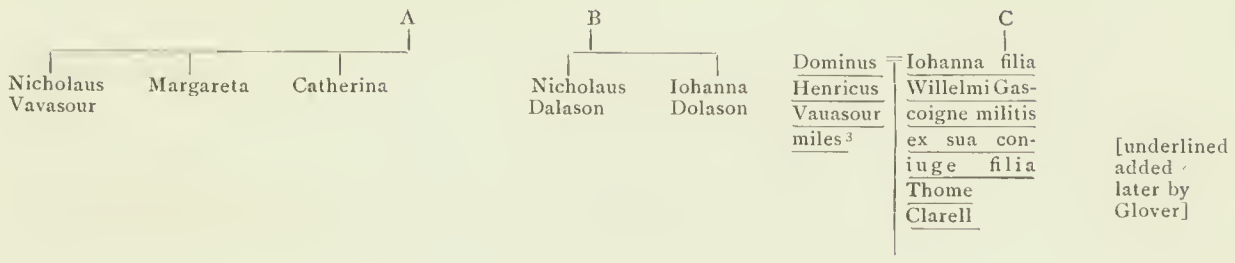
Ricardus *marred in ye Spirit*

Willelmus nupsit *Alys* filiam *William* Roberti Malory — A

Iohanna nupta Thome de Lason — B

Ianetta nupta Iohanni Wonwell

C



[1] H XVI, 229; CVY II, 224, where Henry Vavasour who heads the pedigree here is no. IX; his wife was Margaret, daughter of sir William Skipwith. Her will is SS 4, pp. 362/64, proved 6 Aug. 1415. His will is *ibid.*, p. 361, proved 29 March 1413. Sir William Skipwith was justice of Common Pleas 1359 and 1376. Chief justice in Ireland 1371.

[1a] First blazoned for sir William Vavasour in the roll of the battle of Falkirk 1298. The crest as blazoned in *Wall's Book of Crests: a sqwyrell kracking a nutte geules in a wreth*, etc. (*Ancestor* XI, p. 189.)

[1b] She was the eldest of the four co-heirs of the de la Hayes of Spaldington. She brought that estate to her husband.

[2] Will SS 30, p. 162, proved 15 Jan. 1452.

[3] Will is SS 53, pp. 164/67. Proved 18 March 1502/03.

[4] Will SS 53, pp. 89/92. Proved 21 Dec. 1506. He was justice of Common Pleas 1490. (DBN)

[5] Sir Robert Tailboys lord of Kyme and Redesdale.

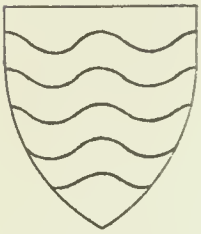
(MS. ASHMOLE 831, fo. 35[r])

VAVASOUR

- Dominus Willelmus Gascoigne miles = filia Clarell, Thome Clarell
  - Dominus Henricus Vauasour miles[1] = Iohanna
    - 1 Willelmus Vavasour
    - 2 Henricus Vauasour[2] = Catherina filia domini Iohanni Everingham militis
    - Leonardus sacerdos[3] *(a preest)*
    - Iohannes nupsit Ceciliam filiam de Langdalle[4] *(Langdale)*
    - Margareta nupta Thome Gascoigne
    - Elizabetha nupta Iohanni Gelyott
    - Avicia nupta Roberto Mauleurier
    - Catherina nuptu Petro Mydelton *(uxor Piers Middleton)*

[1] See previous pedigree, p. 60.
[2] Will SS 79, pp. 8/9, proved 28 Feb. 1515/16. His wife's name was Elizabeth.
[3] See note SS 53, p. 166.
[4] See note as above.

(MS. Ashmole 831, fo. 35v)



(Undy of six gold and gules)

LOVELL

- Willelmus dominus Louuell[1] = Alicia filia et heres domini Grey de Rotherfelde
  - Dominus Iohannes Louuell[2] = Iohanna filia domini de Beaumont
    - [four empty roundels]
  - Willelmus[3] dominus de Morley
  - Robertus Louuell
  - Henricus Louuell
    - Dominus Hugo Coksey miles = filia = Dominus Andreas Hoggard

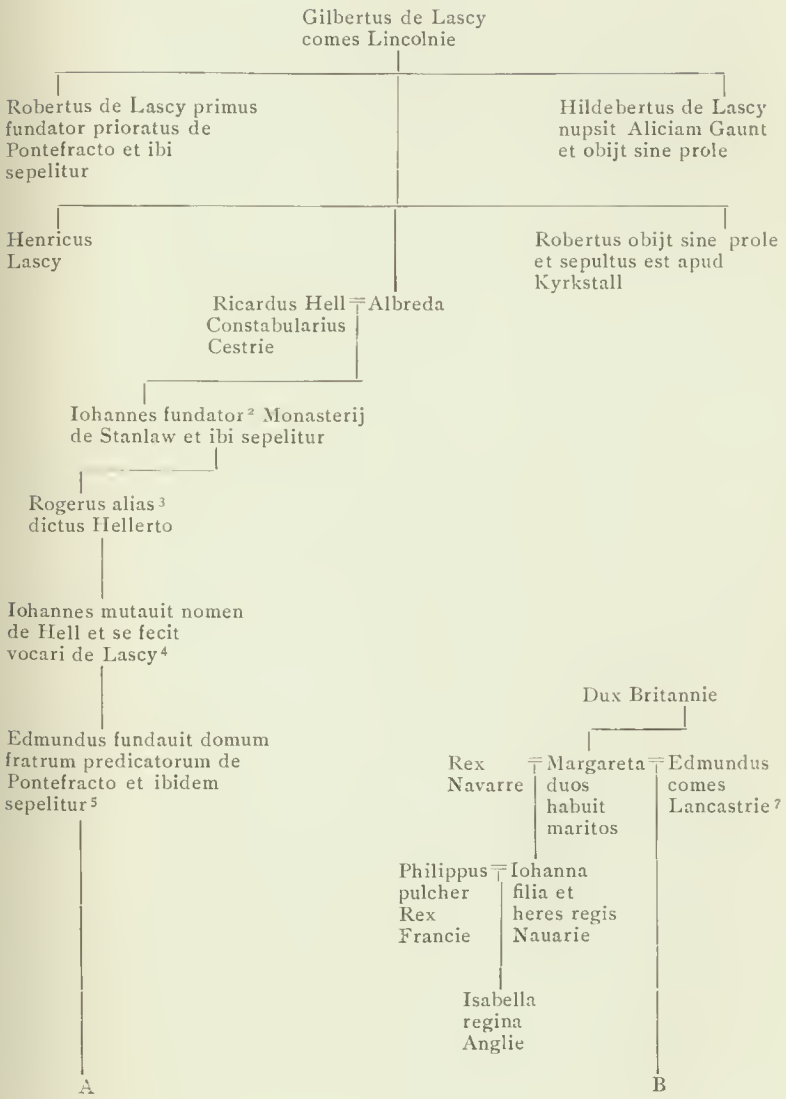
[1] William lord Lovel of Tichmersh d. 1454. His wife was Alice daughter and heir of John lord Deincourt by Johanna daughter and heir of Robert lord Grey of Rotherfield. (HP 299.)

[2] Died 1463. Wife was the daughter of William viscount Beaumont. Their son Francis, viscount Lovel, K.G., was killed 1487.

[3] He married Alianore, daughter and heir of Robert lord Morley, and was summoned to parliament as William Lovel of Morley; d. 1476.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 36r, v)

LACY [1]



A

(gold a lion rampant purpure)

Henricus Lacy Comes Lincolnie sepultus Londonijs in ecclesia Sancti Pauli[6]

B

Edmundus obijt ante patrem

Alicia filia et heres Henrici Comitis Lincolnie = Beatus Thomas comes Lancastrie[8]

[1] For the pedigree of Lacy earls of Lincoln see CP VII, 677. Gilbert de Lacy at head of this pedigree should be Gilbert de Gant, who was not ancestor of the Lacys.

[2] He was the son of Robert fitz Eustace and Aubrey de Lisours; d. 1190. The early part of the pedigree here does not agree with that given in CP.

[3] This Roger first took the name of Lacy; his wife was Maud of Clare; he died 1211. (CP VII, 677.)

[4] The first Lacy earl of Lincoln, his wife being Margaret de Quincy, countess of Lincoln; he d. 22 July 1240. (OBE II, 373.)

[5] Died 1258. His wife was Alice, daughter of Manfred, marquess of Saluzzo. (OBE II, 374.)

[6] Earl of Lincoln and Salisbury. His first wife was Margaret, granddaughter and heir of William Longspee second earl of Salisbury. (*Ibid.*)

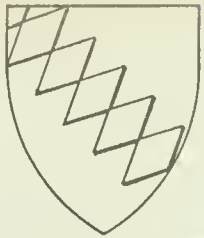
[7] Edmund "Crouchback," son of Henry III. His first wife was Aveline de Forz, whose beautiful effigy remains in Westminster Abbey. His second wife was, not as here stated Margaret, but Blanche, widow of Henry king of Navarre and daughter of Robert count of Artois. (CP VII, 386.)

[8] Beheaded 22 Mar. 1321/22. He was never beatified, though miracles were reputed to be worked at his tomb at Pontefract.

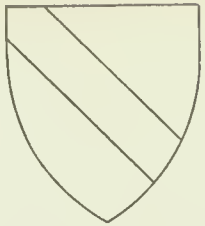
(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 37r, v)

(*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 173)

SCROPE [1]



Les armes Regat (*sic MS.*)
de perle a vne bende fusulee
Saphir[8]



(Azure a bend gold)[8]

Les armes de Mongomebry
Perle a vne aigle saphir
membre Ruby[8]

Edmundus Fitzwilliam[1a] = Matildis filia *Iohannis* Hothom *de Holdernes*

- Iohannes Fitzwilliam qui obijt sine liberis
- Catherina nupta Ricardo Sutton de Arun
- Edmundus Fitzwilliam armiger *of Aldwark son and h.* = Catherina filia domini Iohannis Clifton[4]

A

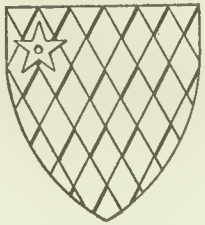
Dominus Thomas Percy miles[2] = secunda filia Comitis Athell = Dominus Iohannes le Scrope miles[3]

- nupta domino Ricardo Hastinges militi obijt sine liberis et apud Gnasburgh *Gaynsbrogh* sepulta est
- Elizabeth filia et heres domini Iohannis le Scrope militis = Thomas Clarell armiger *de Aldwarke 2 vir.*

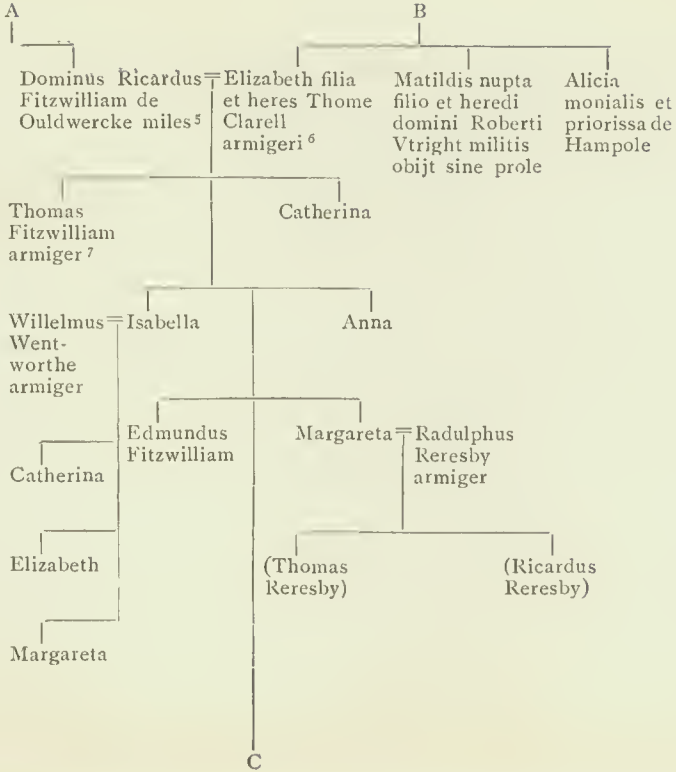
B

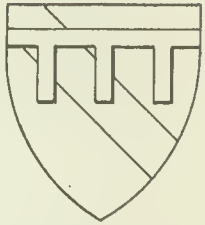
- Robertus Clarell
- *Domina* Elizabeth nupta Thome Grisseley militi
- *Domina* Margareta nupta Iohanni Fitzwilliam de Sprotborough et postea domino Willelmo Gascoigne militi
- Iohannes Clarell

Thomas Clarell armiger = Matildis filia domini Nicholai de Mongomebry

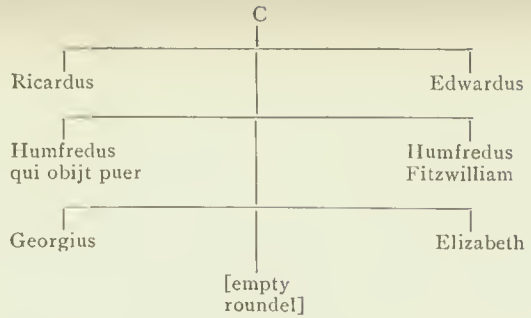


Les Armes de Fitzwilliam Perle et Ruby Losengee a vne molette du premier. Et sus son heaulme vne monceau de plumes perle en vne couronne topace, Mantelle Ruby double dermyn.[8] Et a de Rente quatre cens marcs largement ou plus





Les Armes de Monsieur Iohan le Scrope Saphir a vne bende topace vne lambeau de trois poyntes perle, sus la bende vne annelet dyamond[9]



[1] H XVI, 128.

[1a] He died 5 Feb. 1430/31. His wife was the daughter of sir John Hotham. (YRS XXXIV, 107.)

[2] Sir Thomas Percy of Athol. His wife was Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of David Strathbolgie second earl of Athol. He died 1386.

[3] Will SS IV, p. 338; proved 23 Dec. 1405. See note 1, *ibid.*

[4] Will SS 45, p. 227; proved 30 May 1477. Her husband died 24 Dec. 1465. His monument, his wife's and his father's are in Wadworth church. (Hunter's *So Yorks* I, 251.)

[5] Will SS 45, pp. 246-48; proved 5 Sept. 1480. See notes *ibid.* He was of Aldwark, near Tickhill, his wife being the heiress of Thomas Clarell of that place. For his monument in Tickhill church and note upon his lite see YRS XXXIV, p. 108 and *note.*

[6] See notes on this family SS 45, p. 247. Her will was proved 13 June 1503. (SS 53, 209/12.)

[7] See notes SS 45, p. 247. Will proved 6 June 1498. His wife was Lucy Neville, daughter of John Neville earl of Northumberland and marquess of Montagu, who was killed at Barnet 14 April, 1471.

[8] Armorials: The editor is unable to explain or identify the arms of "Regat." Percy: Henry Percy in Glover's roll of Henry III date bore *d'azure a la fesse engrele d'or*; this, Walter Percy in Charles' roll of about the same date differenced by changing the deeply indented fess to silver. Montgomery: So borne with field gold by Nicol Montgomery in the Calais roll 1345-48. Fitzwilliam: so blazoned for William le fitz William in the *Nativity* roll of *c.* 1298. *Wall's Book of Crests* blazons the crest *a bushe of swane fethers silver.* (*Ancestor* XII, 73.) Scrope: blazoned with many differences in the various rolls from 1298 awards—a shield made famous by the well-known trial *Scrope v. Grosvenor* which resulted from a challenge by sir Robert Grosvenor of sir Richard le Scrope's, *temp.* Richard II, right to them.

[9] In the drawing the annulet on the bend has been omitted.

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 38r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 159)

PERCY [1]

Les Armes Percy sont perle et Ruby party par fesse a vne lyon dyamant et Ruby party come deuant a vne chayne perle entour son coll et au travers du corps arme Saphir [2]

- Iohannes Percy = filia Ricardi Bernand de Gnansburgh *Knaresburgh*
  - Iohannes Burdett = Agnes filia Iohannis Normanville
    - Radulphus Pulleyn = Iohanna filia et heres Iohannis Burdett
      - Iohannes Pullein [3] = Gracia filia domini Iohannis Mauleurier *Mauleuerer* militis
      - Margareta Pullein nupta Ricardo Banke
  - = Robertus Percy
    - Robertus Percy = Cecilia filia Medcalf
      - [five empty roundels]
      - *William*
      - *Robertus*
    - (Willelmus Percy) = (Elizabeth Vmfreuille)
      - (Ricardus Percy)
      - (Thomas presbiter)
      - *Robertus* = *Agnes Lampton*
      - *Thomas Ricardus ob. pueri*
  - *William Percy* = *Elizaheth Humfravile*
    - *Ricardus Percy*
    - *Tho. Percy Presbiter*

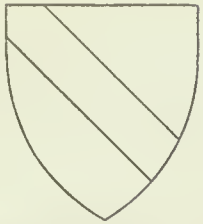
[1] H XVI, 247, where the pedigree is named Percy of Scotton and differs from this in details, leaving out the Pulleyn marriage. See also SS 36, p. 7; CVY I, 28; SS 133, p. 127 and notes, and SS 41, p. 13. Scotton in W. Riding, near Knaresborough.

[2] The shield is that of Percy of Scotton, afterwards of Stubbs-Walden; there is no earlier authority for it; the lion should be *party diamond and perle*. The chain and collar are omitted in the illustration by error.

[3] I.P.M. 1539/40. (SS 133, p. 127 n.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, fo. 38v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 148)

Les Armes Vauasour sont de perle a vne bende Dyamond[1]



VAVASOUR

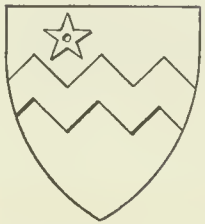
Vauasour de Newton and ? Weston[2]

Peter Iohannes Vavasour = Margareta filia domini Petri Mydelton militis

- Iohannes Vavasour = Helena filia Bekewithe
  - Iohannes Vavasour = Elizabeth filia Henrici Thwaites
    - A
  - Iohanna nupta Radulpho Hutton
  - Agnes nupta Willelmo Burton
  - Willelmus obijt sine liberis
  - Anastasia nupta Norton
  - Iohannes
  - Catherina nupta Roberto Wode
- Willelmus rector de *Burnsall* Bransall vel Byrdsall
- *domina* Isabella monialis apud Synyg-thwait
- Rohertus obijt sine liberis
- Henricus nupsit (filiam Buny)
- Ricardus *nupsit*
- Thomas obijt sine liberis
- Agnes nupta Iohanni Bekwith de Clynt xx marcs de Rent

A

- Iohannes = Cecilia filia domini Iohannis Norton[3] militis alias Conyers
  - 1 *(Brydgett da. of Sr Tho: Malyverer of Allerton) = (John Vavasour of Newton and Weston: ma.)[4]
  - 2 (Agnes da. of Sr Wylliam Calverlye)[5]
- Elena nupta Willelmo Exulby
- Margareta
- Percevall
- Elizabeth
- Willelmus
- Henricus



* Underlined part added later in another hand.

[1] This shield is not that of Vavasour. The branch of Weston and Newton Hall bore the arms of Vavasour (see p. 59) differenced by a molet. For their descent from the main branch see FVY, p. 236. For continuation of pedigree see *ibid.* 345. See also Whitaker's *Loidis and Elmete*, p. 206.

[2] W. Riding in parish of Ripley.

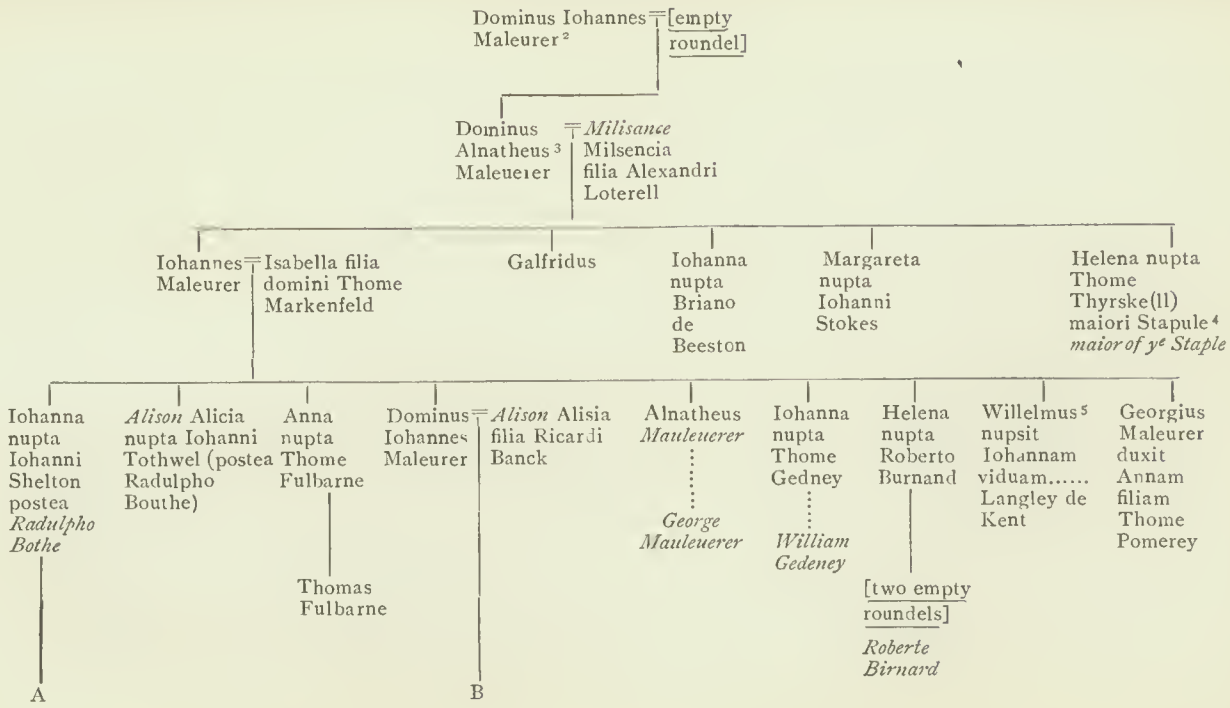
[3] Of Norton and Sawley; d. 4 Dec. 1489. (CVY II, 72.)

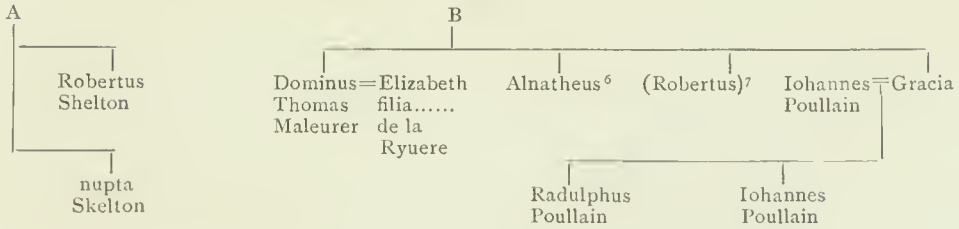
[4] Will SS 106, pp. 291/92; proved 25 Jan. 1550/51.

[5] Will SS 106, pp. 292/93; proved 31 Jan. 1550/51.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 39r, v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 176)

[MALEVERER][1]





1 H XVI, 200/1, brings pedigree three generations lower. SS 41, p. 54 and *note* 2. For later generations see FVY, p. 67 ff.

2 His brass and that of his wife Eleanor Middleton were in Allerton church; he died 21 Nov. 1400. (YRS XXXIV, 102.)

3 YRS XXXIV, 102.

4 See H XVI, p. 200, *note*.

5 Will proved 14 May 1498. (SS 53, p. 182, *note*.)

6 Will proved April 12, 1502. (SS 53, p. 182, *note*.)

7 Will SS 53, p. 182, 14 Aug. 1500.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 39v, 40r)

(Silver a lion rampant sable)

[STAPLETON][1]

- Dominus Brianus Stapleton miles ∓ Agneta filia domini Briani Fitz Alayn militis
  - Dominus Brianus Stapleton miles Garterij[2] ∓ Alicia filia et vna heredum Iohannis St. Philbert de Water Etton
    - Dominus Brianus Stapleton miles ∓ Isabella filia domini Willelmi Alborow militis
      - Dominus Brianus Stapleton miles ∓ filia domini Iohannis Godard militis
        - Dominus Brianus Stapleton miles[3] ∓ Isabella filia domini de Ramston militis
          - Dominus Brianus Stapelton miles ∓ filia domini Lovell[4]
            - Thomas Stapleton

[1] SS 41, pp. 1-3; Vol. 122, p. 115 and *notes*; Vol. 133, p. 119; FVY 332; H XVI, p. 293.

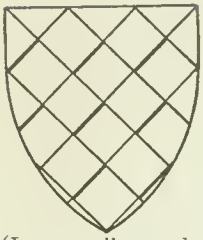
[2] Sir Brian Stapleton, K.G. 1381, died 1394. His wife Alice was daughter of John St. Philibert who was summoned to parliament 1348/49 and died 1359. (Beltz, *Garter*, p. 289.)

[3] Adm. of will 19 Dec. 1496. (SS 122, p. 115, *note*.)

[4] Joan, daughter of John lord Lovel who died 1463. Her brother Francis, viscount Lovel, K.G. 1483, was slain and attainted 1489 leaving no children, when his sister Joan, wife of sir Bryan Stapleton, and Frideswide, wife of sir Edward Norreys, became heirs to the barony of Beaumont. (HP 299.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 40v-42r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 172)

FITZWILLIAM



(Lozengy silver and gules)

(Willelmus venit in Angliam cum Conquestore et fuit Marescallus sui exercitus[1]

Fitzwilliam ═ filia Comitis Waren

Fitzwilliam ═ Albreda filia Comitis Lincoln soror Edmundi Lascy relicta domini de Lesours *Lysures*

Fitzwilliam[2] ═ filia domini Gray

Dominus Willelmus Fitzwilliam[3] ═ filia domini Deyncourt

Dominus Iohannes[4] Fitzwilliam miles ═ Elizabeth filia domini Clynton comitis Huntingdon

[empty roundel] [empty roundel]

Dominus[5] Willelmus Fitzwilliam ═ *Domina* Matildis filia domini Radulphi de Cromwell domini de Tatersall

Reginaldis obijt sine prole

Elizabeth nupta Rockley armigero

Iohanna nupta Henrico Soutill *Sothill*

A

Edmundus Fitzwilliam ═ Matildis filia (domini) Iohannis de Hothom de Holdernes

Iohannes obijt sine exitu

Ricardus obijt sine liberis

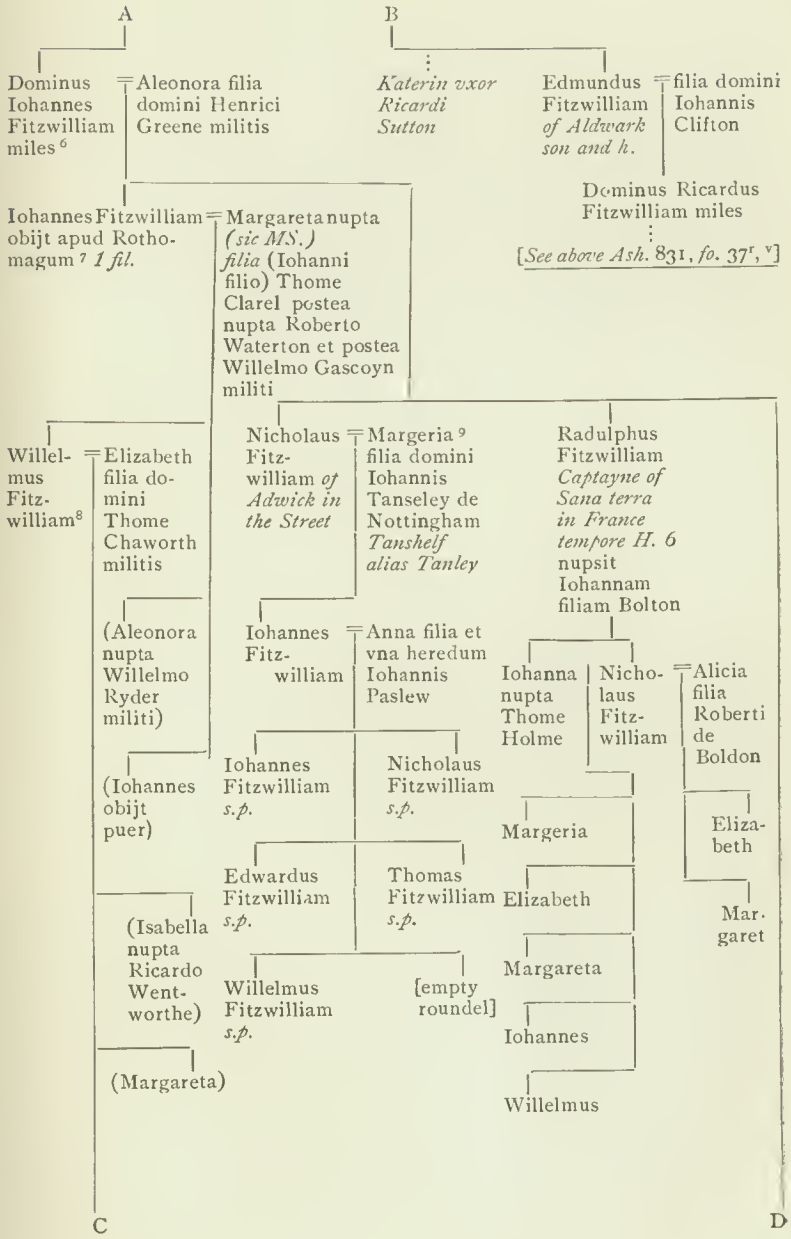
Thomas obijt sine prole

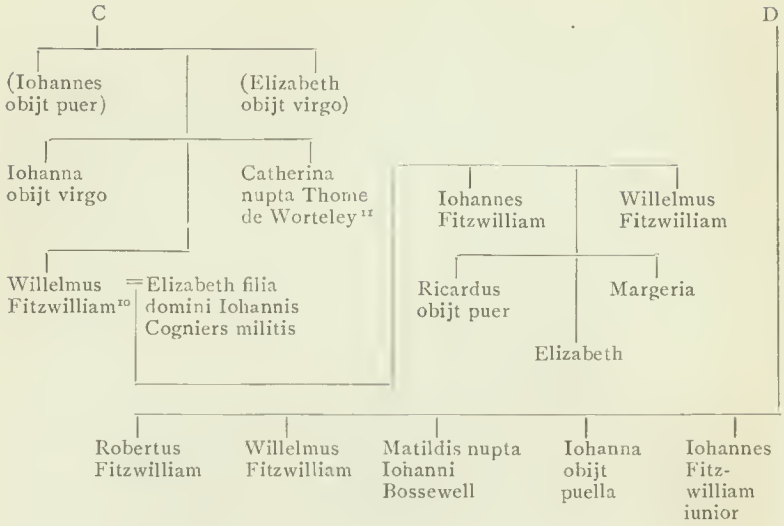
nupta (domino) Henrico Hastinges de Pikeringlithe

nupta domino Edmundo Perpoint militi

nupta domino Briano Thornell *Thornhill* militi

B


A
B
Dominus Iohannes Fitzwilliam miles 6
Aleonora filia domini Henrici Greene militis
Katerin vxor Ricardi Sutton
Edmundus Fitzwilliam of Aldwark son and h.
filia domini Iohannis Clifton
Dominus Ricardus Fitzwilliam miles
[See above Ash. 831, fo. 37r, v]
Iohannes Fitzwilliam obijt apud Rothomagum 7 1 fil.
Margareta nupta (sic MS.) filia (Iohanni filio) Thome Clarel postea nupta Roberto Waterton et postea Willelmo Gascoyn militi
Willelmus Fitzwilliam 8
Elizabeth filia domini Thome Chaworth militis
(Aleonora nupta Willelmo Ryder militi)
(Iohannes obijt puer)
(Isabella nupta Ricardo Wentworthe)
(Margareta)
C
Nicholaus Fitzwilliam of Adwick in the Street
Margeria 9 filia domini Iohannis Tanseley de Nottingham Tanshelf alias Tanley
Radulphus Fitzwilliam Captayne of Sana terra in France tempore H. 6 nupsit Iohannam filiam Bolton
Iohannes Fitzwilliam
Anna filia et vna heredum Iohannis Paslew
Iohanna nupta Thome Holme
Nicholaus Fitzwilliam
Alicia filia Roberti de Boldon
Iohannes Fitzwilliam s.p.
Nicholaus Fitzwilliam s.p.
Edwardus Fitzwilliam s.p.
Thomas Fitzwilliam s.p.
Willelmus Fitzwilliam s.p.
[empty roundel]
Margeria
Elizabeth
Margareta
Iohannes
Willelmus
Elizabeth
Margaret
D



[1] The first two generations here are mythical. The first known of the family is William, son of Godric, who married *c.* 1169/70 Aubrey de Lisours, daughter and heir of Robert de Lisours; he was her third husband, her first being Robert fitz Eustace, from which marriage descended the second house of Lacy. (See CP V, 519, and *Baildon and the Baildons* for a well-documented pedigree of the Fitzwilliam family.)

[2] William fitz William 1218/19.

[3] A generation is omitted; this William was dead in 1324. His wife's name was Isabella; her will is printed SS 4, p. 50; proved 26 Feb. 1348.

[4] A generation is again omitted; this John was grandson of William and Isabel. His wife was probably not a daughter of the earl of Huntingdon.

[5] I.P.M. 8 April 1398.

[6] I.P.M. 5 July 1417.

[7] Died 1421.

[8] Died 1 Dec. 1474. Will SS 45, 211/13; proved 10 Jan. 1474/75.

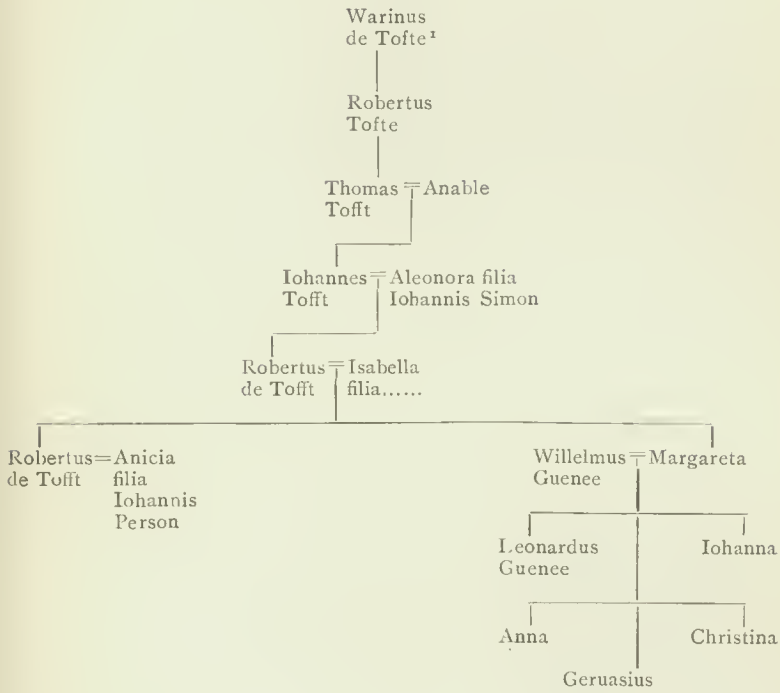
[9] License to the abbot of Roche to veil Margery widow of Nicholas Fitzwilliam 29 Aug. 1460. (SS 45, p. 335.)

[10] Died 1494.

[11] License, for sir Thomas Wortley and *Elizabeth* Fitzwilliam to marry (23 May 1491).

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 42r, v)

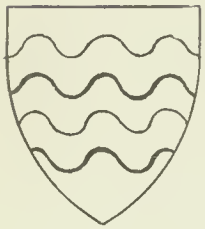
TOFT



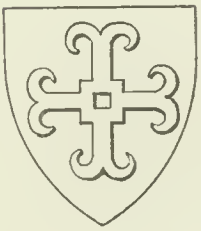
[1] There is a pedigree of Toft of Toft in Cheshire in Ormerod's *History of Cheshire* I, 384.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 42v, 43r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 149)

SEE[1]



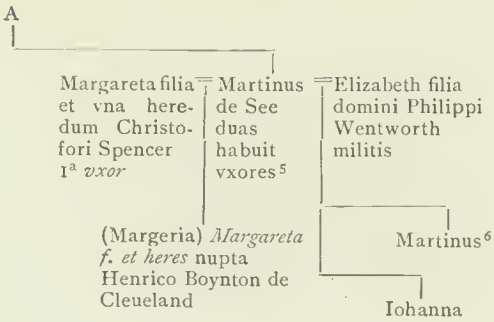
Les Armes de Martin de See Saphir a deulx vndes perle. Et sus son heaulme vne demye pucelle en vne torche perle et Ruby et sur sa teste vne chapellet de Rosis Ruby [2]



Monceulx port gules vne croix sarcele d'or [3]

[added in another hand]

- See = filia Saint-Martin
  - Iohannes de See *Rauenser* [*sic*] = filia Hedon
    - Iohannes de See de Holym = filia Roberti de Sheffeild
      - Petrus de See = Margareta filia domini Iohannis Cotys militis
        - Brianus de See = Matildis filia et heres Iohannis de Monceux [4] *de Barneston*
          - Margareta *Maria* nupta Roberto de Thweng
          - Lucia nupta Iohanni *Philippo* Barde de Kelsey in comitatu Lincolne
            - Alicia nupta Christoforo *Roberto* Stapilton
            - Matildis nupta Thome Helard *Hiliard*
            - A
        - Iohannes de See = [empty roundel]
          - filia Henrici Hansard = Patricius de See
          - Petrus de See = [empty roundel]
            - Margareta
            - Stephanus de See = Anna filia Heliard
              - (Iohanna nupta Thome de Reston)
              - Magister Edmundus (presbiter) *Capellanus Regine*
                - Brianus =
                - Iohannes



[1] H XVI, 277, in Englisb. For account of the family see Poulson's *Holderness* I, 195, and notes to *Wills* as below.

[2] See AA 3rd ser., III, p. 272. The crest is given in *Wall's Book of Crests a mayden from the navyll upwards arrayd . . . a chapelet on her hed of roses g.* (Ancestor XII, 91.)

[3] Blazoned in Jenyn's roll of Edward I date.

[4] See her mother's will and note thereon, 3 July 1441. (SS 30, p. 83.)

[5] He was knighted in Scotland by the earl of Northumberland 24 July 1482. (SK II, 19.) His will was proved 15 Dec. 1494. (SS 53, p. 100 and note.) His effigy lies upon the top of his high tomb in Barneston churcb. (Poulson's *Holderness*, frontispiece, Vol. I, pt. 2.)

[6] Letter to incumbent of Wighill to allow Martin de la See and Elizabeth Hauley to be married, 10 April 1480. (SS 45, p. 344.)

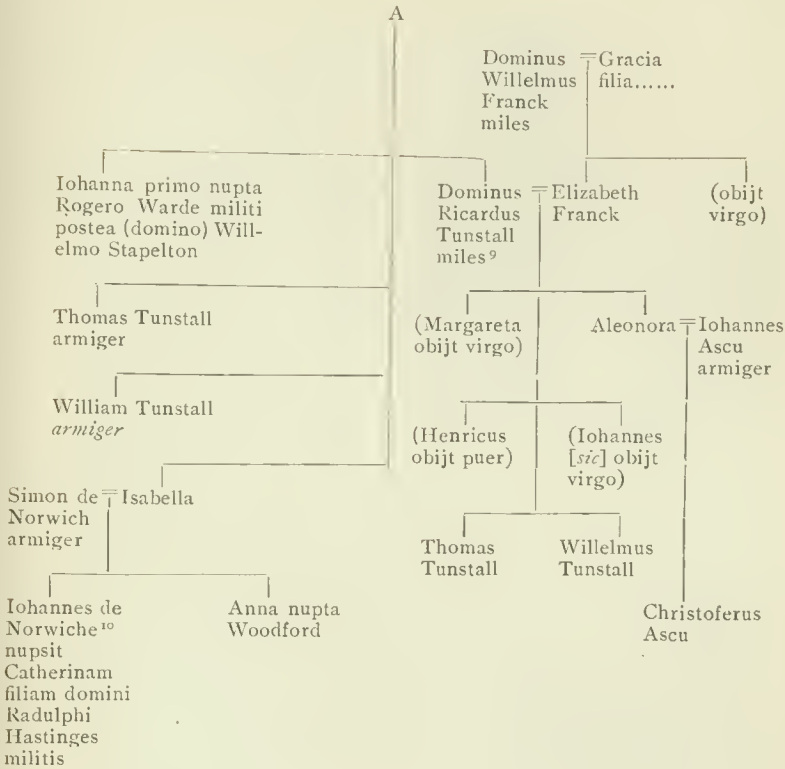
(MS. Ashmole 831, fo. 43v, 44r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 194)

(Sable three combs silver)

TUNSTALL [1]

- Dominus Thomas Tunstall miles [2] = Isabella filia Nicholai Harington militis
  - Philippus dominus Darcy = Aleonora filia domini Fitzhugh tres habuit maritos
    - Henricus Bromflete dominus Vescy
      - Elizabeth nupta domino Iacobo Strangwais militi [5]
      - Margareta nupta domino Iohanni Cogniers militi
        - (Iohannes dominus de Clyfford [6]) = (Margareta Bromflete)
          - (Anna filia domini de Saint Iohn) = (Henricus dominus de Clyfford [7])
            - (Iohanna)
              - (Henricus filius et heres domini Clyfford [8])
                - (Thomas Clyfford)
            - (Mabill)
              - (Anna)
                - (Aleonora)
  - Dominus Thomas Tunstall miles [3]
  - Willelmus Tunstall armiger = Anna filia .....de Parre
    - Elizabeth *Isabella* nupta Nicholao Wortesley armigero
      - Elizabeth
        - Iohannes *disponsauit Katerinam filiam*.....
          - *Idonia* nupta domino *Nicholao* Pudsey militi
            - nupta domino Redman militi
            - Nicholaus nupsit relictam Charleton
              - (Roberta) nupta *Roberto* Bellingham armigero
              - Alicia nupta domino Thome Parre militi
          - Catherina nupta domino Iohanni Pennyngton militi [4]
        - nupta Radcliff militi
    - Margareta obijt virgo

A



[1] H XVI, p. 327. For descendants of sir Richard Tunstall, K.G., see SS 41, p. 95. Also FVY, p. 168.

[2] A man-at-arms at Agincourt. Will dated 1434/35. (PHY, p. 300.)

[3] Knighted K.B. 19 May 1426. (SK I, 132.) For his wife see note H XVI, 299.

[4] Dispensation 28 April 1412. (SS 45, p. 321.)

[5] See H XVI, 299.

[6] Knighted on the field of Wakefield by Henry duke of Somerset 31 Dec. 1460. (SK II, 12.) Killed, by " a chance arrow," 28 Mar. 1461 on the eve of the battle of Towton. (CP III, 294.)

[7] Called " the shepherd lord." His first wife was daughter of sir John St. John of Bletso whom he married before 1493. He died 23 April 1523. (CP III, 294.)

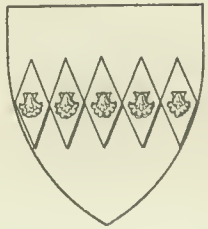
[8] An error. John lord Clifford had only one son Henry who succeeded him.

[9] K.G. 1483, died 1491/92. (Beltz, *Garter*, p. 227.) For later pedigrees of Franke see FVY, pp. 519 and 619 and CVY III, 173 and 360.

[10] Ancestor of the family of Norwich of Brampton, Northants, baronets by Charles I 24 July 1641. He died 1503/04. (Wotton's *Baronetage* II, 216.)

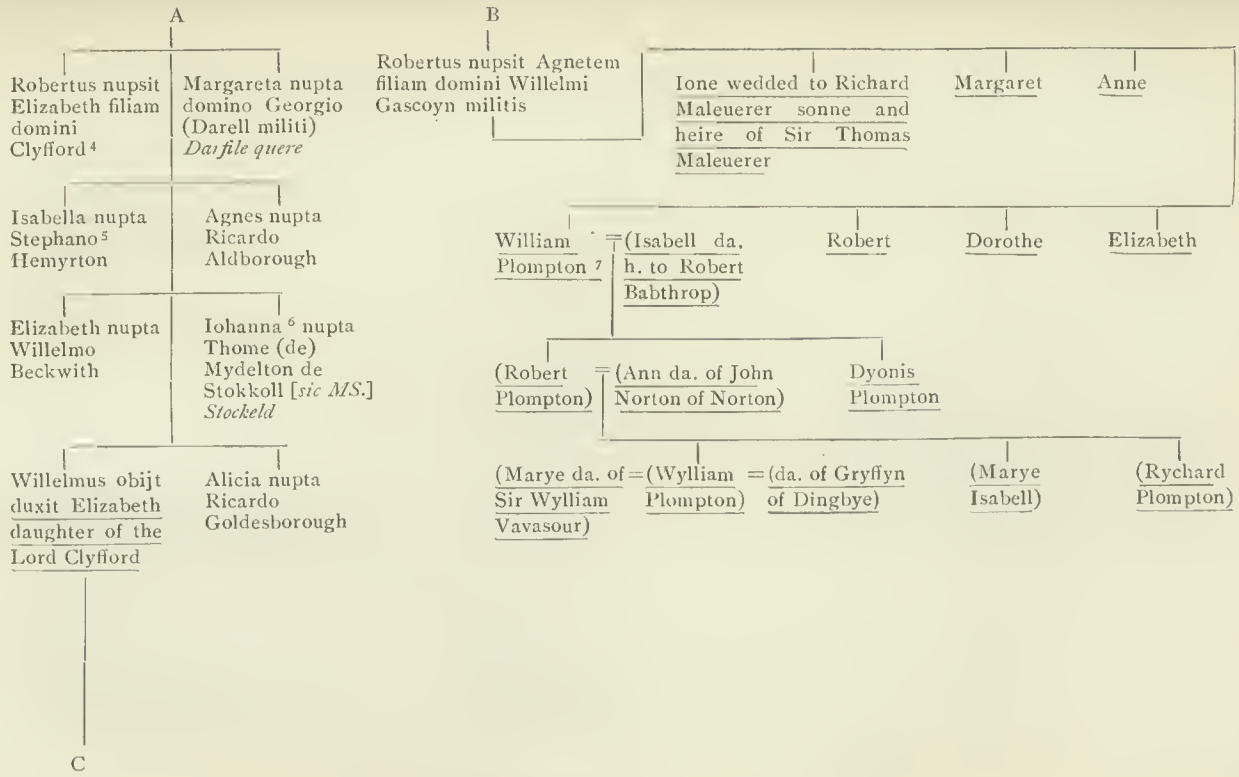
(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 44v, 45r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 175)

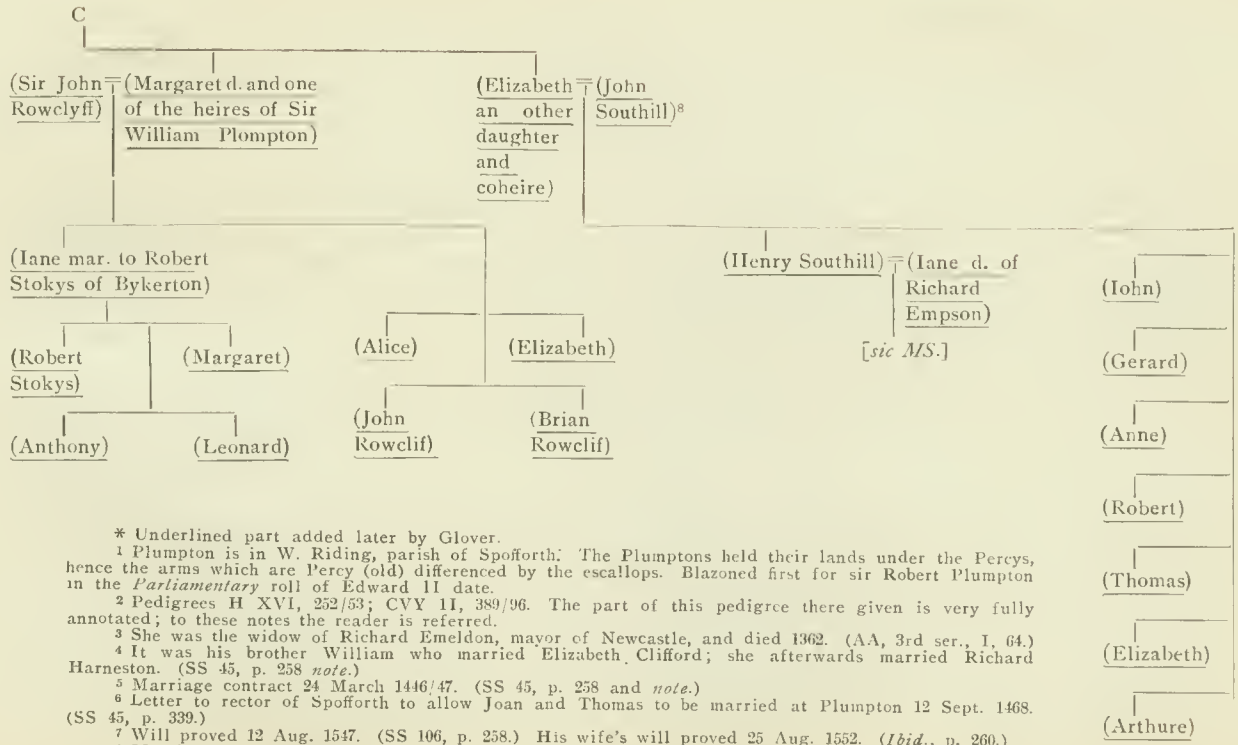
[PLUMPTON]



Les Armes Plumton saphir a cinque fuseaulx en fece topace sur chacun fuseau vne coquille Ruby. Et sus son heaulme vne teste de chcuroil perle les cornes topace assis en vne couronne topace le mantelet de Saphir double de Perle[1]

- filia Swellington ═ Dominus Willemus Plumpton miles[2] ═ filia Moubray[3] [*sic*]
  - filia
  - Dominus Willemus Plumpton ═ Domina Alicia filia Gisebor-ough
    - Dominus Robertus nupsit *Isabellam* filiam domini *Iohannis* le Scrop sororem archiepis-copi
    - Dominus Robertus Plumpton ═ *Domina* Alicia filia et heres Godfridi foliam *Foliambe*
      - *Domina* Elizabeth filia domini Briani Stapelton
      - Dominus Willemus Plompton duas habuit vxores (A)
        - Catherina filia Thome Wyntring-ham (B)
      - Margareta nupta Radulpho Pigott (militi)
      - Iohanna nupta Iohanni (a) Gren
      - Alicia nupta Ricardo Marley *Merley* Marlek [*sic. MS.*]
      - Robertus obijt sine liberis
      - Elizabeth nupta Thome Ledys obijt sine prole
      - Godfridus Plumpton ═ Alicia filia Thome Wyntring-ham
        - *1* Ricardus Plumpton
          - *2* Georgius
          - Iohanna
        - Alicia
    - Willelmus obijt sine liberis
    - Brianus obijt sine liberis
    - Georgius clericus
    - Thomas obijt sine liberis
    - Ricardus obijt sine liberis
    - Iohanna nupta Maliory
    - Isabella nupta Stephano (le) Scrop *sine Thorp*
    - Catherina nupta Souche


A
Robertus nupsit Elizabeth filiam domini Clyfford [4]
Margareta nupta domino Georgio (Darell militi) *Darfile quere*
Isabella nupta Stephano [5] Hemyrton
Agnes nupta Ricardo Aldborough
Elizabeth nupta Willelmo Beckwith
Iohanna [6] nupta Thome (de) Mydelton de Stokkoll [*sic MS.*] *Stockeld*
Willelmus obijt duxit Elizabeth daughter of the Lord Clyfford
Alicia nupta Ricardo Goldesborough
C
B
Robertus nupsit Agnetem filiam domini Willelmi Gascoyn militis
Ione wedded to Richard Maleuerer sonne and heire of Sir Thomas Maleuerer
Margaret
Anne
William Plompton [7]
(Isabell da. h. to Robert Babthrop)
Robert
Dorothe
Elizabeth
(Robert Plompton)
(Ann da. of John Norton of Norton)
Dyonis Plompton
(Marye da. of Sir Wylliam Vavasour)
(Wylliam Plompton)
(da. of Gryffyn of Dingbye)
(Marye Isabell)
(Rychard Plompton)



* Underlined part added later by Glover.

[1] Plumpton is in W. Riding, parish of Spofforth. The Plumptons held their lands under the Percys, hence the arms which are Percy (old) differenced by the escallops. Blazoned first for sir Robert Plumpton in the *Parliamentary* roll of Edward II date.

[2] Pedigrees H XVI, 252/53; CVY II, 389/96. The part of this pedigree there given is very fully annotated; to these notes the reader is referred.

[3] She was the widow of Richard Emeldon, mayor of Newcastle, and died 1362. (AA, 3rd ser., I, 64.)

[4] It was his brother William who married Elizabeth Clifford; she afterwards married Richard Harneston. (SS 45, p. 258 *note*.)

[5] Marriage contract 24 March 1446/47. (SS 45, p. 258 and *note*.)

[6] Letter to rector of Spofforth to allow Joan and Thomas to be married at Plumpton 12 Sept. 1468. (SS 45, p. 339.)

[7] Will proved 12 Aug. 1547. (SS 106, p. 258.) His wife's will proved 25 Aug. 1552. (*Ibid.*, p. 260.)

[8] Marriage contract 1463/64. His will 2 June 1493. His widow's will proved 17 Feb. 1506/07. (SS 53, p. 169; SS 116, pp. 65/66.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 45r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 157)

Les Armes Willestorpp Saphir a vne cheueron entre trois leopardes perle[1]

WILLESTORP

Robertus Willestorpp[2] = filia Beauley de Comberland

- Ricardus Willestorp = Agnes filia et heres Roberti Wyckthorns *de Nonwickthornes*
  - Milo de Willestorpp = Iohanna filia et heres Thome Asheton de Croston
- filia nupta Bancke[3]

Les Armes de Bancke perle a vne cheueron entre trois testes de corteaux rasees Dyamond[4]

1 This shield is blazoned for John Willesthorp in Jenyn's Roll of Edward III date.
2 H XVI, 355, where the pedigree is carried three generations lower.
3 Married, as his second wife, to Richard Banke of Quixley, living 1438/39. Her name was Alice. (FVY 270.)
4 This is an error, the arms of Banke of Quixley, Staffs., should be *sable a cross between four fleurs de lis silver.* (Glover's Ordinary.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 45v-47r) *(MS. Dodsworth 81, p. 158)*

(Gules a lion rampant silver)

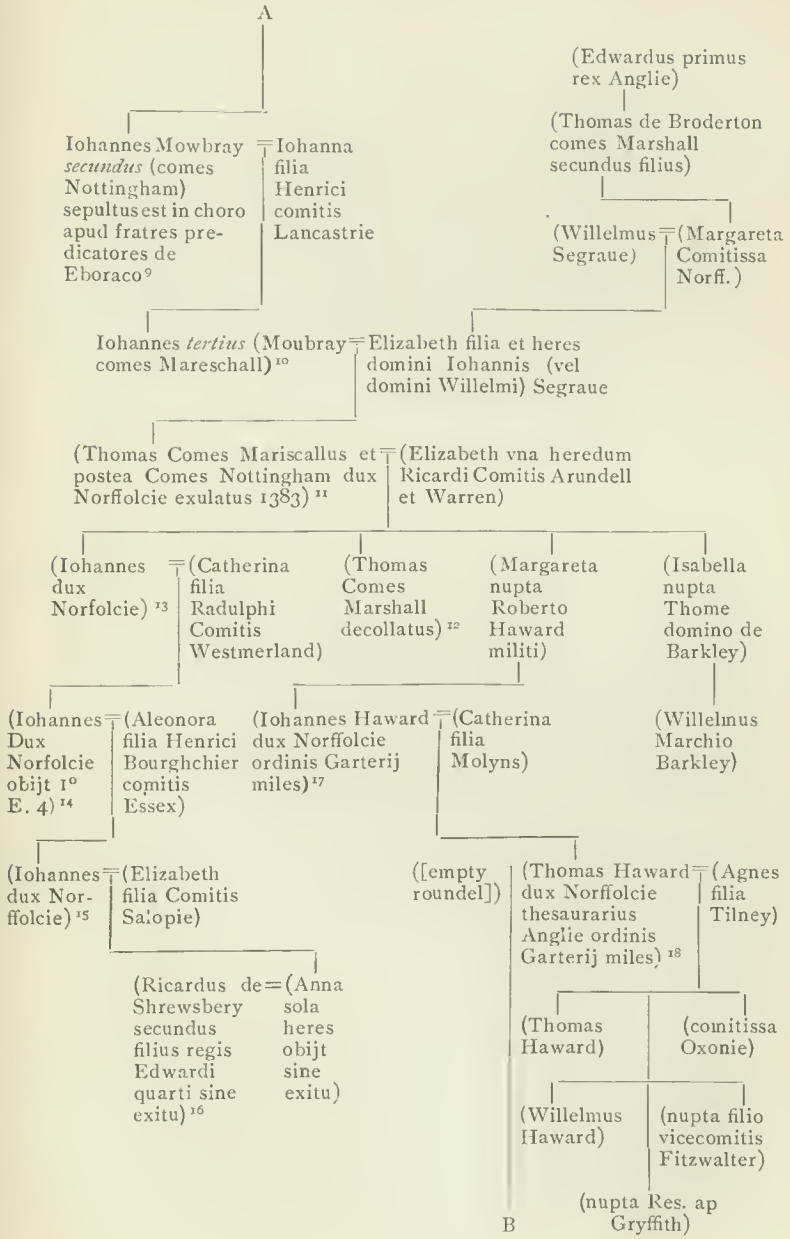
MOUBRAY

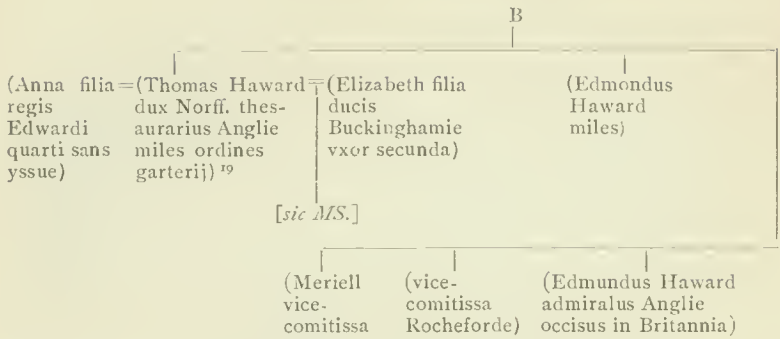
Robertus Moubrey comes Northumbrorum anno domini 1088. *Sed* postea (per regem Willelmum rufum morti indicatus erat)[1] *rebellauit contra W. Rufum*

Nigellus de Albyneo cui rex *H.I.* dedit terras Roberti desconteville, *de Stutteuille*, et postea terras Roberti de Moubray[2] ═ Gundreda filia Hugonis de Gourneys cui rex Henricus primus dedit omnes terras (dicti de Gournay)

Rogerus quem rex Henricus primus fecit vocari de Moubray, et sic mutatum fuit nomen de Albineo[3] ═ Alicia de Gaunt

- Robertus Moubray
- Nigellus de Moubray ═ Mabilla[4]
  - Willelmus Moubray ═ filia domini Rogeri de Cramville[5]
    - Nigellus qui obijt patre suo viuente in Britannia et est sepultus apud Nouum burgum
    - Rogerus Moubray[6] ═ Matildis filia et heres Willelmi de Bellocampo
      - Rogerus de Moubray *tertius comes Glocestrie* sepultus est in Monasterio de Fontibus[7] ═ Rosa soror Gilberti de Clare
        - Iohannes Moubray[8] ═ Helena filia domini Willelmi Brus in Wallia sepulta in choro fratrum predicatorum in Eboraco: alij dicunt in Fontibus
          - A
  - Robertus
  - Philippus
  - Rogerus


A
Iohannes Mowbray *secundus* (comes Nottingham) sepultus est in choro apud fratres predicatores de Eboraco[9]
Iohanna filia Henrici comitis Lancastrie
(Edwardus primus rex Anglie)
(Thomas de Broderton comes Marshall secundus filius)
(Willelmus Segraue)
(Margareta Comitissa Norff.)
Iohannes *tertius* (Moubray comes Mareschall)[10]
Elizabeth filia et heres domini Iohannis (vel domini Willelmi) Segraue
(Thomas Comes Mariscallus et postea Comes Nottingham dux Norffolcie exulatus 1383)[11]
(Elizabeth vna heredum Ricardi Comitis Arundell et Warren)
(Iohannes dux Norfolcie)[13]
(Catherina filia Radulphi Comitis Westmerland)
(Thomas Comes Marshall decollatus)[12]
(Margareta nupta Roberto Haward militi)
(Isabella nupta Thome domino de Barkley)
(Iohannes Dux Norfolcie obijt 1° E. 4)[14]
(Aleonora filia Henrici Bourghchier comitis Essex)
(Iohannes Haward dux Norffolcie ordinis Garterij miles)[17]
(Catherina filia Molyns)
(Willelmus Marchio Barkley)
(Iohannes dux Norffolcie)[15]
(Elizabeth filia Comitis Salopie)
([empty roundel])
(Thomas Haward dux Norffolcie thesaurarius Anglie ordinis Garterij miles)[18]
(Agnes filia Tilney)
(Ricardus de Shrewsbery secundus filius regis Edwardi quarti sine exitu)[16]
(Anna sola heres obijt sine exitu)
(Thomas Haward)
(comitissa Oxonie)
(Willelmus Haward)
(nupta filio vicecomitis Fitzwalter)
(nupta Res. ap Gryffith)
B



[1] He was son of Roger Mowbray, and was created earl of Northumberland before 1082; founded Tynemouth priory, became a monk at St. Albans *c.* A.D. 1125. (NCH VIII, pp. 46/48 and pp. 53/54; OBE II, 642.)

[2] Living 1118. Gundred was his second wife. (CDP 138.)

[3] See CDP, p. 139, for note upon his life. His wife was the daughter of Walter de Gant and widow of Ilbert de Lacy.

[4] Daughter of Edmond earl of Clare. He died 1191. (*Op. cit.*)

[5] William's wife was Agnes, daughter of the earl of Arundel. Maud de Cramville was his son Nigel's wife. (*Op. cit.*)

[6] Died 1266, buried at Pontefract. (*Op. cit.*)

[7] The first lord Mowbray of Thirsk, died 1298. (HP 140.)

[8] Died 1327/28. His wife was the daughter of William de Braose lord of Gower. (DNB *s.v.*)

[9] Died 1361, and buried at the Grey Friars, Bedford; he was not earl of Nottingham. (DNB *s.v.*; CDP 140)

[10] Fourth lord Mowbray. I.P.M. 1369/70. He was not earl marshal. His wife was baroness Segrave in her own right, daughter and heir of John sixth lord Segrave by his wife Margaret, daughter and heir of Thomas of Brotherton earl of Norfolk. (DNB *s.v.*; CDP 140.)

[11] A generation is missed out before this. John fifth lord Mowbray, created earl of Nottingham 15 July 1377. (OBE II, 685.) He died childless 10 Feb. 1381/82 and was succeeded by this Thomas his brother, who was created earl of Nottingham 12 Feb. 1383, earl marshal 10 Feb. 1397, and duke of Norfolk 29 Sept. 1397; died 27 Sept. 1400. (OBE II, 686.)

[12] Eldest son styled earl marshal, but was never duke of Norfolk; beheaded at York 1405. (CDP 141.)

[13] Second son, restored to dukedom of Norfolk 1424/25, earl marshal, K.G. 3 May 1421, died 19 Oct. 1432. (OBE II, 582.)

[14] A.D. 1461.

[15] Died A.D. 1476.

[16] Created duke of York 1474, earl of Nottingham 1476, duke of Norfolk 1477. Killed 1483.

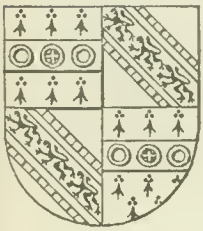
[17] K.G. 24 April 1472, duke of Norfolk 28 June 1483, earl marshal same date. Killed at Bosworth 1485. His first wife was Catherine, daughter of William lord Molyn. (OBE II, 588.)

[18] K.G. 1488, duke of Norfolk 1514, died 1524. His first wife was Elizabeth, daughter and heir of sir Frederick Tilney and widow of Humphrey lord Berners. His second was Agnes, daughter of sir Philip Tilney. (OBE)

[19] K.G. 1510, high treasurer 4 Dec. 1522, duke of Norfolk 1524, died 25 Aug. 1554. He married Elizabeth Stafford, daughter of Edward third duke of Buckingham, in April 1512. (*Op. cit.*)

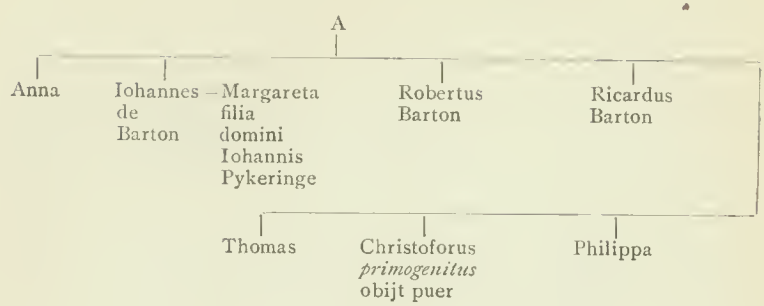
(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 47v, 48r) *(MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 150*)*

BARTON[1]



Les armes de Barton sont esquartilus le premier quartier herminez a vne fesse Ruby et sus [en] la dicte fesse trois anneletz topace, sur le ij[d] annelet vne croissant perle. Et sus le ij[d] quartier Ruby a vne bende perle escotissee perle saphir et dyamond goubonnee sus la dicte bende trois lionseaulx dyamont. Et sus son heaulme vne teste de Tigre hermyne assise sus vne torche hermynez et dyamond[2]

- Thomas Barton de Grynston[3] = filia et vna heredum domini Iohannis Moryn[4]
  - Iohannes de Barton *of Whenby* = Christiana filia..... Aske
    - Conanus de Barton = Iohanna filia Roberti Strangwais postea nupta Christophoro Boynton[5]
      - Ricardus de Barton[6] = Isabella filia Iohannis Norton *of Norton*
        - Iohannes Barton obijt sine liberis
        - Christoforus Barton[7] = Margareta filia domini Roberti Danbi Iusticiarij et militis[8]
          - A
        - Elizabeth nupta Willelmo *Nany* [*? Nancy*] Denam
      - Elizabeth nupta Tailbois
      - Iohannes obijt sine liberis
      - Elizabeth nupta domino Gerardo Wedrington militi
    - Thomas obijt sine liberis



[1] H XVI, p. 4; FVY, p. 5, where more details are given. For later generations see CVY III, 362.

[2] The shield is quarterly I and IV Barton, II and III Morgan. The first is blazoned for sir John Barton (of Fritton) in Grimaldi's roll of Edward III date *de ermyn une fees de goules et trois anelettes d'or en le fees.* (*Col. Top. et Gen.* II, 328.) For the second there does not appear to be an earlier authority than this MS. The shield of Moryn of Whenby was *silver a chevron between three fleurs de lis gules.* The crest is blazoned in *Walt's Book of Crests a tygres hede ermyns.* (*Ancestor* XII, 90.)

[3] See VCH, No. Rid., I, 482/83.

[4] For particulars of this family and manor see VCH, No. Rid., II, 212.

[5] Will proved 7 Feb. 1488/89. Her first husband died in 1436. (SS 53, pp. 13/14.)

[6] Will proved 9 Sept. 1458. (SS 30, pp. 215/16.)

[7] Will proved 17 April 1480. (SS 30, p. 215 *note.*)

[8] K.B. at the coronation of Edward IV, 1461; chief justice 1470.

(MS. ASHMOLE 831, ff. 48ᵛ, 49ʳ) *(MS. Dodsworth 81, p. 151)*

WITHAM [1]

Les Armes Witham topace a trois Egles clos dyamond a vne baston en bende Ruby. Et sus son heaulme vne demy pucelle asisse en vne couronne [7]

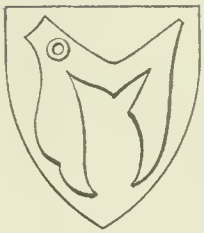
- Laurencius Witham ═ *Margareta* filia domini Iohannis Ermyn militis
  - Robertus Witham ═ Thomasina filia Thome Walshe
    - Robertus Witham [2] ═ Margareta filia Ricardi Skendelby
      - Thomas Witham [3] ═ Agnes filia et heres Willelmi Thweng — olim Cancellarius Scaccarij domini Regis
      - Iohannes Witham ═ Margareta filia.....
        - Henricus miles Sancti Iohannis
        - Ricardus presbiter
        - Robertus sine liberis
      - Magister Willelmus Witham decanus Wellensis [6]
        - Georgius Witham [4] ═ Margareta filia et vna heredum Iohannis Wauton
          - *1* Iohannes Witham [5]
            - Henricus obijt puer
            - Helena
            - Agnes
          - Thomas Witham
        - Thomas Witham ═ *Iueta* Ineta filia et vna heredum Iohannis Wauton
          - Matheus Witham
            - Margareta
          - Willelmus
        - Agnes nupta Thome Lepton
        - Margareta religiosa

[1] FVY 260/61, and for fully annotated pedigree CVY II, pp. 366 ff. For their manor of Cliffe see VCH, No. Rid., I, pp. 188/89.
[2] Will dated 30 Dec. 1439. (CVY II, 366.)
[3] Will proved 18 April 1481. (SS 3, pp. 264/68.)
[4] Died 1479. (CVY II, 367.)
[5] Will proved 25 Jan. 1514/15. (CVY II, 367.)
[6] His preferments are detailed SS 45, *note* pp. 266/67. He was elected dean of Wells in 1469, died 16 July 1472. (*Fast. Eccles. Angl.* I, 152.)
[7] There appears no earlier authority for this shield. The crest is given in *Wall's Book of Crests a mayden fro the navel upward arrayed . . . in a crowne gold* This is the same crest as that of de la See, but without the chaplet.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 49v-50v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 177)

(This in my old rolle of Petegrees)

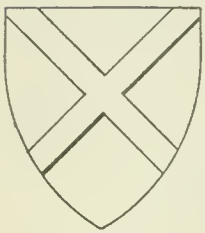
COGNIERS [1]



Les Armes de Cogniers sâphir a Vne manche topace sus la manche vne annelet Ruby. Et sus son heaulme vne elle Ruby asisse en vne torche Ruby et Perle, Mantle Ruby double Dermyns. Et peult despendre par an mille marcs de Rente [2]

Robertus Cogniers = [empty roundel]

Iohannes Cogniers = Margareta filia et heres [3] Anthonij Saint Quintin



Elena filia et vna heredum Rylestun *Rolston* = Christoferus Cogniers duas habuit vxores = Margareta filia Roberti Wadylley

Les Armes Rileston sont dyamond a vne saultoir perle

Margareta nupta Henrico filio et heredi domini Iohannis Pudsey

Alicia nupta *Henrico* filio et heredi Thome Quarton

Margareta nupta Rogero Lasillis postea nupta Iacobo Pykeringe

Sibilla obijt virgo

Brianus nupsit Elizabeth filiam Thome Nelson de Everl *Eberl*

Nicholaus

1

Margeria filia et (vna heredum) *heres* Phillippi domini Darcy = Dominus Iohannes Cogniers miles [4] *de Hornby*

Iohanna nupta Iohanni Fitz-Randolf *Randall*

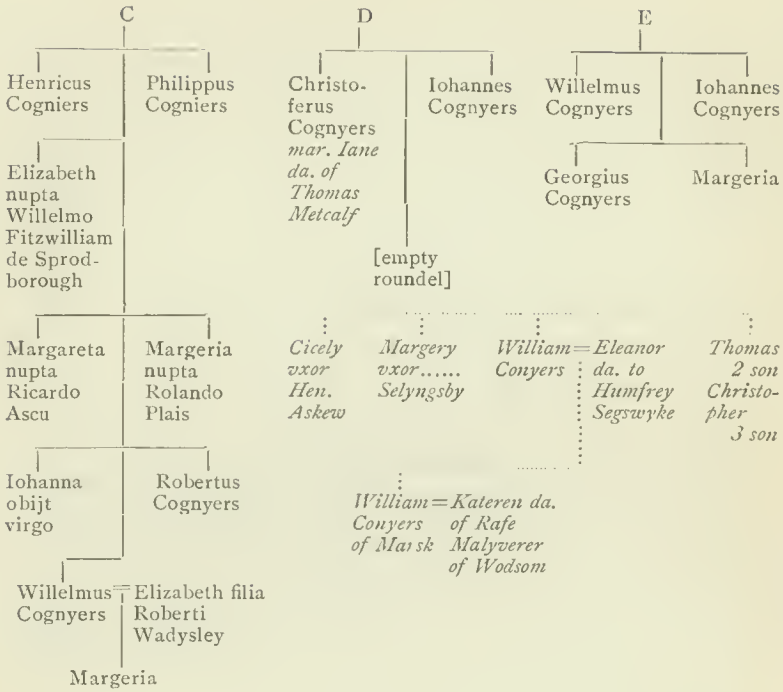
Conanus

Henricus

A

B

A
B
Alicia filia et vna heredum domini Willelmi de Neuille comitis Kancij[8]
Iohannes Cogniers *miles*
Iohannes Cogniers
Anna
Willelmus Cogniers
Margeria
Elizabeth filia et vna heredum domini Roberti Claxton militis
Ricardus Cognyers
Margeria obijt virgo
Anna
Ricardus Cogniers
Robertus Cognyers
Catherina
Aleonora *Elena* nupta domino Thome Markenfeld militi[9]
Christoforus nupsit Iohannam filiam Thome Monteford
Thomas wedded Margariam daughter of ..... merchant of London*
Christoferus Presbiter[6]
Catherina nupta Conano Aske postea Roulando Pudsey
Ricardus Cogniers de Cowton miles[5]
Alicia filia Iohannis Wicleff
Robertus nupsit Margaretam filiam et heredem Darcy
Dominus Rogerus desponsauit Sibillam filiam et heredem Thome Langhton de episcopatu
Margareta nupta Radulpho Damby
Elizabeth obijt virgo
Aleonora nupta Roberto Laselles de Soursby? *Soureby*
Alicia nupta Franc
Margeria vel Margareta nupta Radulpho Bowis
Elizabeth nupta Willelmo Borough
Margeria nupta Roberto Wicleff
Isabella nupta Rogero Aske
Radulphus obijt sine liberis
Hawisia obijt virgo
Iacobus obijt iuuenis
Willelmus Cogniers
Elizabeth filia et heres Roberti Cleesby
Georgius Cognyers
Isabella filia et heres Cutberti Franc
C
D
E



[1] H XVI, pp. 74/75; SS 41, pp. 48/49 and *note*; FVY, p. 71.

[2] Blazoned for sir John and sir Robert Conyers in *Parliamentary* roll of Edward II. The Rilston arms are not in the printed rolls. The crest is blazoned in *Wall's Book of Crests: a wynge gueles in pal.* (*Ancestor* XII, 90.)

[3] For account of castle and manor of Hornby and their owners see VCH, No. Rid., I, pp. 313/20.

[4] He married Margery Darcy before 20 Nov. 1431. She died 1468-69. He died 14 March 1489/90. (CP IV, 67.) He was K.G. 1483-90.

[5] Knigbted at Berwick 22 Aug. 1482. (SK II, 20.)

[6] Will proved 1 Sept. 1483. (SS 45, pp. 287/93.)

[7] Will proved 13 May 1508. (SS 53, pp. 269/73.)

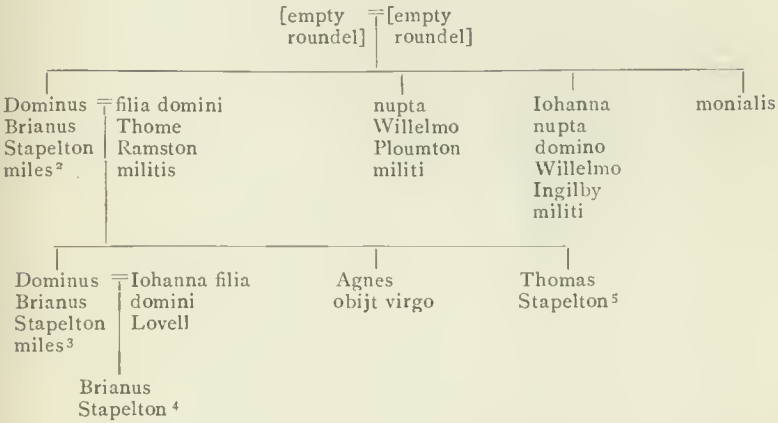
[8] William Neville, eighth son of Ralph earl of Westmorland, created earl of Kent 1461, died without legitimate issue 9 Jan. 1462/63. (CP VII, 163.) The later part of this pedigree appears to be wrong. John Conyers' wife was Alice, daughter and co-heir of William lord Fauconberg. He died 1490, and was succeeded by his grandson William. (VCH, No. Rid., I, 315.)

[9] Will proved 20 June 1497. (SS 53, pp. 124/26 and *notes*.)

* Added in a later hand.

(MS. Ashmole 831, fo. 51r)

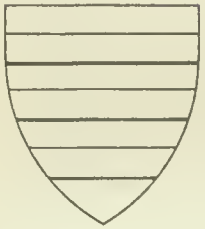
STAPLETON [1]



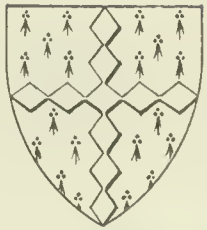
[1] SS 41, pp. 1-3; SS 122, p. 115; SS 133, p. 119; FVY, p. 332; H XVI, 295.
[2] Died 28 March 1486. Made banneret 24 July 1482. (SK 17.)
[3] Knighted 18 Feb. 1503/04. (SK 34.)
[4] Will proved 9 Oct. 1550. (SS 106, pp. 219/20.)
[5] Will proved 15 June 1526. (SS 106, pp. 11/12.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, fo. 51v, 52r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 147)

ASKE DE OUSTHORPE [1]



Les Armes de Aske toupace a trois barres saphir sus la seconde vne annelet du champ. Sus son heaulme vne teste de Sarrasin nue [2]

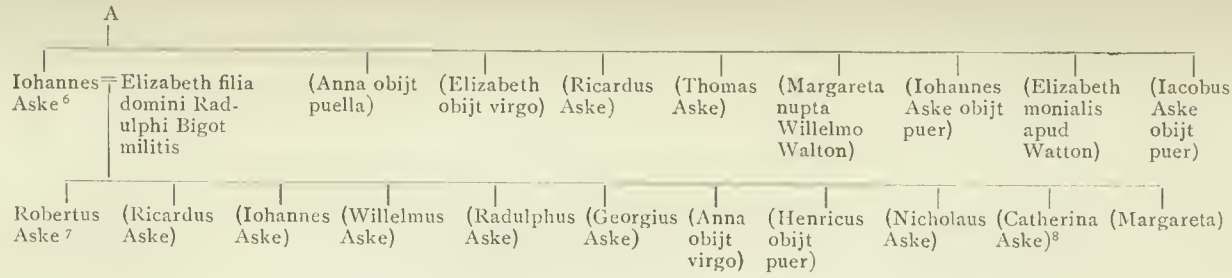


Shelfered port ermyn vng croix losenge gules.
Shelfered port Asur cinq fuseaulx en fece d'argent [3]

[underlined added in a different hand]

Iohannes Aske ═ Iohanna filia et heres Iohannis Shelfered *Shelfred* militis

- Iohannes Aske O. xj. H, 6. ═ Elizabeth filia domini Willelmi Gascoyn Iusticiarij et militis [4]
  - Ricardus *Rogerus* Aske ═ *Margret* Margeria filia domini Roberti [5] Vtreight *Vghtred* militis
    - A
  - (Iohanna nupta domino Roberto Vtreight militi)
- (Ricardus Aske obijt sine liberis)
- (Thomes Aske obijt sine liberis)
- (Iohanna nupta Ricardo Hansard de comitatu Lincoln')
- (Agnes nupta Thome Fitzwilliam de comitatu Lincoln')
- (Alicia nupta Germano Haye)
- (Eufema nupta domino Thome de Langton)



[1] H XVI, pp. 7/8; SS 41, p. 64. Ousthorpe in E. Riding, parish of Pocklington.

[2] The shield is that of Aske of Aske differenced by an annulet, here omitted, for a younger son. It is derived from the barry, gold and gules, shield of Fitz Alan of Richmond, and is first blazoned in *Grimaldi's* roll of Edward III for Conan Aske. The crest is blazoned in *Wall's Book of Crests* for Aske of Aughton, *a sarazin's hed naked*. (*Ancestor* XII, 90.)

[3] Neither of these shields is recorded earlier. The second is given as the third quarter in SS 41, p. 64.

[4] He was lord chief justice A.D. 1400.

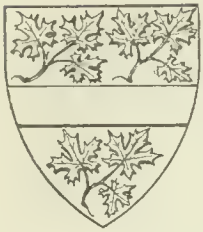
[5] Will proved 20 Nov. 1466. She was a daughter of sir Robert Ughtred of Kexby. Her husband died 1460. (SS 30, pp. 275/76 and *notes*.)

[6] Will proved 15 June 1497. His wife was daughter of sir Ralph Bigod of Settrington. (SS 53, pp. 123/24.)

[7] Will proved 16 March 1541/42. His wife was Elizabeth, daughter of John lord Clifford. (SS 106, pp. 21/22.)

[8] She married, as his second wife, sir John Hastings of Fenwick. Made her will 25 Feb. 1506/07. (SS 45, p. 275 *note*.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 52r)



FROST [1]

Les Armes de Frost Perle a vne fesse Ruby entre trois branches de trois feulles et du maple Saphir [2]

- Thomas Frost = [empty roundel]
  - Walterus Frost [3] = Elizabeth filia Rogeri Banestre
    - Thomas Frost = Margareta filia Iohannis Holmeby
  - Willelmus obijt sine liberis
  - Iohannes obijt sine liberis
  - nupta Batt de Lincolnia
  - monialis de Moncoton

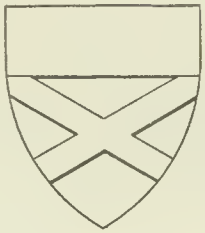
[1] H XVI, 138.
[2] There is no earlier record of this shield.
[3] His will was proved 10 Jan. 1477/78. For particulars of this family see notes to it. (SS 45, pp. 237/38.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 52ᵛ-53ᵛ) *(MS. Dodsworth 81, p. 142)*

(In the old rolle of petegrees.)

BRUES [1]

Les Armes de Robert Bruys qui vint avec Guillame le Conquerour en Engleterre. Perle a vne lion Saphir arme Ruby [3]



Les Armes de Robert Brus Seigneur de Ananderdall Topace a vne fece [should be saltire] vne cheif Ruby [2]

Robertus Bruys qui venit in Angliam cum Willelmo Conquestore = Agnes vxor eius *filia et heres Fulconis Pannell*

Adam de Bruys filius primogenitus

Adam de Bruys

Petrus de Bruys *primus*

Walterus lib. de Melsa = Petrus de Brus *secundus* qui obijt apud Marsilliam

Petrus =

Dominus Walterus =

Dominus Petrus =

Defuncto Petro de Bruys tertio *sine liberis* successerunt ei quatuor sorores suæ Scilicet Agnes, Lucia, Margareta, et Ladrina, inter quas hæreditas diuisa fuit hoc modo. Agnes quam duxerat Walterus Fauconbruge dominus de Rise in Holdernes habuit pro parte sua Castra de Skelton, Mersk, Vplyon, *scilicet* Swesk-by (*Westly*) et Esbourn. Lucia secunda soror quam duxerat Marmaducus Thwenge habuit partem suam Danby, Brotton et Leikburñ (*Kyrkburn*) Margareta tertia soror quam duxerat Robertus le Roos dominus Castri de Werck habuit partem suam totam Kendale. Ladrina quarta soror quam duxerat Iohannes de Bellew habuit partem suam Carleton, Kamesford (*Kamelsford*), Thorp des arches. Thyb-thorp et certas bouatas terræ in South-burñ (*Southburton*).

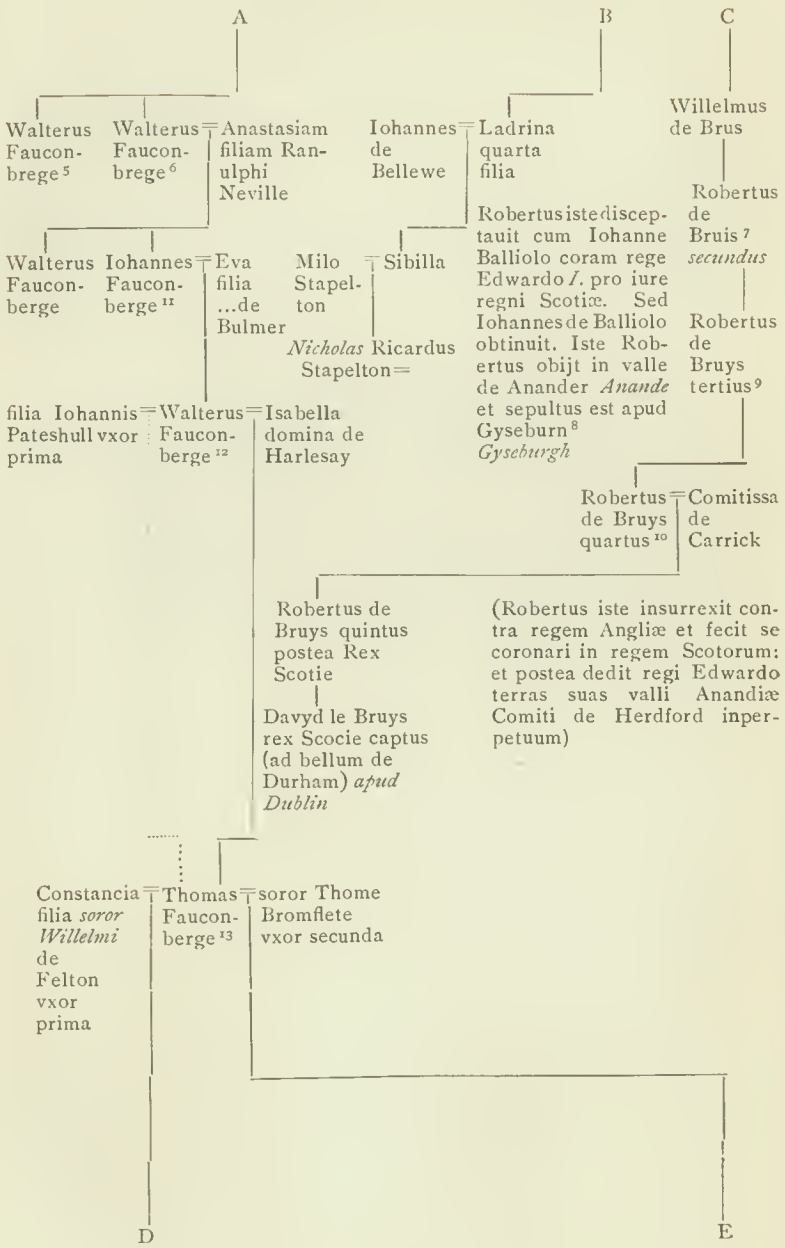
Petrus de Bruys tertius *s.p.*

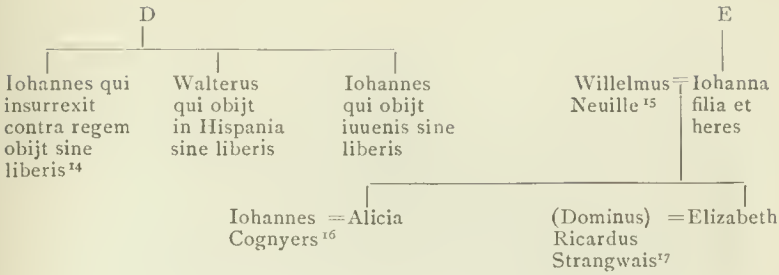
Agnes filia prima = Walterus Fauconberge de Ryse [4] — A

Lucia secunda filia nupta Marmaduco Thwenge

Margareta tertia filia nupta Roberto le Roos de Werk — B

Robertus de Bruys dominus de Ananderall *Anandale* — C


A
B
C
Walterus Faucon-brege[5]
Walterus Faucon-brege[6]
Anastasiam filiam Ran-ulphi Neville
Iohannes de Bellewe
Ladrina quarta filia
Willelmus de Brus
Robertus de Bruis[7] *secundus*
Robertus iste disceptauit cum Iohanne Balliolo coram rege Edwardo *I.* pro iure regni Scotiæ. Sed Iohannes de Balliolo obtinuit. Iste Robertus obijt in valle de Anander *Anande* et sepultus est apud Gyseburn[8] *Gyseburgh*
Walterus Faucon-berge
Iohannes Faucon-berge[11]
Eva filia ...de Bulmer
Milo Stapel-ton
Sibilla
Nicholas Ricardus Stapelton
Robertus de Bruys tertius[9]
filia Iohannis Pateshull vxor prima
Walterus Faucon-berge[12]
Isabella domina de Harlesay
Robertus de Bruys quartus[10]
Comitissa de Carrick
Robertus de Bruys quintus postea Rex Scotie
(Robertus iste insurrexit contra regem Angliæ et fecit se coronari in regem Scotorum: et postea dedit regi Edwardo terras suas valli Anandiæ Comiti de Herdford inperpetuum)
Davyd le Bruys rex Scocie captus (ad bellum de Durham) *apud Dublin*
Constancia filia *soror Willelmi* de Felton vxor prima
Thomas Faucon-berge[13]
soror Thome Bromflete vxor secunda
D
E



[1] The name is from Bruis, now Brix, in the arrondissement of Valogres. The pedigree here given agrees substantially with the published histories and pedigrees of the family. Harl. XVI, 40, is in English and adds some dates; it omits the Fauconberg part.

[2] First blazoned in Glover's roll of Henry III for Robert of Annandale (d. 1245): *d'or ung saultoir de goules et ung cheif de goules.*

[3] First blazoned in the same roll for Peter (d. 1273): *d'Argent oue ung leon ramp: d'Azur.*

[4] Of Rise and Withernwick in Holderness. He died 1304. (CP V, 269.)

[5] Died 31 Dec. 1318. (*Ibid.*)

[6] Killed at Bannockburn 24 June 1314. (*Ibid.*)

[7] His wife was Isabel, daughter of David (of Scotland) earl of Huntingdon and co-heir of her brother John, earl of Chester. (CP II, 358.) He died 1245.

[8] See SS 86, *passim.*

[9] Died 1295. Buried at Guisborough.

[10] Earl of Carrick in right of his wife; he died 1304.

[11] He was the third son of the first Walter in generation above. Died Sept. 1349. (*Ibid.*)

[12] His first wife was sister and co-heir of sir William Pateshulle of Bletso and second daughter of sir John. His second wife was Isabel, widow of sir Roger Burton of West Harlsey. He died Sept. 1362; buried at Guisborough. (*Ibid.*)

[13] Died 1408. (*Ibid.*, pp. 279/80.)

[14] The rebellion of 1405. He was beheaded at Durham 20 July 1405.

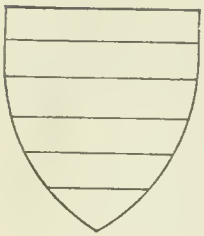
[15] Eighth son of Ralph first earl of Westmorland. He was created earl of Kent 1461; he died 9 Jan. 1462/63. (*Ibid.*, p. 285.)

[16] Sir John Conyers of Hornby; d. 1469.

[17] Sir Richard Strangways of West Harlsey; died 1488.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 53v, 54r)

CONSTABLE [1]



Les Armes Constable de Holdernes Topace et saphir barre de vj. pieces Sus son heaulme vne teste de Dragon barree perle et Ruby losenge topace asisse en vne torche topace et saphir en Mantele Saphir double dermynes [2]

- Dominus Iohannes Constable miles [3] = Matildis filia domini Hilton
  - Dominus Willelmus Constable miles = filia Metham
    - Dominus Iohannes Constable miles [4] = Margareta filia domini Roberti Vmfreville militis hæres
      - Dominus Iohannes Constable miles [5] = Lora filia domini Henrici domini Fitzhugh
        - Willelmus = Iohanna Malory
          - Margeria nupta Willelmo Holme
          - Dominus Radulphus nupsit filiam et vnam heredum Roberti Yvers
            - Elizabeth obijt virgo
            - Iohanna monialis de Swyn
        - Dominus Iohannes Constable miles [6] = Margareta filia Malory [7]
          - Margareta nupta Iohanni Roos
          - Willelmus Constable = Isabella filia et vna heredum Roberti Yvers
            - Isabella
      - Agnes primo nupta Saintquintin postea Willelmo Skipwith
      - Elizabeth nupta domino Willelmo Saint-Quintin militi
      - Matildis nupta Iohanni de Routhe

[1] H XVI, 68/69 gives four generations later; FVY 56/58.

[2] In Jenyn's roll of Edward III " Robert Constable of Holderness " bears this shield. The crest is given in *Wall's Book of Crests: a dragon's hede barrey of vj peces the geules lozend gold.* (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

[3] He was son of sir John Constable of Halsham and his wife Aubrey Bulmer. (FVY 56.) His wife was daughter of sir Robert Hilton of Swine. His will was proved 4 March 1407. (SS IV, 350/51.) See also note *ibid.* His wife's will proved 10 Nov. 1419 is SS IV, p. 396.

[4] Will proved 17 Jan. 1451. (SS 30, 158/159.)

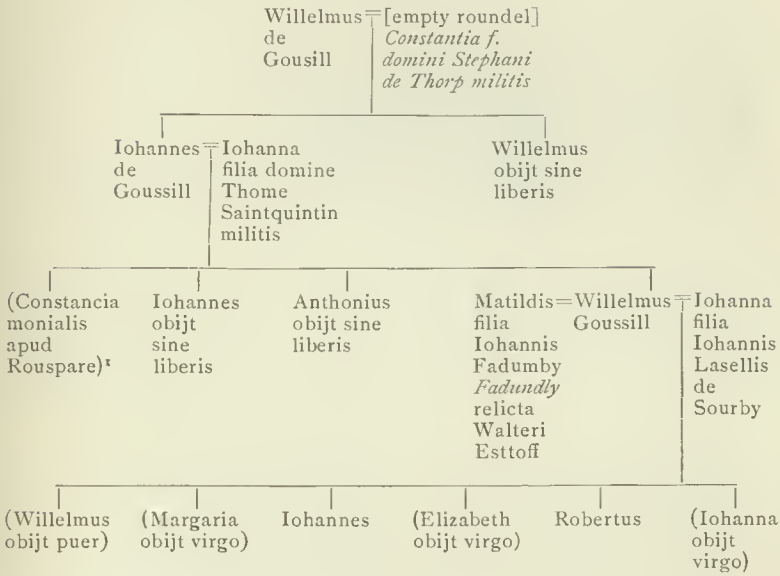
[5] Nuncupative will proved 18 March 1477. (SS 30, 158 *note.*)

[6] Will proved 10 Dec. 1489. (SS 45, pp. 278/80.) He was knighted in Scotland by the duke of Gloucester 22 Aug. 1482. (SK II, 20.)

[7] William bishop of Dromore empowered to veil the widow of sir John Constable 2 Oct. 1490. (SS 45, 280 *note.*)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 54v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 151)

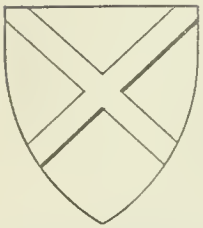
GOWSELL



[1] Rouspere, a convent of Benedictine nuns in Sussex.

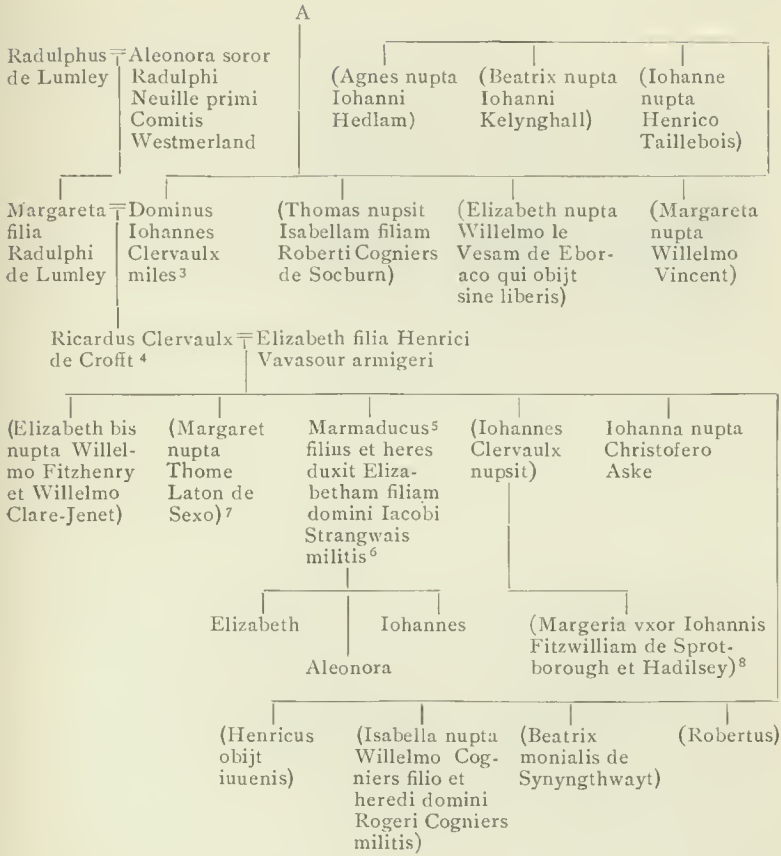
(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 55r-56r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 144)

CLARVAUX [1]



Les Armes de Clervaulx Dyamont a vne Saultoir topace. Et sus son heaulme vne grue asisse en vne torche topace et Dyamond sans monstrer les iambes. Et peult despendre par an trois cents marcs [2]

- Robertus Clervaulx ⊤ Ena filia Willelmi Fairfax
  - Dominus Thomas Clervaux miles ⊤ Constancia filia Hugonis Gubion militis
    - Catherina nupta et obijt sine herede
  - (Margeria..... Simeon rector de Lithe)
  - Iohannes Clervaulx ⊤ Matildis filia Roberti Serffe *Seryffe*
    - Willelmus Clervaulx ⊤ Anna filia Thome Scoithlay *Southlay*
      - Iohannes Clervaulx ⊤ Aleonora filia domini Alexandri Persy
        - Iohannes Clervaulx ⊤ Beatrix filia Domini Iohannis Maleurer militis
          - Iohannes Clervaulx ⊤ Isabella filia Ricardi Richemund
            - A
          - Ricardus Clervaulx
          - Thomas Clervaulx desponsauit Isabellam filiam Thuroesby *Thuresby*
          - (Robertus Clervaulx)
          - Agnes nupta Studow
        - Robertus Clervaulx
        - Nicholaus Clervaulx
        - Iohanna nupta Iohanni Sotell *Sothill*
          - (Margareta monialis)
          - Anastasia nupta domino Thome Fitzhenry militi
          - Alicia nupta *Domini* Thome Colvell



1 H XVI, pp. 58/59, in English and brings pedigree a generation lower. FVY, pp. 412/14. Detailed pedigree Longstaffe's *Darlington*, pp. lix/lxxvii. For account of manor see VCH, No. Rid. I, 164/68.

2 First blazoned in *Grimaldi's* roll of Edward III: *Clarevaux de Croft port de sable ovec une sautour d'or.* The crest in *Wall's Book of Crests: a crane in his coulours sette without shewing his leggs in a wreth gold and sable.* (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

3 He died 1443 and was buried under a high tomb in the south aisle of Croft; for description see *Darlington op. cit.*, p. lxvi *note.*

4 He was knighted at Croft by the king (Henry VII) on St. Laurence Eve 9 Aug. 1487. (SK II, 26.) Died 1490.

5 See draft will *Darlington*, p. lxxii *note.*

6 He was knighted at Berwick 22 Aug. 1482 by Richard duke of Gloucester. (SK II, 20.) He was of West Harlsey, Yorks.

7 Marriage contract 12 Jan. 1458. (SS 53, p. 207 *note.*)

8 His will is SS 106, p. 169; proved 7 April 1543. He was of Haddlesey; for pedigree see Hunter's *South Yorkshire* I, 339.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 56v-58r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 144)

(*Out of my old rolle of Petegrees*)

STRANGWAIS [1]

Les Armes de Strangwais dyamont a deulx Lions passants perle et Ruby pales de vj. pieces armes topace. Et sus son heaulme vne pareill Lion. Et peult despendre par an mille marcs ou plus.[2]

Henricus Strangwais

- 1 Iacobus Strangwais = Iohanna filia Nicholai Orell
  - Elizabeth filia et vne heredum Philippi domini Darcy de Menille[3]
  - Dominus Iacobus Strangwais miles[4] = Elizabeth filia Roberti Yvers[5]
    - felicia nupta Willelmo Aske de Aske
    - Edwardus Strangwais
      - (Radulphus obijt puer)
  - (Elizabeth nupta domino Thome Montfort militi)
  - (Margareta nupta Thome Surtees filio et heredi domini Thome Surtees militis)
    - (Isabella nupta Petro Gerard militi)
    - (Catherina nupta Willelmo Romnondby)
    - (Matildis nupta Radulpho Stanley)

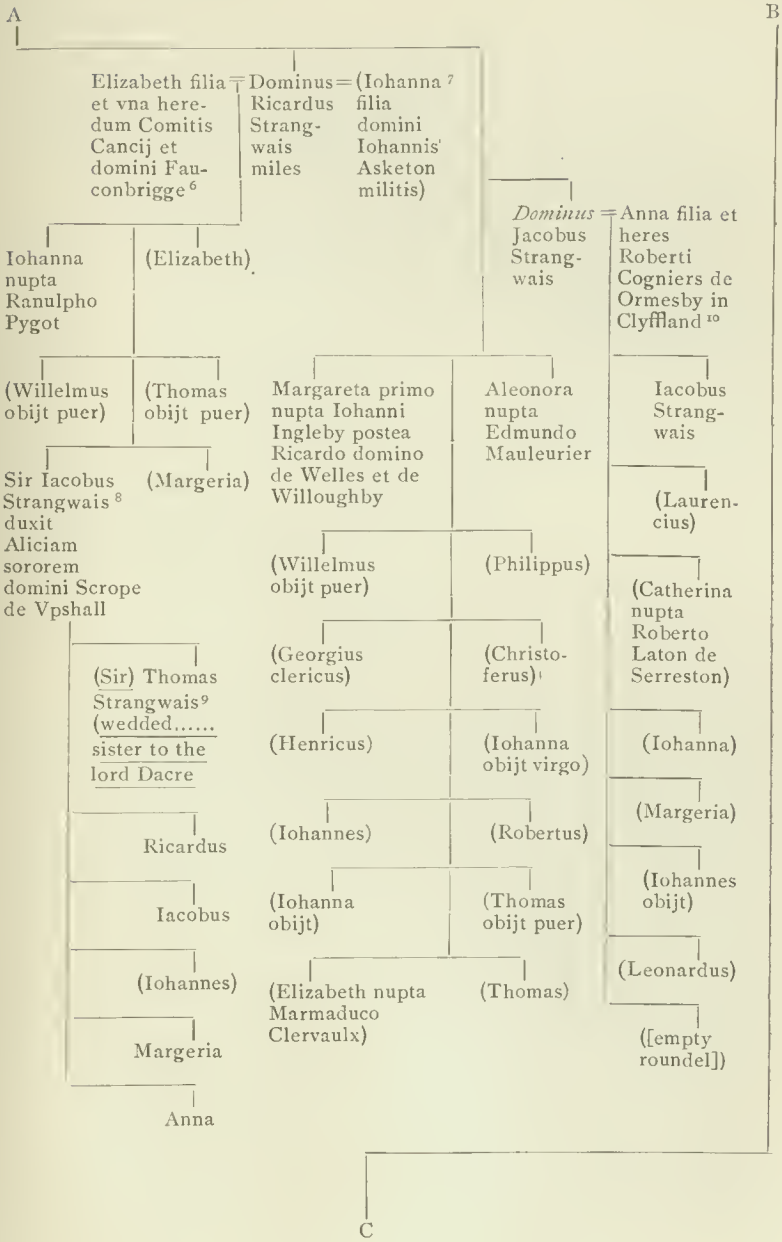
A

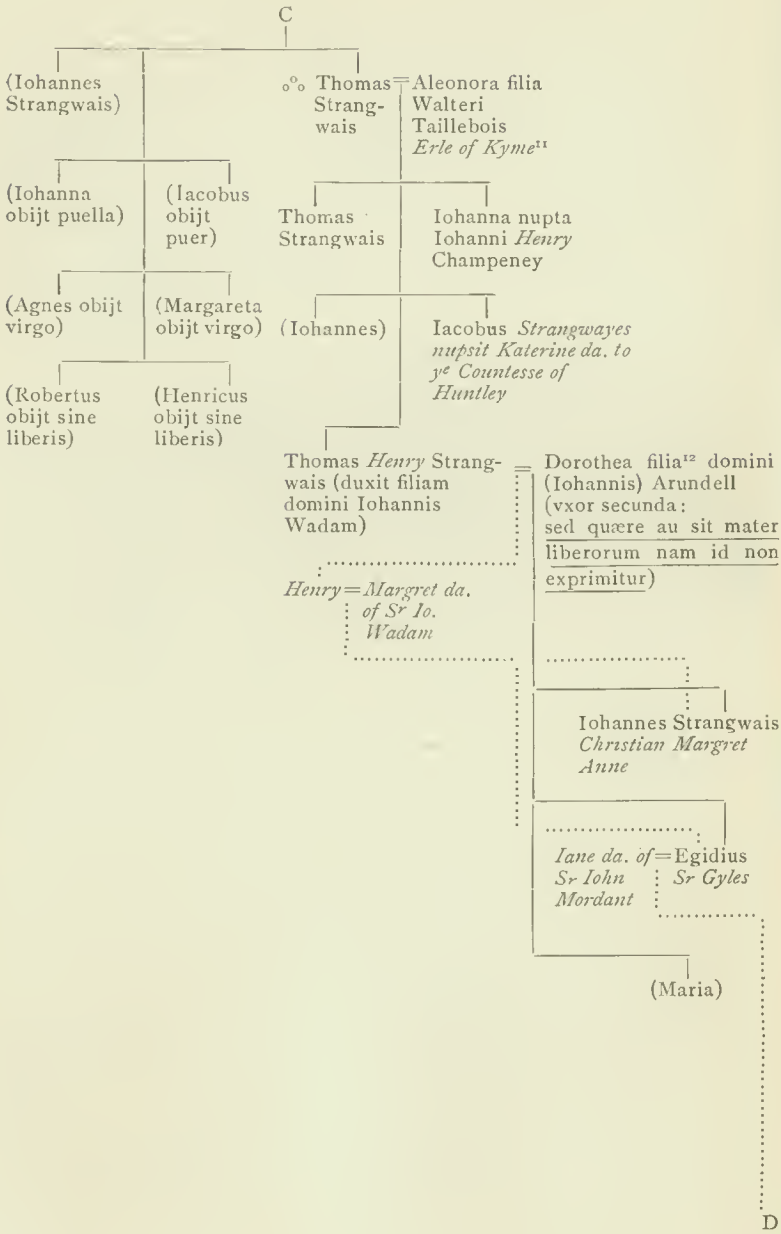
- 2 Rogerus Strangwais = Alicia filia Roberti Orell armigeri

vide the rolle et inferius hoc ₀°₀ signo

- Thomas Strangwais = Catherina relicta Ducis Norffolcie[4a]
  - (Thomas Strangwais obijt puer)
  - (Catherina nupta Gray)
  - Iohanna nupta domino de Barkley *2 vir.* = *William Willoughby*
    - (Agnes nupta Ade Wotton)
    - (Galfridus obijt sine liberis)
    - (Sibilla nupta Ricardo de Luirton obijt sine prole)
    - (Petrus obijt sine liberis)
    - (Cecilia obijt puella)
- (Isabella nupta Petro de Workesley)
  - (Catherina nupta Radulpho Buksley)
  - (Iohannes obijt sine liberis)

B


A
B
Elizabeth filia et vna heredum Comitis Cancij et domini Fauconbrigge [6]
Dominus Ricardus Strangwais miles
(Iohanna [7] filia domini Iohannis Asketon militis)
Iohanna nupta Ranulpho Pygot
(Elizabeth)
(Willelmus obijt puer)
(Thomas obijt puer)
Sir Iacobus Strangwais [8] duxit Aliciam sororem domini Scrope de Vpshall
(Margeria)
(Sir) Thomas Strangwais [9] (wedded..... sister to the lord Dacre
Ricardus
Iacobus
(Iohannes)
Margeria
Anna
Dominus Jacobus Strangwais
Anna filia et heres Roberti Cogniers de Ormesby in Clyffland [10]
Margareta primo nupta Iohanni Ingleby postea Ricardo domino de Welles et de Willoughby
Aleonora nupta Edmundo Mauleurier
(Willelmus obijt puer)
(Philippus)
(Georgius clericus)
(Christoferus) [1]
(Henricus)
(Iohanna obijt virgo)
(Iohannes)
(Robertus)
(Iohanna obijt)
(Thomas obijt puer)
(Elizabeth nupta Marmaduco Clervaulx)
(Thomas)
Iacobus Strangwais
(Laurencius)
(Catherina nupta Roberto Laton de Serreston)
(Iohanna)
(Margeria)
(Iohannes obijt)
(Leonardus)
([empty roundel])
C


C
(Iohannes Strangwais)
o°o Thomas Strang-wais
Aleonora filia Walteri Taillebois *Erle of Kyme*[11]
(Iohanna obijt puella)
(Iacobus obijt puer)
Thomas Strangwais
Iohanna nupta Iohanni *Henry* Champeney
(Agnes obijt virgo)
(Margareta obijt virgo)
(Iohannes)
Iacobus *Strangwayes nupsit Katerine da. to ye Countesse of Huntley*
(Robertus obijt sine liberis)
(Henricus obijt sine liberis)
Thomas *Henry* Strang-wais (duxit filiam domini Iohannis Wadam)
Dorothea filia[12] domini (Iohannis) Arundell (vxor secunda: sed quære au sit mater liberorum nam id non exprimitur)
Henry = *Margret da. of Sr Io. Wadam*
Iohannes Strangwais *Christian Margret Anne*
Iane da. of Sr Iohn Mordant
Egidius *Sr Gyles*
(Maria)
D

D

Henry Strangways — *Margret da. of Sr George Mannors lo. Roos* — *Gylles*

Elisabeth

Elenor vxor Tho. filij et heredis Thome Trenchard militis

[1] H XVI, 299, in English and four generations lower. FVY, pp. 202/04. Practically the same pedigree appears in BM MS. Add. 5530 by sir Thomas Wriothesley Garter (1491-1534) (Coll. Top. et Gen. II, 161).

[2] There appears to be no earlier authority for these arms. (AA, 3rd ser., III, 250.)

[3] Daughter and co-heir of sir Philip Darcy, lord Darcy (d. 1418) and his wife Alianore, daughter of sir Henry fitz Hugh of Ravensworth. She married before Nov. 1431; died 1461. (CP IV, 65.)

[4] Of West Harlsey, Yorks. Speaker of the House of Commons 1460/61. Died Aug. 1480. (CP IV, 67.)

[4a] She was daughter of Ralph first earl of Westmorland and his second wife, Joan Beaufort, and widow of John Mowbray duke of Norfolk.

[5] She was widow of sir Wm. Bulmer of Wilton, Yorks., and daughter of Henry Evers of Bradley, co. Durham; died March 1481/82. Will proved 2 May, 1482. (CP IV, 66 *note*.)

[6] William Neville, eighth son of Ralph first earl of Westmorland and his second wife Joan Beaufort. He married Joan, daughter and heiress of Thomas lord Fauconberg, about April 1422. He was created earl of Kent 1 Nov. 1461. Elizabeth, his second daughter and co-heir, was twenty-eight years old or more in 1463, and was then the wife of sir James Strangeways, who died 13 April 1488. (CP V, 286.)

[7] Will proved 3 Feb. 1501/02. She was widow of Roger Dutton when she married sir James Strangeways. (SS 53, pp. 186/90.)

[8] Had livery of his part of the lands of his grandmother Joan countess of Kent 17 May 1491. (CP V, 287 *note*.)

[9] Will proved 8 Oct. 1525. (SS 79, pp. 155/57.)

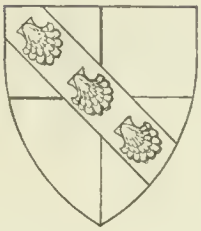
[10] Ormesby, Yorks., came to this branch of the family by this marriage.

[11] He was lord Kyme but not earl. He inherited Harbottle and Otterburn, Northumberland, on the death of sir Robert Umfraville (1436/37). He died April 1444. (CP VII, 359.)

[12] She was the sixth daughter of sir John Arundel and his second wife Catherine Chidioc; died 1468/69; she married lord Zouche as her second husband. (*History of the House of Arundel*, pp. 214 and 263.)

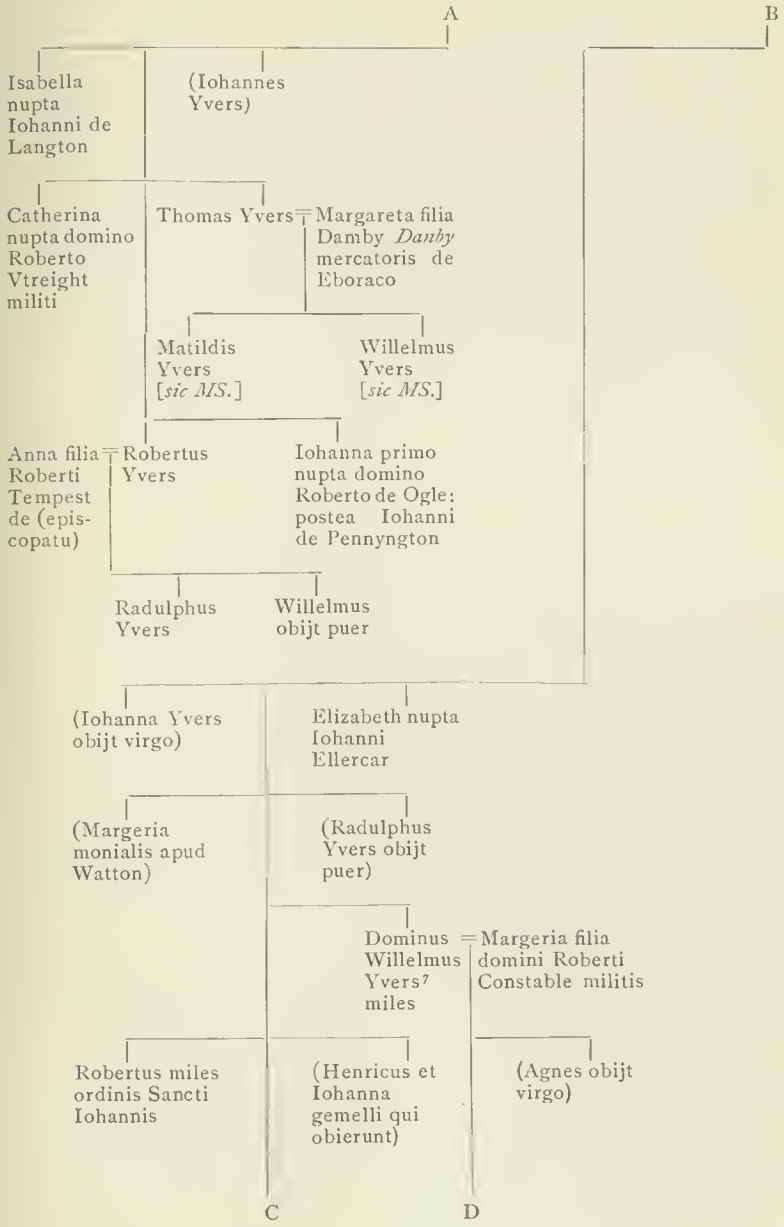
(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 58v-59v) *(MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 181

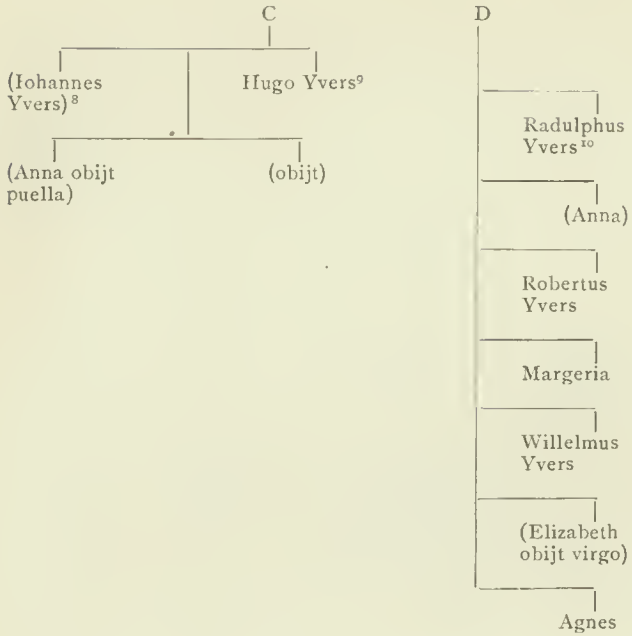
YVERS [1]



Les Armes Yvers toupace et Ruby esquartele desus vne bende dyamond trois coquilles perle [2]

- Dominus Iohannes Yvers* miles
  - filia Domini Thome Gray
  - = Dominus Radulphus Yvers *alias Eure* miles [3]
    - Dominus Radulphus Yvers obijt sine liberis
      - Robertus obijt sine liberis
      - Hugo obijt sine liberis
        - *Idonia* nupta domino Radulpho Pudsey militi
        - nupta domino Rogero Claxton militi
          - nupta domino Roberto Cogniers de Socburn
          - nupta Surtees
            - nupta Marly *Marlay*
    - Iohannes obijt sine liberis
    - Dominus Willelmus Yvers miles [4]
      - = Matildis filia domini Fitzhugh
        - (Iohanna Yvers obijt virgo)
        - Margareta nupta [5] = Domino Christophoro Cogniers militi
          - Elizabeth nupta domino Iohanni Othom *Hotham*
          - Dominus Radulphus Yvers [6]
            - = Aleonora filia baronis *domini* de Graystock
            - B
            - (Magister Willelmus clericus)
            - Henricus duxit Catherinam filiam domini Roberti Damby *Danby* Iusticiarij
              - (Margeria Yvers obijt virgo)
            - A
    - Robertus Yvers
      - Isabella nupta Petro de Bucton *Burton*
      - nupta Alexandro Neuille
  - filia domini Willelmi de Aton


A
B
Isabella nupta Iohanni de Langton
(Iohannes Yvers)
Catherina nupta domino Roberto Vtreight militi
Thomas Yvers
Margareta filia Damby *Danby* mercatoris de Eboraco
Matildis Yvers [*sic MS.*]
Willelmus Yvers [*sic MS.*]
Anna filia Roberti Tempest de (episcopatu)
Robertus Yvers
Iohanna primo nupta domino Roberto de Ogle: postea Iohanni de Pennyngton
Radulphus Yvers
Willelmus obijt puer
(Iohanna Yvers obijt virgo)
Elizabeth nupta Iohanni Ellercar
(Margeria monialis apud Watton)
(Radulphus Yvers obijt puer)
Dominus Willelmus Yvers[7] miles
Margeria filia domini Roberti Constable militis
Robertus miles ordinis Sancti Iohannis
(Henricus et Iohanna gemelli qui obierunt)
(Agnes obijt virgo)
C
D



* The name is spelt Eure in Dodsworth throughout.

[1] H XVI, 111 differs in various details; FVY 204/05 and 607/17. SS 122, pp. 52 and 125.

[2] The families of Evers of Stokesley, Yorks. (for account of manor see VCH, No. Rid., I, 302/03) and of Belton, Lincs., were descended from Hugh and Robert, younger sons of John fitz Robert lord of Warkworth, Northumberland. Their mother was Ada, daughter of Hugh de Baliol. Their name is from the manor of Iver, Bucks., which was granted to their grandfather Robert fitz Roger by king John. The arms are differenced, by the addition of escallops upon the bend, from those of Fitz Roger (Clavering) which were themselves differenced by the bend from the arms of Geoffrey de Mandeville, earl of Essex. The spelling of the name here shows its early form and pronunciation; afterwards it became Evers, later Eurye, and so to the modern inharmonious Eure.

[3] Gave evidence in trial Scrope *v.* Grosvenor (Vol. II, pp. 315/17). Sheriff of Northumberland 1389 and 1398. Died 10 March 1422. His first wife was daughter and co-heir of sir Aymer of Athol. His second was the daughter of Thomas Grey of Rotherfield. (FVY 610.)

[4] Sheriff of Yorks. 1445. (H XVI, 112 *note.*) He was at Agincourt in retinue of lord Fitz Hugh (Nicolas, *Agincourt*). Died Feb. 1466/67. His wife's will was proved 30 May 1467. (SS 30, pp. 284/86.)

[5] License 12 Dec. 1432. (SS 45, p. 327.)

[6] Killed at Towton 9 March 1461.

[7] Sheriff of Yorks. 1483. His second wife, before 3 July 1497, was Constance, widow of sir Henry Percy of Bamborough (Dispensation, SS 45, p. 360). He was knighted by the duke of Gloucester in Scotland 24 July 1482. (SK II, 17.)

[8] Will proved 11 June 1493. (SS 53, p. 83.)

[9] Rector of Huggate 1485. For his later preferments see SS 53, p. 83 *note.*

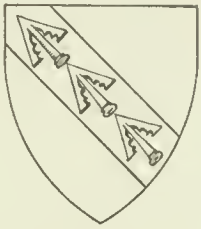
[10] Sheriff of Northumberland 1504, of Yorks. 1506 and 1510, died 1540. His first wife was Muriel, daughter of sir Hugh Hastings. License to marry 18 Jan. 1481/82. (SS 45, p. 346.) He was knighted by the earl of Surrey in Scotland 30 Sept. 1497. (SK II, 31.)

(MS. ASHMOLE 831, ff. 59v, 60r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 159)

FULTHORP [1]

Fulthorp port Perle vng Croix [2] resarcele Diamond

- Alanus Fulthorpe = [empty roundel]
  - Alanus Fulthorpe = Catherina filia Willelmi de Blaud *Bland*
    - Thomas Fulthorp = Elizabeth filia Iohannis Craithorne
      - Thomas Fulthorpe = Aleonora filia domini Thome Lambart militis
        - Alanus Fulthorpe[4] = Catherina filia Willelmi Borough
          - Iohanna obijt virgo
          - Alanus obijt puer
            - Iohannes obijt puer
            - Willelmus Fulthorp
            - Roulandus Fulthorp
            - Margeria
            - Thomas Fulthorp (*2 son*)
            - Georgius obijt puer
          - Margareta monialis
          - Elizabeth Fulthorp
          - Christoferus Fulthorpe[5]
          - Catherina
        - Agnes obijt virgo
        - Anna
        - Iohannes Fulthorpe
        - Elizabeth
        - Agnes
        - Catherina
      - Elizabeth obijt virgo
    - Willelmus obijt puer
    - Iohannes Fulthorpe = [empty roundel]
      - Alicia nupta Willelmo Yersley
      - Ricardus Fulthorpe
      - Anna nupta Thurston de Anderton
      - (Iohanna)
  - (Iohannes obijt sine liberis)
  - Dominus Rogerus Fulthorpe de episcopatu Dunelmensi[3] miles = [empty roundel]
    - Dominus Willelmus Fulthorpe miles
    - [two empty roundels]



Bland port argent sur vng bend de sable trois phaons d'or

[1] H XVI, 130, in English and carries pedigree a generation lower; SS 41, p. 47. For Fulthorpe of Tunstall see FVD, p. 131, and for detailed pedigree see SD III, 126.

[2] Blazoned in Jenyn's roll of Edward III for Alan Fulthorpe. The arms of Bland do not appear in the published rolls.

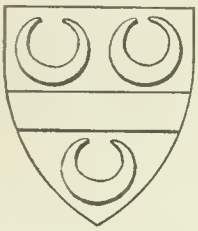
[3] Of Tunstall, Durham, chief justice of Ireland, died 1392.

[4] He died 1487. He was of Hipswell in No. Riding near Catterick, and died seised of the manor of Fulthorpe. (SD III, 126.) For account of Hipswell see VCH, No. Riding, I, 305/06.

[5] Was twenty years of age at his father's death in 1487 and succeeded him at Hipswell. (*Ibid.*)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 60v, 61r)

BOYNTON [1]



Les Armes Boynton de Sadbury topace a vne fesse entre trois croissans Ruby: Et sus la dicte fesse vne lion en vmbre. Et sus son heaulme vne chievre dyamond gouttee perle vnglee cornee topace asisse en vne torche perle et dyamond [2]

[underlined added later by Glover]

- Dominus Thomas Boynton miles [3]
  - Boynton miles [4] = filia Cognyers de Ormsby
    - Christophorus
    - Christoferus Boynton = Iohanna filia Roberti Strangwais [5]
      - Domina Elizabetha nupta domino Gerardo Wedrington
      - Iohanna nupta Willelmo Neuille de Thornton brygges
      - Robertus Boynton obijt puer
      - Christoferus Boynton armiger = Agnes filia Iohannis domini Scrope [6]
        - Henricus Boynton [7]
        - Iohannes Boynton
      - Margareta obijt puella
    - filia Wandsworth = Christoferus Boynton
      - Willelmus obijt sine exitu

[1] H XVI, 34, pedigree a generation lower; FVY 4; SS 41, p. 42.

[2] First blazoned for Thomas Boynton, who heads this pedigree, in Willement's roll of Richard II, but without the lion on the fess. The crest is given in *Wall's Book of Crests: a goat sable goute silver armed gold.* (*Ancestor* XII, 76.) Sadbury (now Sedbury) is in the North Riding, Gilling West. For account of the manor see VCH, No. Rid., I, 79/81.

[3] Will names his wife Margaret and *her* brother John Conyers, also his sons Henry and Christopher; proved 6 Sept. 1402. (SS IV, pp. 286/87.)

[4] His name was Henry, but FVY, p. 4, makes his brother Christopher marry the Conyers girl.

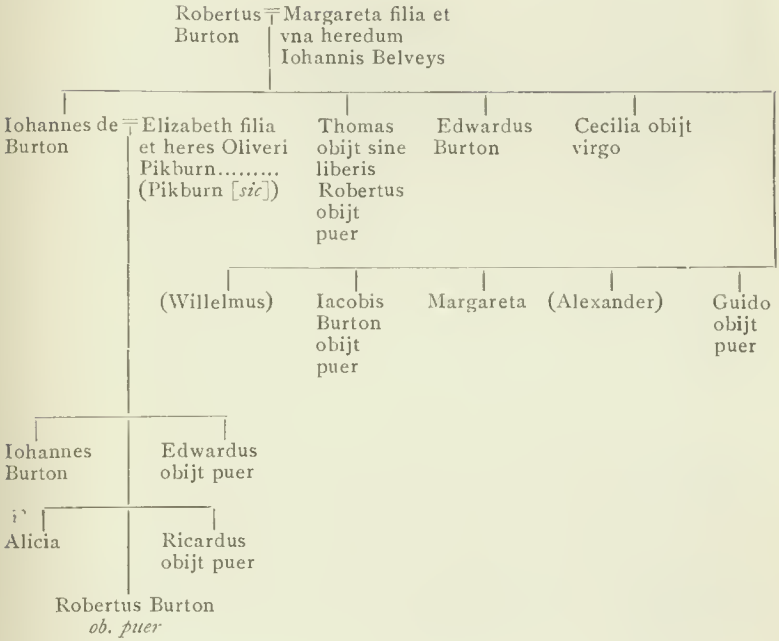
[5] Her will, proved 7 Feb. 1488/9, is printed SS 53, pp. 13/15. See *note ibid.* and also *note* in SS 30, p. 215.

[6] She was a daughter of Henry lord Scrope of Bolton. (VCH, Yorks. I, 79.)

[7] He was knighted in Scotland by the earl of Surrey, 30 Sept. 1497. (SK II, 31.) His wife was Isabel, daughter of Bertram Lumley; she died Jan. 1531/32. The fine tombstone of himself and his wife is on the wall of the tower of Gilling church with two shields of arms, one Boynton as blazoned here, the other Lumley *a fess between three popinjays*; it is illustrated in VCH *op. cit.*, p. 80. See also YRC XXXIV, p. 167.

(MS. ASHMOLE 831, f. 61r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 175)

BURTON [1]



[1] H XVI, 45

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 61v-62v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 145)

MONTFORD [1]

Les Armes de Montfort Perle vng lion saphir le champ seme de crois croisselettes Ruby. Et sus son heaulme vne teste de lion saphir Mantele Ruby double dermynes [2]

Dominus Alexander Montford miles

Dominus Alexander [3] *Thomas* Montford miles = Elizabeth filia et heres Thome de Burgo

- Dominus Laurencius Montford miles = filia domini de Marmyon
- *(Elizabeth)
- *(Iohane)

*[added later and then struck out]

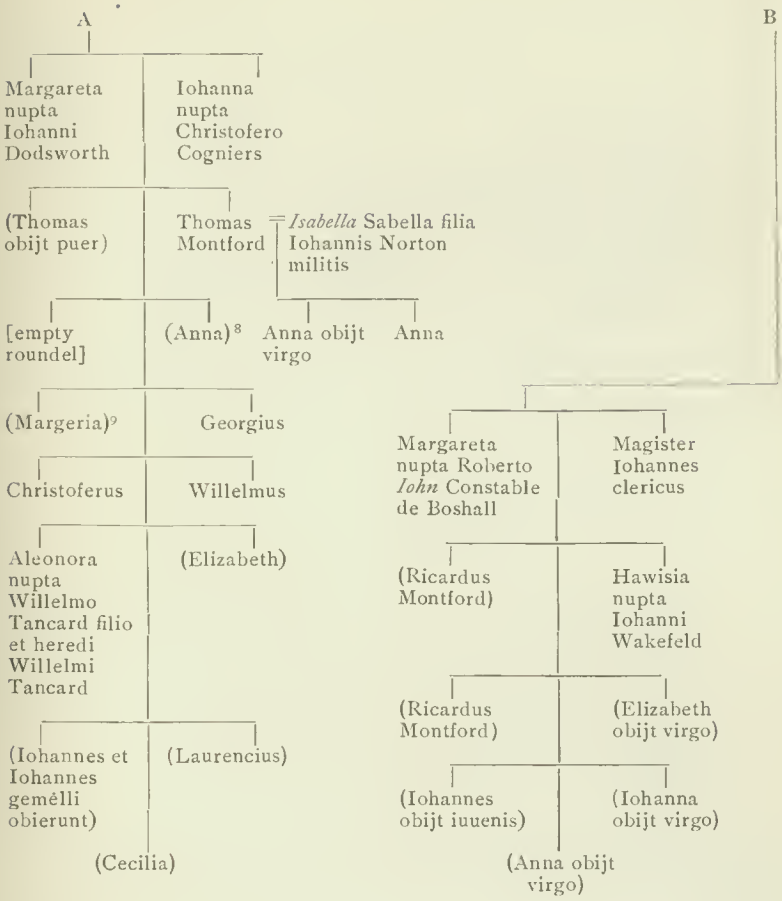
Dominus Thomas Montford miles = Margareta filia et vna heredum Swynow = Anthonius Saintquintin

- Thomas Mont-ford = Elizabeth filia Conani Aske
- (Margareta nupta Welden Northumbrie) [4]
- Iohannes Cogniers = Margareta Saint Quintin
  - Christoferus Cogniers

Dominus Thomas Montford miles = Elizabeth filia Iacobi Strangwais Iudicis [5]

- (Aleonora [6] nupta Iohanni de Wansford)
- (Christoferus presbiter Alexander)
- (filia nupta Iohanni Lomley)

- Thomas Mont-ford = Agnes filia et heres Iohannis de Kilom [7]
  - A
- (Iohanna obijt virgo)
- Iacobus obijt sine liberis
- (Iohanna et Margeria gemelle)
- (Christoferus obijt puer)
  - (Catherina obijt virgo)
  - B



[1] H XVI, 213; FVY, 248.

[2] This shield is blazoned for "S' Alisander Monfort" in *Powell's* roll of Edward III, and for 'Sire —— de Mounfort" in the *Parliamentary* roll of Edward II. The crest blazoned in *Wall's Book of Crests: a lyon's hede asur.* (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

[3] He succeeded to the manor of Hackforth in No. Riding, and was lord of that manor 1325/26. His wife Elizabeth made her will 1352. (FVY 248.) For account of manor see VCH, No. Rid., I, 316. See also YRC XXXIV, 232.

[4] Simon of Weltden died before 4 Jan. 1423/24. (NCH X, 327.)

[5] Justice of Common Pleas, 1426. Elizabeth afterwards married John Pigot. (SS 45, p. 285 *note.*)

[6] Will proved 2 Sept. 1473. (SS 45, 201/02.)

[7] The arms Montfort impaling Killom were in the window of the "north quyer" in Hornby church. (YRC XXXIV, 232.)

[8] License to marry James Metcalfe 23 Sept. 1485. (SS 45, p. 350.)

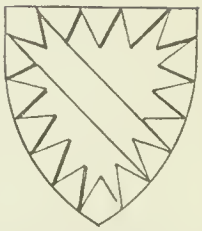
[9] License to marry Alexander Metham 21 Nov. 1487. (SS 45, p. 352.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 62v, 63r)

WANDISFORD [1]

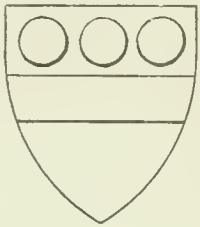
Les Armes de Wandysford topace a vne Lion saphir la queue fourchie. Et sus son heaulme vne moustier[2]

Iohannes Wandisford [5] = Elizabeth filia et heres domini Roberti Monsteres militis



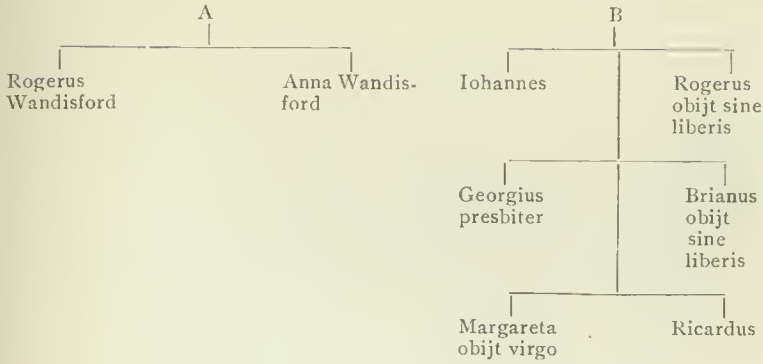
Musters port argent vng bend gules et vne bordure endente gules [3]

- Iohannes Wandisford = filia et vna her[e]dum domini Iohannis Couell militis [5a]
  - Iohannes Wandisford [6] = Aleonora filia Montford [7]
    - Sibilla filia Iohannis Thwayttes = Christoferus Wandisford
      - Iohanna filia Domini Galfridi Pigot militis = Iohannes Wandisford [8]
        - Christoferus Wandisford
        - Thomas Wandisford
          - Aleonora nupta Willelmo Roos de comitatu Notingham
          - Iohanna nupta Willelmo Norton
      - Robertus obijt puer
    - Thomas nupsit Isabellam filiam Iohannis Nakeley
      - Elizabeth monialis apud Synynghthwayt
        - Iohanna nupta Thome Lasyngby
        - Isabella nupta Thome Helperby
      - Willelmus obijt sine liberis
- Wandisford



Colevile de Dale, port or vng fece gules trois torteulx en le cheif [4]

A B



[1] H XVI, 333; FVY, 269, of Kirklington brings pedigree five generations lower. For an account of this manor and its descent from the family of Musters (de Monasteriis, O.F. Moustier) to Wandesford see VCH, No. Rid., I, 372/77, and *Story of the family of Wandesforde of Kirklington and Castlecomer*, ed. by H. B. McCall, London, 1904. Wandesford was a manor of the Percys near Duffield. Geoffrey of Wandesford had a grant of lands in Alnwick in 1338. (*Percy Chartulary*, SS 117, *passim*.)

[2] There appears no earlier authority for these arms than this MS. The crest of a church (O.F. Moustier) comes from the Musters whose early shield bore a church (*monasterium*) upon it. (DS nos. 1854/55.)

[3] Blazoned for sir John Musters in *Glover's Ordinary*.

[4] So blazoned for sir Robert Colvile in the *Parliamentary* roll of Edward II.

[5] In 8 Richard II (1384) Michael de la Pole sued Alexander archbishop of York and John Wandisford and Elizabeth his wife for the next presentation to Kirklington church. Elizabeth was the daughter of Henry Musters. She was the last of her family who had held Kirklington under earl Alan of Brittany, their name probably coming from Moutiers in Brittany. (*Ancestor* X, 98.) She was the widow of Alexander Mowbray. (*Genealogist*, N.S., XIII, 178.)

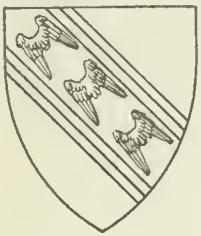
[5a] Sir John Colville of Dale, beheaded at Durham 20 Aug. 1405. (NCH I, 181.) They were married before 1370. (*Ancestor* X, 98 ff.)

[6] Died 1463. Brass on floor of church at Kirklington.

[7] Will proved 2 Sept. 1473. (SS 45, pp. 201/02.) See *note ibid.*

[8] He died *s.p.* and was succeeded by his brother Thomas, who died 1518. He was knighted 30 Sept. 1497. (SK II, 32.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 63v-65r)

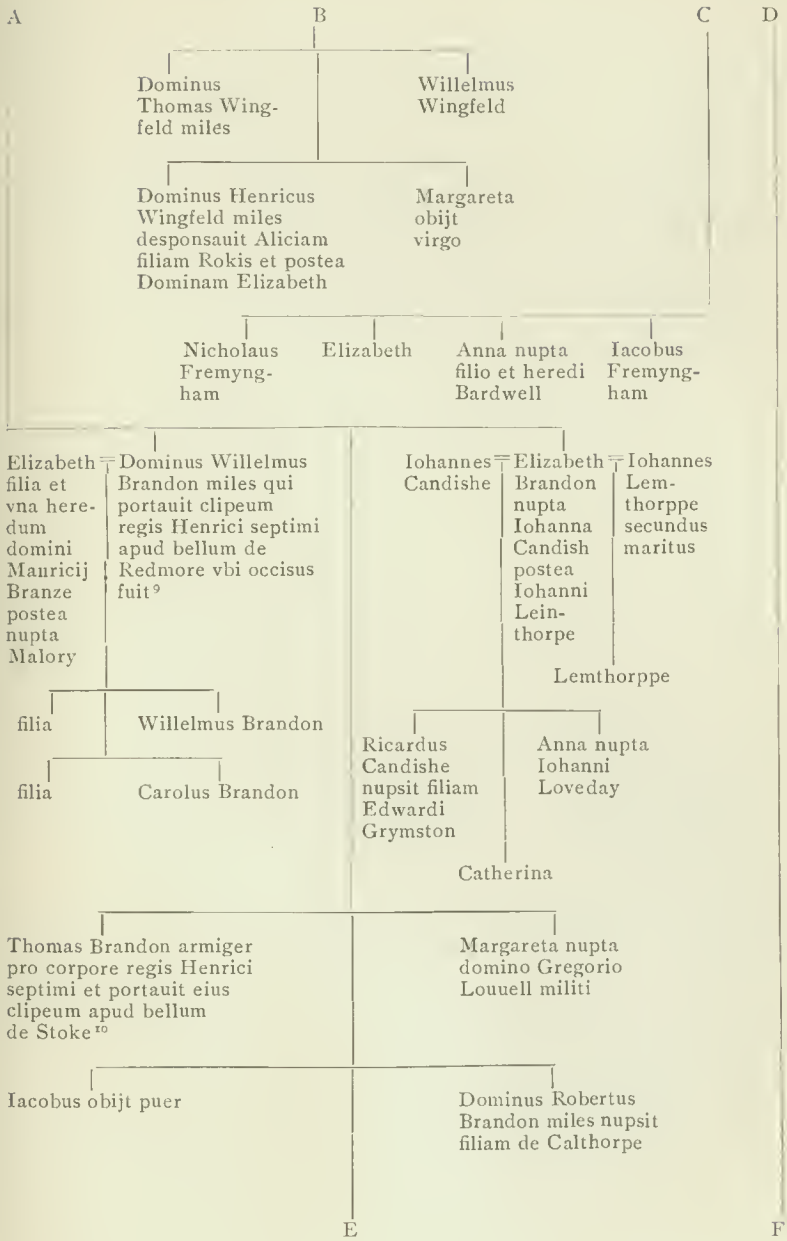


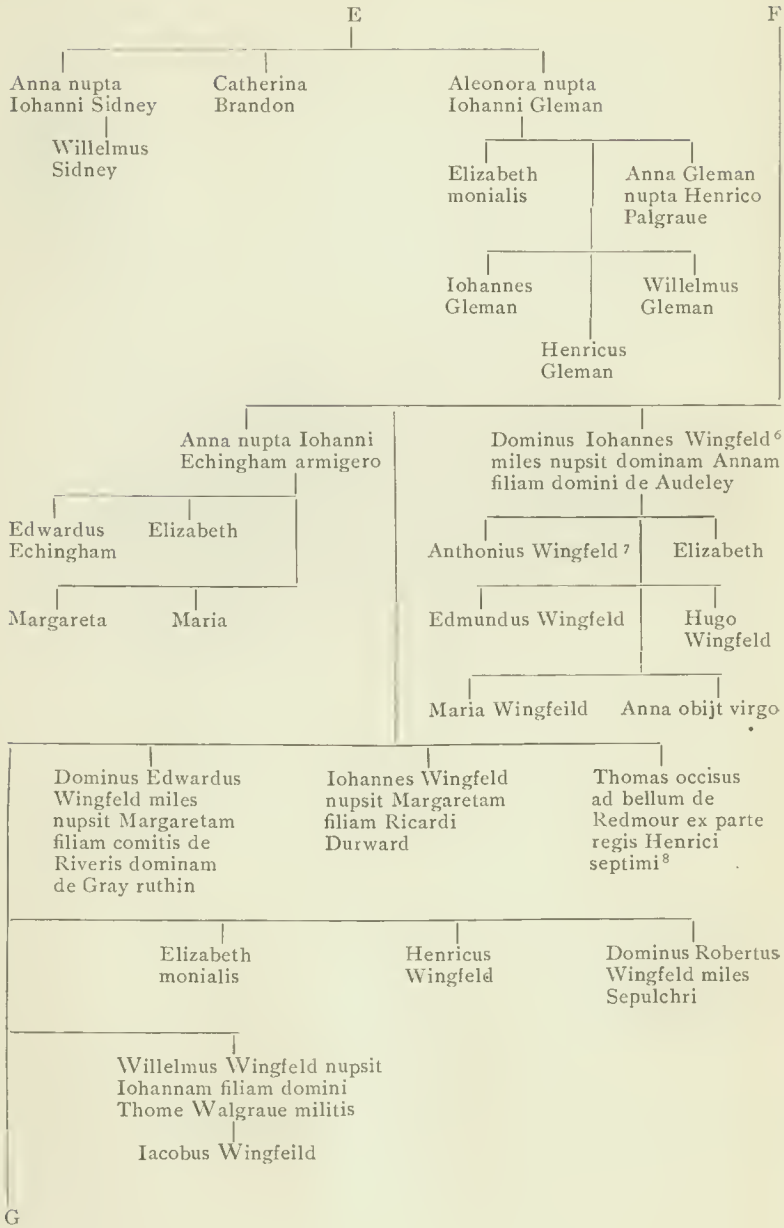
WINGFELD

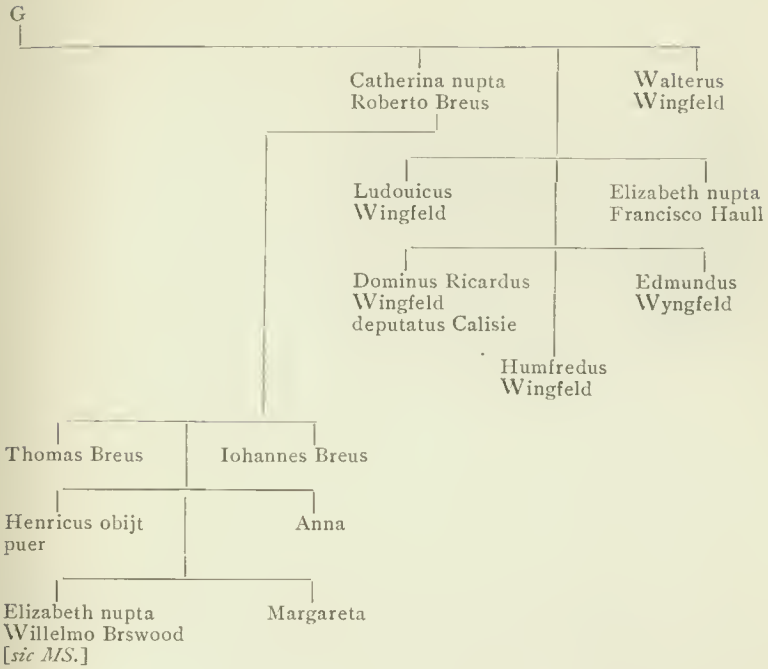
(Silver on a bend gules cotised sable three pairs of wings conjoined silver)

- Dominus Thomas Wingfeld miles[1] — filia et heres Boyuill
  - Dominus Robertus Wingfeld miles — filia domini Hastinges militis[2]
    - Dominus Robertus Wingfeld miles[3] — Elizabeth filia domini Willelmi Gaussell per Ducissam Norff[4]
      - Iohannes obijt puer
      - Dominus Iohannes Wyngfeld miles[5] — Elizabeth filia domini Iohannis Fitzlowis per filiam comitis Sarum postea Ducissa Exonie
        - Elizabeth nupta domino Willelmo Brandon militi
        - Dominus Robertus Wingfeld miles
          - Ricardus Wingfeld
          - Anna nupta Iohanni Fremyngham
            - Alicia obijt virgo
            - Catherina nupta Iohanni Bonvill armigero
              - nupta filio et heredi domini de La Ware
              - nupta filio et heredi domini Thome Fulford militis

A B C D


A
B
C
D
Dominus Thomas Wingfeld miles
Willelmus Wingfeld
Dominus Henricus Wingfeld miles desponsauit Aliciam filiam Rokis et postea Dominam Elizabeth
Margareta obijt virgo
Nicholaus Fremyngham
Elizabeth
Anna nupta filio et heredi Bardwell
Iacobus Fremyngham
Elizabeth filia et vna heredum domini Mauricij Branze postea nupta Malory
Dominus Willelmus Brandon miles qui portauit clipeum regis Henrici septimi apud bellum de Redmore vbi occisus fuit[9]
Iohannes Candishe
Elizabeth Brandon nupta Iohanna Candish postea Iohanni Leinthorpe
Iohannes Lemthorppe secundus maritus
Lemthorppe
filia
Willelmus Brandon
filia
Carolus Brandon
Ricardus Candishe nupsit filiam Edwardi Grymston
Anna nupta Iohanni Loveday
Catherina
Thomas Brandon armiger pro corpore regis Henrici septimi et portauit eius clipeum apud bellum de Stoke[10]
Margareta nupta domino Gregorio Louuell militi
Iacobus obijt puer
Dominus Robertus Brandon miles nupsit filiam de Calthorpe
E
F


E
F
Anna nupta Iohanni Sidney
Catherina Brandon
Aleonora nupta Iohanni Gleman
Willelmus Sidney
Elizabeth monialis
Anna Gleman nupta Henrico Palgraue
Iohannes Gleman
Willelmus Gleman
Henricus Gleman
Anna nupta Iohanni Echingham armigero
Dominus Iohannes Wingfeld[6] miles nupsit dominam Annam filiam domini de Audeley
Edwardus Echingham
Elizabeth
Anthonius Wingfeld[7]
Elizabeth
Margareta
Maria
Edmundus Wingfeld
Hugo Wingfeld
Maria Wingfeild
Anna obijt virgo
Dominus Edwardus Wingfeld miles nupsit Margaretam filiam comitis de Riveris dominam de Gray ruthin
Iohannes Wingfeld nupsit Margaretam filiam Ricardi Durward
Thomas occisus ad bellum de Redmour ex parte regis Henrici septimi[8]
Elizabeth monialis
Henricus Wingfeld
Dominus Robertus Wingfeld miles Sepulchri
Willelmus Wingfeld nupsit Iohannam filiam domini Thome Walgraue militis
Iacobus Wingfeild
G



5

[1] He was son of sir John Wingfield, who in 1355 bad free warren in his manor of Wingfield and others in Suffolk. Sir John was a knight of the Black Prince. (Beltz, *Garter*, p. 77.) His wife was Margaret, daughter and heir of William Boyville and widow of William Carbonel. He made his will 17 July 1378. (Burke's *Commoners* II, 477.)

[2] Daughter of sir Hugh Hastings of Elsing. Norfolk.

[3] M.P. for Suffolk 1427/28. Knighted by Henry VI in 1426. (MK 1.)

[4] She was daughter and co-heir of sir Robert Gousell by his wife Elizabeth Fitzalan, daughter and co-heiress of Richard Fitzalan, earl of Arundel, and widow of Thos. Mowbray duke of Norfolk. (CP I, 253.)

[5] Knight of the Bath at tbe Tower by Edward IV 1461 (SK I, 133); died 1481.

[6] Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk 1483 and 1492 (LS); K.B. 1483 (MK I, 139). Burke's *Commoners* II, 478/79 gives details of his brothers, agreeing with tbis pedigrbe.

[7] Knighted 1513 (SK II, 38); Knight of Garter 1541 (SK I, 23).

[8] Redmoor, battle of Bosworth, 1485.

[9] Knighted at Milford Haven by Henry VII 1485. Redmore is between Bosworth and Atherstone; it appears to be the contemporary name for the battle of Bosworth.

[10] 16 June 1487, fougbt between Henry VII and followers of Lambert Simnel.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 65v, 66r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 146)

RICHMOND [1]

Les Armes de Ely et Richemond Perle a vne fesse engraillee entre six flour de lis Dyamond [2]

(Elyas de Richemond)

(Ricardus de Richemond) = (Elizabeth filia et herers [*sic*] Willelmi Borough) [3]

Iohannes *qui* se vocauit Borough [4] = Catherina filia Rogeri Aske

This Katherin Aske did build the church of Katerik.

Willelmus Borough [5] = Matildis filia (.....) Laselles de Sourby

Christopherus Borough = Anna filia *Hugonis* Cledrow

Iohanna | Beatrix | Agnes

Willelmus Borough [6] = Helena filia Pykeringe

Elizabeth filia Christopheri Cogniers = (Willelmus Borough) [7]

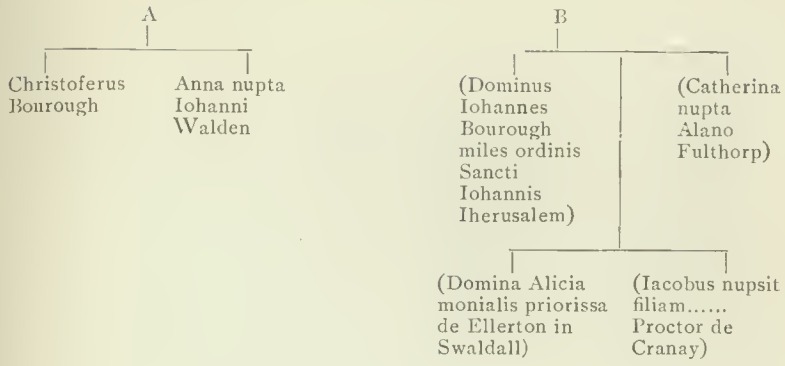
(Elizabeth) = [empty roundel]

Margeria obijt virgo | Iohannes obijt puer | (Georgius nupsit in Calisia) [8] | (Thomas Borough)

Margareta obijt virgo | Lucia nupta Iohanni Katerick | (Ricardus nupsit Aleonoram filiam domini Henrici Spencer) | (Elena nupta Iacobo Marshall)

Margareta | Willelmus Borough nupsit Ceciliam filiam Thome Medcalf

A B



[1] H XVI, 26, two generations lower; FVY 3. Both give the arms Brough quartering Richmond.

[2] There appears no earlier authority for this shield.

[3] In 1348 William Brough settled the manor of Brough, near Catterick, upon himself in tail male, remainder to his daughter Elizabeth wife of Richard of Richmond. (VCH, No. Rid., I, 304.)

[4] Died 1412. (FVY 3.) He adopted the name of his mother's family. For his tombstone and that of his wife see YRS XXXIV, p. 233.

[5] Died 1442. (FVY 3.) He rebuilt church of Catterick. (*Church of Catterick*, p. 22.) His brass and that of his wife (d. 1432) is on floor of north aisle of Catterick church; it is engraved in Raine's *Catterick Church*, p. 20.

[6] He died 1465, his wife 1463. They are both commemorated on the brass of their father and mother in Catterick church. (YRS XXXIV, 233.)

[7] Died 1492, brass in Catterick church (*op. cit.* 233). Brass engraved in Raine's *Catterick Church*.

[8] FVY 3 adds daughter of sir Will. Pirton of Calais.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 66v-68r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 160)

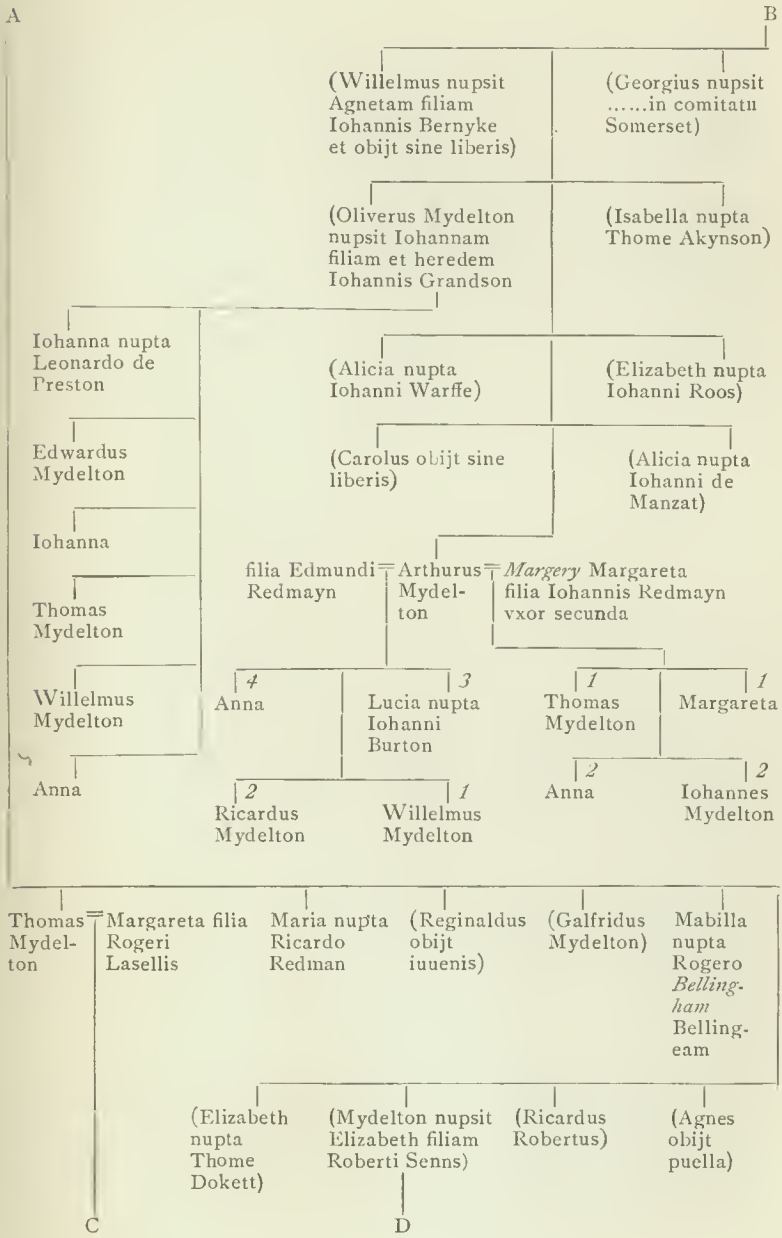
MYDELTON [1]

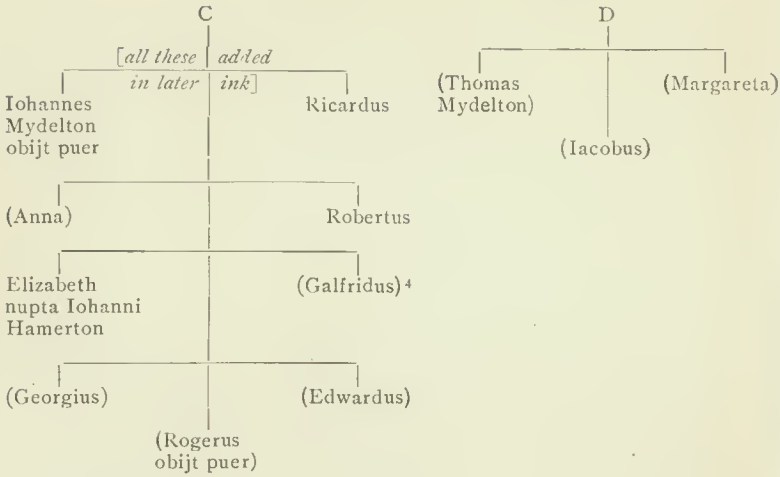
Les Armes de Mydelton perle a vne saultier engreille Dyamond. Et sus son heaulme vng marmoiset en sa propre coulleur en chayne topace et lye sus vne block [2]

Thomas de Mydelton *de Midleton hall in com. Westmerland*

- Iohannes de Mydelton = filia Thome Medcalffe
  - Isabella (filia domini Ricardi Musgraue militis) [3] *vxor Thome* = Thomas et Reginaldus gemelli (et iste Reginaldus nupsit Isabellam Musgraue)
    - (Iohanna nupta Thome Gibson)
    - (Alicia nupta Nicholao Clapam)
    - 2 Galfridus Mydelton = Alicia filia et vna heredum Iacobi Croffte *de Dalton*
      - Robertus Mydelton = Anna filia et heres Rogeri Bethun ..... (Bethun)
        - Thomas Mydelton nupsit Iohannam filiam domini Thome Strickeland militis *de Syser*
        - (Galfridus Mydelton)
        - (Iohannes Mydelton)
        - (Anna Mydelton Georgius obijt puer)
  - (Iacomina nupta Ricardo Preston)
- Ricardus de Mydelton = Alicia filia Thome Mydelton de comitatu Lancastr.
- (Margareta nupta Iohanni de Morley)
- (Agnes nupta Iohanni de Chambre)
  - (Catherina nupta Willelmo de Withyngton)
    - (Iohanna nupta Mausar)
  - (Isabella filia domini More) = (Alexander Mydelton)
    - (Margareta Mydelton)
    - (Alexander Mydelton)
      - (Ricardus nupsit Margeriam filiam Bourbon et obijt sine prole)
      - (Iohanna nupta Iohanni de Wraton)
      - (Emma monialis de Shapp)

A B


A
B
(Willelmus nupsit Agnetam filiam Iohannis Bernyke et obijt sine liberis)
(Georgius nupsit .....in comitatu Somerset)
(Oliverus Mydelton nupsit Iohannam filiam et heredem Iohannis Grandson
(Isabella nupta Thome Akynson)
Iohanna nupta Leonardo de Preston
(Alicia nupta Iohanni Warffe)
(Elizabeth nupta Iohanni Roos)
Edwardus Mydelton
(Carolus obijt sine liberis)
(Alicia nupta Iohanni de Manzat)
Iohanna
filia Edmundi Redmayn
Arthurus Mydel-ton
Margery Margareta filia Iohannis Redmayn vxor secunda
Thomas Mydelton
Willelmus Mydelton
4 Anna
3 Lucia nupta Iohanni Burton
1 Thomas Mydelton
1 Margareta
Anna
2 Ricardus Mydelton
1 Willelmus Mydelton
2 Anna
2 Iohannes Mydelton
Thomas Mydel-ton
Margareta filia Rogeri Lasellis
Maria nupta Ricardo Redman
(Reginaldus obijt iuuenis)
(Galfridus Mydelton)
Mabilla nupta Rogero *Belling-ham* Belling-eam
(Elizabeth nupta Thome Dokett)
(Mydelton nupsit Elizabeth filiam Roberti Senns)
(Ricardus Robertus)
(Agnes obijt puella)
C
D



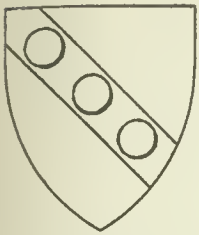
[1] H XVI, 206/08; FCW, pp. 88/90. The pedigree is that of Middleton of Middleton, Westmorland. See Nicholson and Burn's *Cumberland and Westmorland* I, 253.

[2] There appears to be no earlier authority for these arms. Crest in *Wall's Book of Crests:* [a marmoset] *in his propre colour wyth a chayne at hys myddell gold tyed to a bloche sable.* (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

[3] Sir Richard Musgrave of Hartley.

[4] At head of Dugdale's pedigree of 1664. (FCW 90.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 67v-68v)



(Silver on a bend sable three bezants)

MARKYNGFELD [1]
potius quam Markenfeld

Rogerus de Markenfeld
|
Laurencius
|
Willelmus
|
Willelmus
|
Iohannes de Markenfeld
|
Dominus Andreas de Markenfeld miles [2]
|

Dominus Thomas de Markenfeld miles sepultus apud Ripon [3] = filia Mynyot

Dominus Thomas de Markenfeld sepultus apud Ripon [4] = Beatrix filia Soutill

Hastinges = Margareta filia domini Iohannis de Mydelton [5] = Dominus Iohannes de Markenfeld miles

Mydelton

Thomas obijt sine liberis

Robertus obijt sine liberis

Petrus obijt sine liberis

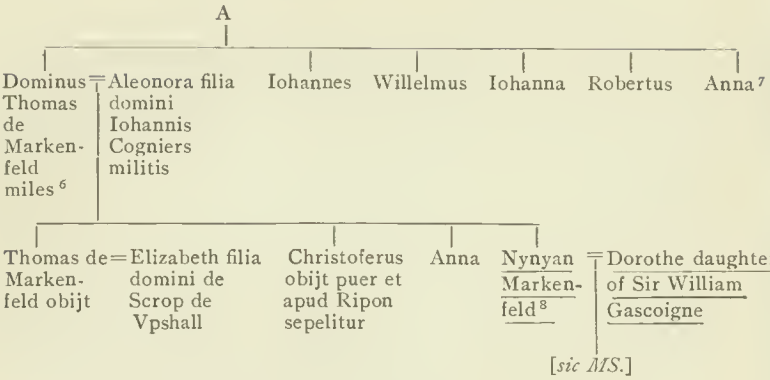
Iohanna nupta Rogero Warde militi alibi Ricardo Ward militi [added later]

Elizabeth nupta Waltero Caluerley

Isabella nupta Iohanni Maleurier

Iohannes Markenfeld = Margareta filia Iohannis Hopton de Swellington
|
A

Margareta nupta Iohanni de Mydelton



1 H XVI, 196. Markenfield in West Riding, near Ripon. Short account of family in VCH, No. Rid. I, 77/78.

2 In 1311 John and Andrew Markenfield granted free warren in their manor of Eryholme. (*Chart. roll*, 5 Edward II.)

3 High tomb in Ripon Minster of Thomas and his wife, heiress of the Miniots of Carlton Miniot. (YRS XXXIV, 213.)

4 Living 1394. (*Cal. Pat.* 1391-96, p. 469.)

5 Will proved 18 Feb. 1448. (SS 53, 124 *note*.) Names his sisters and brother-in-law as here.

6 Will proved 20 June 1497. (SS 53, pp. 124/26.) He and his wife Elenor are buried beneath a high tomb in the north transept of Ripon Minster; she died 5 June 1493. (YRS XXXIV, 213.)

7 License to marry Christopher Conyers of Sockburn 21 Nov. 1487. (SS 45, p. 352.)

8 He was knighted " at the battaill of Branstone Moor " (Flodden) 9 Sept. 1513. (SK 56.) His second wife was Eleanor, daughter of Henry lord Clifford; license to marry 18 May 1526. (SS 45, p. 374.) His will was proved 5 July 1528. (SS 79, pp. 232/35.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 69r)

[Ermine a lion rampant azure]

PYKERINGE [1]

- Dominus Iohannes Pykeringe miles[2] = Helena filia domini Ricardi Harington militis
  - Dominus Robertus Roos miles = Margareta Pikeringe
    - Thomas Roos nupsit sororem domini Stapelton militis
    - Iohannes
    - Brianus
    - Robertus
    - Rogerus
    - Iohanna
    - Maria
    - Elizabeth
    - Agnes
    - Anna
    - Helena nupta Netilton
  - Catherina nupta..... Stapelt militi
  - Helena nupta Thome Borow
  - Maria monialis apud Watton
  - Dominus Iacobus Pykering miles[3] = Margareta filia et heres domini Iohannis Norwode militis[4] = Willelmus Collingburn armiger
    - [two empty roundels]

[1] H XVI, 250/51; FVY 630. Both more complete pedigrees; the former continues some generations lower.

[2] FVY 630 states married 7 Henry IV (1405/6). He was lord of the manor of Killington in the parish of Kirby Lonsdale, Westmorland. (Nicholson and Burn's *Westmorland and Cumberland* I, 262.)

[3] Knight of the shire for Westmorland. His first wife was Mary, daughter of sir Robert Lowther. (*Ibid.* 262.)

[4] Had a son Edward, who was knighted by Henry VII at battle of Stoke 16 June 1487. (SK)

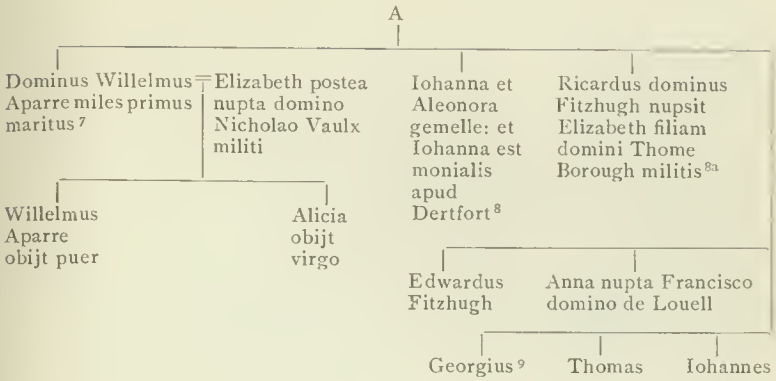
(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 69v, 70r)

(Azure fretty and a chief gold)

[FITZHUGH]

- Henricus dominus Fitzhugh[1] = Elizabeth filia et heres domini Iohannis de Marmeon
  - Willelmus dominus Fitzhugh[2] = Margareta filia domini Wiloughby
    - Dominus Galfridus Fitzhugh
    - Dominus Robertus episcopus London[2a]
    - Radulphus obijt sine liberis
    - Herbertus obijt sine liberis
    - Iohannes Fitzhugh
    - Lora nupta domino Mauricio de Barkeley
    - Ricardus Fitzhugh
    - Elizabeth nupta domino Radulpho Grey
  - Henricus dominus Fitzhugh[3] = Alicia filia Ricardi Comitis Sarum
    - Iohannes Fenys miles = Alicia filia domini Henrici domini Fitzhugh[5]
      - Ricardus obijt puer
      - Anna
      - Thomas
      - Iohannes obijt puer
      - Iohannes
    - Margeria nupta Marmeduco Constable et obijt sine liberis
  - Elizabeth nupta Radulpho domino de Graystoke[4]
  - Aleonora nupta Ranulpho domino Dacres
  - Matildis nupta domino Willelmo Bowys militi
    - Lora nupta domino Iohanni Constable militi
    - Lucia monialis de Dertfort[8]
    - Margeria nupta Iohanni de Melton
    - Iohanna nupta Iohanni domino le Scrop[6]
  - Matildis nupta domino Willelmo Yvers
  - Aleonora nupta domino Darcy postea domino Thome Tunstall et postea domino Vescy
- Henricus obijt sine liberis

A



1 Of Ravensworth, Richmondshire. He died 11 Jan. 1424/25 and was buried in Jervaulx abbey; K.G. 1409. His wife was daughter and heiress of sir Robert Grey. She was also heiress of her uncle, sir John Marmion (Grey) of Tanfield. She died Dec. 1427. Will proved at Bishop Auckland 29 Dec. 1427. (CP V, 424/25.)

2 Died 22 Oct. 1452. His wife, who died before him, was the daughter of William lord Willoughby of Eresby. (*Op. cit.* 427.)

2a Bishop of London 1431-6.

3 Died 8 June 1472. His wife was Alice, daughter of Richard Neville earl of Salisbury. (*Op. cit.* 429.)

4 Dispensation allowing marriage 1 July 1435. (SS 45, 327.) He married secondly, *c.* Sept. 1483, Beatrice sister of Richard Hawclyf; he died 1 June 1487. (CP VI, 198.)

5 Papal dispensation allowing marriage 19 Nov. 1466. (SS 45, 338.) John Fenys was son and heir of Richard lord Dacre.

6 Dispensation allowing marriage 22 Nov. 1447. (SS 45, 330.)

7 Sir William Parre of Kendal who died about 26 Feb. 1483/84. (CP V, 432.) He was succeeded by his son by his second wife Elizabeth Fitzhugh.

8 A priory of nuns of St. Augustine, Kent.

8a He died 20 Nov. 1487. Leaving a son George, aged one year and more in March 1487/88.

9 Will proved 11 May 1506. He was a noted pluralist; dean of Lincoln 1483-1505. For his many preferments see SS 53, p. 245 *note*.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 70v, 71r)

PYGOT [1]

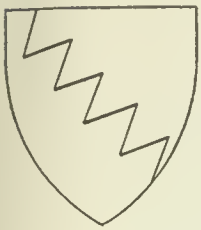
Pygot, port sable trois pikhauches dargent [2]

Radulphus Pigot [3]

- Iohannes Pigot [4] = filiam Conani Aske
  - Ricardus Pigot [5] = Iohanna filia et heres Willelmi Romonby
    - Iohanna Pigot
    - Ricardus Pigot
  - Iohannes Pigot de Ripon
  - nupta Roberto Wyuell [6]
- Galfridus Pigot nupsit Iohannam filiam domini Iohannis Mynyot militis = Iohanna filia domini Iohannis Myniot militis
  - Ricardus Pigot
  - Emma nupta Henrico Gerlington
  - Ranulphus Pigot [7] = Margareta filia Iohannis Plumton militis
    - Dominus Galfridus Pigot miles = Margareta filia et heres Iohannis Swardby [8]
      - Iohanna nupta Iohanni Wandisford [9]
      - Ranulphus Pigot [10] = Iohanna filia domini Ricardi Strangwais militis
        - Elizabeth
        - Willelmus obijt puer
        - Thomas Pigot
      - Anna nupta Iohanni Copley
    - Iohanna nupta domino Iohanni Norton militi
    - filia que obijt

[1] H XVI, 258; FVY 234 and 302; SS 133, p. 30 and *note*.
[2] At the siege of Calais in 1347 sir Robt. Pigot bore these charges silver on gules. (Calais Roll.)
[3] Will proved 10 March 1404, names his wife Joan. (SS 4, p. 331.)
[4] Will dated 15 Jan. 1428. (SS 4, p. 416.)
[5] King's serjeant-at-law 1467. Will proved 21 June 1483. (SS 45, pp. 285/6 and *note*.)
[6] Her name was Margaret. (*Ibid.* 285 *note*.)
[7] Of Clotherham. Will proved 9 May 1467. Admins. to his son Geoffrey. (SS 45, pp. 156/58.)
[8] Will proved 17 Dec. 1485. (SS 53, pp. 6/7.)
[9] Sir John Wandesford of Kirklington. See that pedigree, page 118.
[10] He was knighted by the duke of Gloucester in Scotland 24 July 1482. (MK 11, 18.) His will was proved 13 June 1503. (SS 53, pp. 213/14 and *note*.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 71r)



MARKINGTON [1]

Les Armes Markington sont perle et dyamond endente per bende [2]

Lulphus de Markington tempore Herauldi et Willelmi conquestoris

Herbertus

Reginaldus

Henricus

Hugo

Ricardus

Thomas

Willelmus

Geliotus

Iohannes dictus Geliot de Markington

Iohannes

Nicholaus

Alicia filia et heres Nicholai nupta Howgano Kendall de Markington

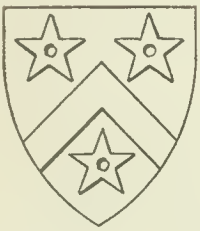
Iohannes Kendall de Markington

[written thus, only more of a circle, in the MS.]

1 H XVI, 197/98. Markington in West Riding, near Ripon.
2 There is no other record of this shield.

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 71v, 72r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 178)

HELYARD [1]



Les Armes Helyard sont saphir a vne cheveron perle entre trois molettes toupace [2]

Petrus Helyard

Robertus Helyard

Matildis filia Lovell = Robertus Helyard [2a] = Isabella filia et vna heredum domini Roberti Hilton militis

Iohannes Helyard obijt sine liberis

Agnes filia *Roberti* Fraunces relicta Ricardi Mydelton militis [4] = Robertus Helyard [3] = Catherina filia et vna heredum Thome de la Haye

(Matildis obijt virgo)

Iohanna nupta Iacobo Hutton

Isabella nupta Iohanni Roos obijt sine liberis

(Robertus Helyard)

Iohannes Hotham = Isabella filia Roberti Helyard = *renupta* Dominus Thomas de Metham miles

(Iohannes obijt puer)

Robertus Helyard [5] = Elizabeth filia Iohannis Hastinges de Fenwicke

Petrus Helyard [6]

Catherina

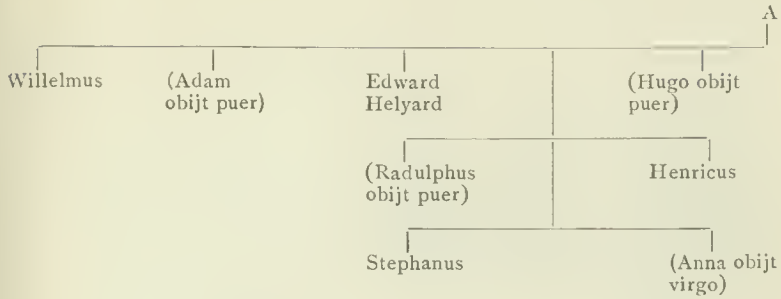
Robers Helyard

Margeria (nupta Roberto Hyde de Marbery)

Thomas

(Iohannes obijt puer)

A



[1] H XVI, 170/71 brings pedigree many generations lower; FVY 50/51, where the pedigree is carried back to the Conqueror and down to 1612. The family were of Winestead, Holderness in succession to the Hiltons. Account of manor and pedigree Poulson's *Holderness* II, ii, 466.

[2] Blazoned, without the chevron, in the *Nativity roll* of *c.* 1298 for sir Robert Hildyard.

[2a] Lord of the manor of Winestead in right of his second wife, who was living a widow 1433/34. (Poulson's *Holderness* II, i, 221.)

[3] Will proved 21 Aug. 1489. (SS 53, pp. 11/13 and see note *ibid.*)

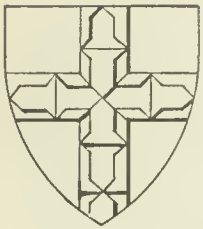
[4] Will proved 7 April 1497. (SS 53, pp. 132/34; see also *ibid.* no. 30, p. 167.)

[5] Note on p. 13 SS 53 says "this is the well-known Robin of Redesdale." Administration of his will was granted to his son Stephan Hildyard 9 June 1501. Either he or his father was knighted "on the field of Selford" by the earl of Northumberland 22 Aug. 1482. (SK II, 20.)

[6] FVY 51 says "died 18 Henry VII" (1502/3). His wife's will was proved 7 April 1528; she was a daughter and co-heir of sir Martin de la See. (SS 79, pp. 230/31.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 72v, 73r)

TWYERE [1]



Twyere port Ruby a vne croix verree. Et sus son heaulme vne teste de Griffon[2]

- Robertus de la Twyere[3] = Agneta filia Seint Quintin
  - Robertus de la Twyere[3a] = Alicia filia Wylryn
    - Willelmus de la Twyere = Aleonora filia domini Iohannis de Monseulx de Barnston[4]
      - Constancia Salveyn = Robertus Twyere[4a] = Clemencia filia Iohannis de Gymby
        - Robertus Twyere[5] = Agnes filia domini Roberti Constable de Flamborough militis
          - Petrus de la Twyere
          - Willelmus de la Twyere
          - Iohannes de la Twyere
        - Elizabeth nupta Thome Astyn
        - Matildis nupta Willelmo Lioff
        - Iohannes
      - Christopherus Wellis
        - Margareta nupta Egidio Benson
        - Helena nupta Thome Belwode
      - Iohannes Twyere de Norffolk
- Georgius Salveyn de Kyllom = filia domini Petri de Malolacu

[1] H XVI, 96. Pedigree of family in Poulson's *Holderness* II, 192.

[2] It is so blazoned for Robert and William Twyer in *Jenyn's Ordinary* of Edward II and III date. Same crest is given in *Wall's Book of Crests*. (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

[3] Died 1370/71. (I.P.M. quoted by Poulson as above.)

[3a] Robert of Twyer was one of the executors of the will of John St. Quintin 27 Jan. 1397. (SS 4, p. 216.)

[4] Lord of Barmston in Holderness, sheriff of Yorkshire 1347/48. (Poulson's *Holderness* I, i, 186.)

[4a] Will proved 20 Oct. 1479. He was of Gaunstead, Holderness. (SS 45, p. 242 and *note*.)

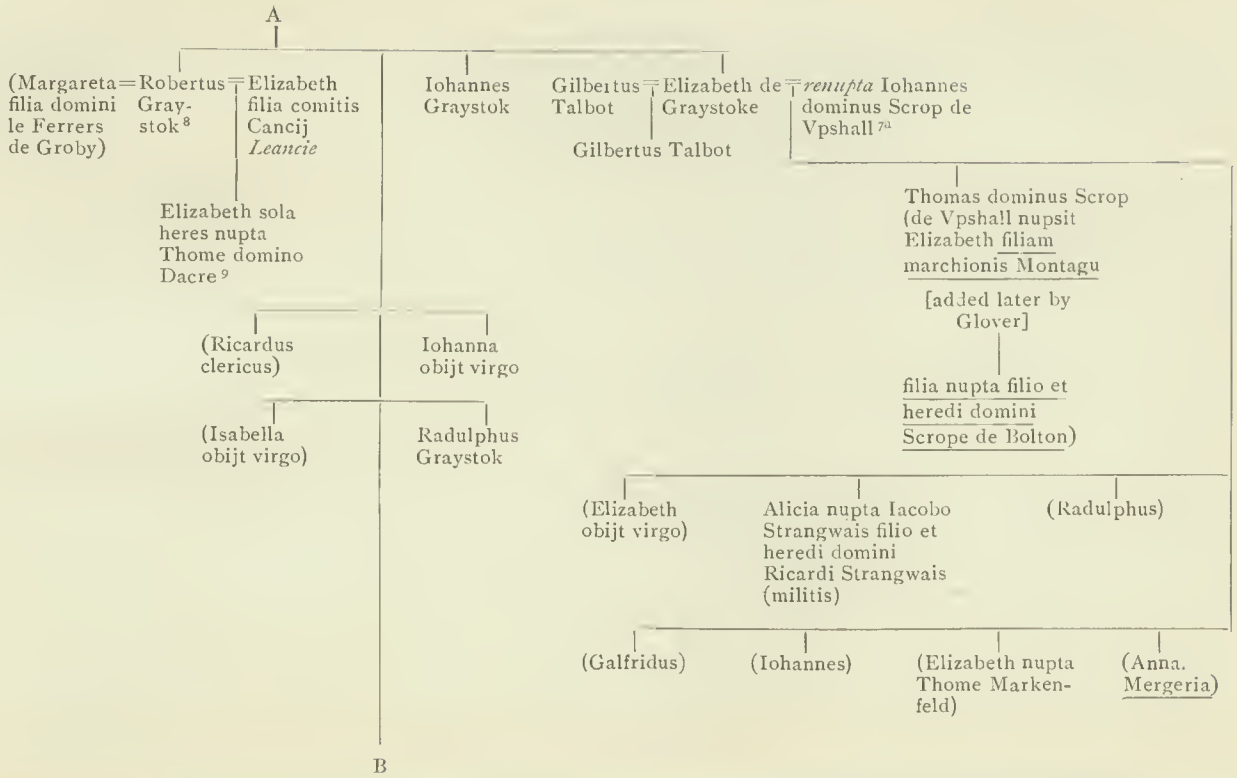
[5] Will proved 26 May 1491. (*Op. cit.*, p. 242, *note*.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 73v, 74r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 162)

GREYSTOKE [1]

(Barry silver and azure three chaplets gules)

- Radulphus Dominus de Graystok [2] = Isabella filia domini de Clifford
  - Iohannes dominus de Graystok [3] = Elizabeth filia Roberti Ferrers domini de Ousley *et Iohane filie Ducis Lancastrie*
    - Elizabeth filia Iohannis Terell et soror domini Iacobi Terell militis ij^da vxor dicti Radulphi
    - Radulphus dominus de Graystok [4] = Elizabeth filia domini Willelmi domini Fitzhugh
      - Anna obijt virgo
      - A
    - (Iohanna nupta Iohanni domino Darcy)
    - (Thomas obijt sine liberis)
    - (Ricardus obijt sine liberis)
    - (Aleonora nupta domino Radulpho Yvers militi)
    - (Iohannes obijt sine liberis)
    - Catherina monialis de Barkinge [4a]
    - Henricus obijt sine liberis
    - Matildis nupta domino Scrop de Vpshall et obijt sine prole
    - (Anna nupta domino Radulpho Bigot militi) [5]
      - (Radulphus Bigot miles) = (filia domini Roberti Constable de Flamborough)
    - Elizabeth nupta Rogero Thornton [6]
      - Iohanna nupta Georgio de Lumley
      - Elizabeth nupta domino Roberto Ogle militi et obijt sine prole [7]
    - Willelmus
  - (Willelmus miles obijt sine liberis)
  - (Thomas miles obijt sine liberis)
  - (Radulphus miles obijt sine liberis)
  - (Matildis nupta domino de Wellis)
  - (Iohanna nupta Willelmo Bowys militi)


A
(Margareta filia domini le Ferrers de Groby)
Robertus Gray-stok[8]
Elizabeth filia comitis Cancij *Leancie*
Elizabeth sola heres nupta Thome domino Dacre[9]
Iohannes Graystok
Gilbertus Talbot
Elizabeth de Graystoke
Gilbertus Talbot
renupta Iohannes dominus Scrop de Vpshall[7a]
Thomas dominus Scrop (de Vpshall nupsit Elizabeth filiam marchionis Montagu
[added later by Glover]
filia nupta filio et heredi domini Scrope de Bolton)
(Ricardus clericus)
Iohanna obijt virgo
(Isabella obijt virgo)
Radulphus Graystok
(Elizabeth obijt virgo)
Alicia nupta Iacobo Strangwais filio et heredi domini Ricardi Strangwais (militis)
(Radulphus)
(Galfridus)
(Iohannes)
(Elizabeth nupta Thome Marken-feld)
(Anna. Mergeria)
B

B

- Margeria nupta Thome Gray et habuit duas filias scilicet Elizabeth et Annam
- (Willelmus obijt puer)
- (Willelmus Greystok)
- Maria nupta Thome Salvan et habuit duos filios scilicet Radulphum et Edmundum
- (Anna)
- (Willelmus obijt puer)
- ([empty roundel])

[1] Part of this pedigree is in BM Add. MS. 5530 in the handwriting of sir Thomas Wriothesley, Garter. (*Col. Top. et Gen.* II, 160.) See also H XVI, 151; pedigree in PHY, p. 372; also FVY, 151 and FVC and W 56.

[2] Third baron by writ, died 6 April 1418. (CP VI, 196.)

[3] He died 8 Aug. 1436; will proved at Durham 16 Oct. 1436. (CP VI, 197 and *note* a.) His wife was the eldest daughter and co-heir of Robert lord Ferrers of Wemme and Oversley; "it took place in feast of St. Simon and St. Jude a° 9 Henry IV and the marriage portion was 440 marks." (*Col. Top. et Gen.* V, 316 and *note* w.) His will is *Wills. and Invents.* (SS 2) I, pp. 84/86.

[4] Will proved 30 July 1487. (SS 53, pp. 20/21 and *notes.*) Papal dispensation allowing his marriage with Elizabeth Fitzhugh 1 July 1435. (SS 45, 327.) His second wife is said to have been Beatrice Hawclyf; license for marriage 20 Sept. 1483. (CP VI, 198, *note* d.) It would seem therefore that Beatrice was his third or last wife. Will proved 5 June 1505. (SS 53, 236.) She married secondly sir Robt. Constable and took the veil after his death at Watton. (CP VI, 199, *note* c.)

[4a] An abbey of Benedictine nuns, Essex.

[5] License allowing marriage 29 Jan. 1432/33. (SS 45, 327.)

[6] Son of Roger Thornton, a famous merchant of Newcastle upon Tyne. (See Welford's *Men of Mark* III, 517 ff.) Roger Thornton II was sheriff of Northumberland in 1457. He married Elizabeth Greystock before 1428. (*Ibid.*) He died 1483. (HN II, i, 317.)

[7] Robert Ogle, youngest son of Robert first lord Ogle. (HN II, i, 317.)

[7a] Thomas fifth lord Scrope of Masham and Upshall; marriage settlement 4 May 1453. He died 1475. (Clay 204.)

[8] He died in his father's lifetime and without male children 17 June 1483. His second wife was daughter of Edmund Grey earl of Kent. (CP VI, 99.)

[9] Thomas second lord Dacre of Gilsland; marriage *c.* 1488. She died Aug. 1516; he died 24 Oct. 1525. (CP VI, 20/21.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 74v, 75r)

THORPE [1]

Les Armes Thorpp Perle seme de fleur de lis saphir a vne lion Ruby [2]

- Stephanus de Thorppe
  - Stephanus de Thorppe
    - Stephanus de Thorppe ⊤ Isabella filia domini Plumpton
      - Stephanus de Thorppe ⊤ Iohanna filia Roberti Eyzy
        - Stephanus de Thorppe ⊤ Dionisia filia Willelmi de Eland de Holand
          - Iohanna Thorppe
          - Dyonisia Thorpe [3]
            - Stephanus de Thorppe obijt puer
            - Elizabeth Thorppe
        - Isabella nupta Iohanni Doneld
        - Iohanna nupta Thome Derant
        - Elizabeth Thorppe
        - Anna Thorppe
      - Willelmus obijt sine liberis
      - Henricus obijt sine liberis

[1] H XVI, 319; pedigrees also CVY III, 449/52; Poulson's *Holderness* II, ii, 513. The pedigree there given differs from this.

[2] There appears no earlier authority for this shield.

[3] She is mentioned in the wills of Henry and Dionisia Holme of Beverley 31 Aug. 1471 and 3 Jan. 1470/71 respectively. (SS 45, pp. 183 and 192.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 75v, 76r)

WARD [1]

Les Armes de Warde saphir a vne crois patee toupace. Et sus son heaulme la teste dune chiuere topace [2]

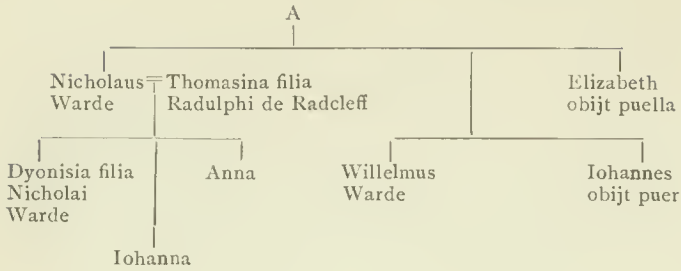
Dominus Simon Ward miles
|
Dominus Simon Warde miles
|
Dominus Iohannes Warde miles

- Iohannes Warde obijt sine liberis
- Dominus Rogerus Warde miles [3] ∓ Iohanna filia domini Thome Markenfeld [4]
  - Iohanna Warde obijt sine liberis
  - Catherina obijt virgo
  - Beatrix nupta Ricardo a Borough militi
  - Margareta nupta Thome de Ledis
  - Dominus Rogerus Warde miles ∓ Iohanna filia domini Thome Tunstall militis [5]
    - Iohanna obijt virgo
    - Simon Warde obijt puer
    - vna alia Iohanna etiam obijt virgo
    - Dominus Christo-pherus Warde miles [6] ∓ Margareta filia domini Willelmi Gascoyn militis
      - Anna filia Christoferi Warde
      - Iohanna [7]
      - Margareta
  - Iohannes Warde
  - Elizabeth obijt virgo
  - Margareta nupta Iohanni de Norton
  - Aleonora obijt virgo
  - Robertus obijt puer
- Nicholaus obijt sine liberis
- Dominus Simon Warde presbiter
- Willelmus Warde obijt sine liberis
- nupta Thome Hawles-worth

Iohannes obijt puer et ante fratrem suum seniorem Rogerum [11]
|
A

Thomas obijt sine liberis

Willelmus obijt puer



[1] H XVI, 335.

[2] These arms are blazoned for sir Symon Warde, banneret, in the *Parliamentary* roll of Edward II and for sir John Warde in the *Calais* roll *c.* A.D. 1345-48. His crest is *Wall's Book of Crests: a gootes hed gold.* (*Ancestor* XII, 92.)

[3] He was of Givendale near Ripon. His will was proved 10 Aug. 1453. (SS 30, p. 165 and *note.*)

[4] Her will was proved 20 March 1474/75. (*Ibid.*)

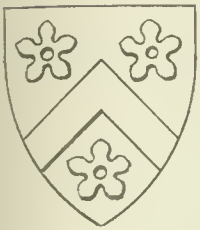
[5] She afterwards married sir Wm. Stapleton of Wighill. Her will was proved 23 March 1507/8. (SS 53, p. 273 and *note.*)

[6] Knighted in Scotland by the duke of Gloucester 24 July 1482. (SK II.) He died 30 Dec. 1521. (SS 30, p. 165 *note.*)

[7] License for her to marry Edward Musgrave (of Hartley) in the chapel of Givendale 27 Oct. 1496. (SS 45, p. 360.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, fl. 76v)

CHAMBERLEYN [1]



Les Armes Chamberlein perle a vne cheueron entre trois cincq feulles Dyamond [2]

- Willelmus Chamberlain
  - Iohannes Chamberlain = Iohanna filia Willelmi Helperby
    - Iohannes obijt sine liberis
    - Elizabeth obijt virgo
    - Willelmus [3] nupsit Iohannam filiam Lepton [4]
    - Thomas Chamberlain = Catherina filia Radulphi Gray de Barton
      - Iohannes obijt puer
      - Willelmus Chamberlain
      - Isabella
      - Iohannes Chamberleyn
    - Iohannes obijt sine liberis
    - Ricardus obijt sine liberis
      - Robertus obijt sine liberis

[1] H XVI, 52.

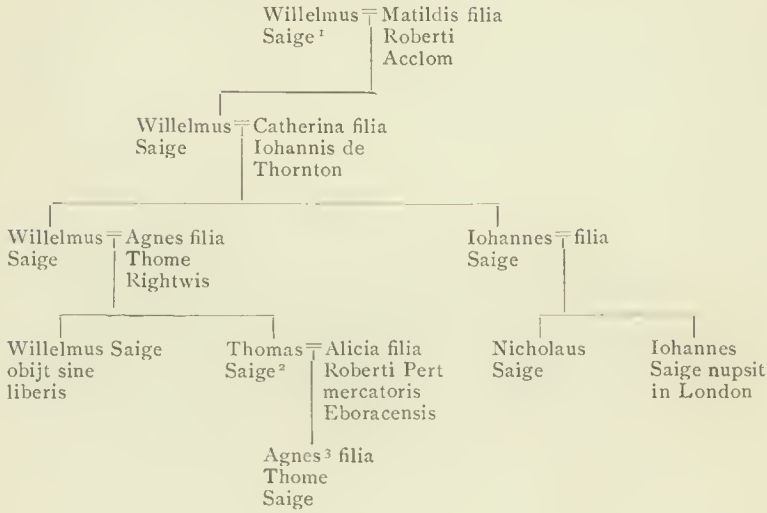
[2] There is no earlier authority for this shield.

[3] He was of Bugthorpe, E. Riding, wapentake of Buckrose. Made his will Feast of St. Bartholomew 24 Aug. 1489. To be buried in Kirkham abbey. (SS 53, p. 200 *note*.)

[4] Commission to William bishop of Dromore to veil Joan widow of William Chamberlain of York 23 Dec. 1489. (SS 45, p. 355.) Her will was proved 9 Aug. 1502. (SS 53, pp. 200/2.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 77r)

SAIGE



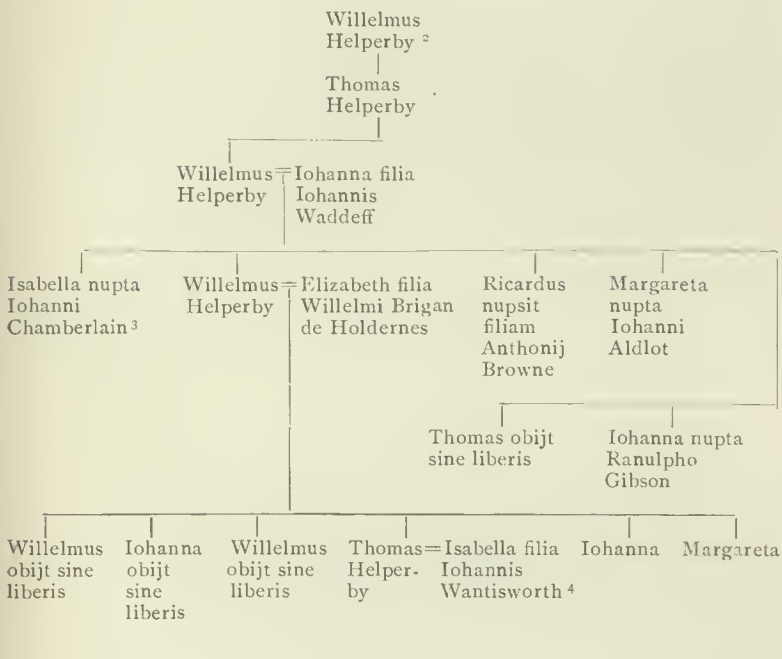
[1] A William Sage was M.P. for Scarborough in 1388 and again in 1419. (Hinderwell's *Scarborough*, 3rd ed., p. 184.)

[2] Of Scarborough, gentleman; his will was proved 27 May 1497; his wife was the widow of Robert Alcock of Hull and died before her second husband. (SS 53, p 25 *note*.) His second wife, who outlived him, was named Catherine; her will was proved 9 March 1499. (*Ibid.*, p. 26 *note*.)

[3] She married William Tunstall, probably a son of sir Richard Tunstall; he was constable of Scarborough castle in 1487. (SS 53, pp. 26 *note*, 69 *note*.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 77v)

HELPERBY [1]



[1] Helperby is in the North Riding, near Boroughbridge in the parish of Brafferton.

[2] In 1477 a William Helperby died seised of the manor of Killerby (near Catterick); his son and heir was named Thomas. (VCH, No. Rid. II, 432.)

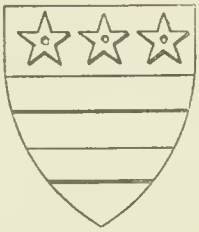
[3] See pedigree of Chamberlain above, p. 145.

[4] See Wandisford pedigree above, p. 118.

(MS. Ashmole 831, f. 78r) *(MS. Dodsworth 81, p. 176)*

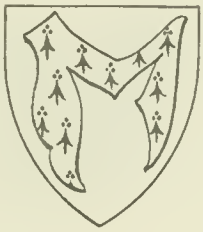
MALORY [1]

Les Armes Malory toupace a vne lion Ruby a vne colier perle. Et sus son heaulme la teste dung cheual Ruby assisse en vng torche perle et dyamond [1a]



Les Armes Wesheyngton port Ruby a deulx Barres et sur le chief trois moulettes perle [3]

(Dominus Christophorus Malory miles) = (filia et heres ..... Cogniers [2] qui portoit saphir a vne manche dermynes) [2a]



(Dominus Willelmus Tempest miles) = (Aleonora filia et heres domini Willelmi de Weshe-yngton) [4]

Willelmus Malory [5] *ar.* = Dionisia filia et (vna heredum) *heres* Willelmi Tempest militis

- Dominus Iohannes Malory miles [6] = Elizabeth filia domini Willelmi Hamerton militis
  - Willelmus Malory [7] = Iohanna filia domini Iohannis Constable de Holdernes militis
    - (Iohannes Malory) [8]
  - (Iohannes obijt puer)
  - (Robertus obijt puer)
  - (Iohanna obijt virgo)
- (Willelmus obijt sine liberis)
- (Aleonora obijt virgo)
- (Henricus)
- (Isabella obijt virgo)

A

A

(Christoferus Malory)[9] | (Elizabeth obijt virgo) | (Iohanna) | (Robertus obijt puer)

(Margareta nupta domino Iohanni Constable de Holdernes) | (Thomas Malory) | (Ricardus Malory) | (Georgius Malory)

[1] H XVI, 195; SS 41, pp. 51 and 103; FVY 156; SS 133, p. 146 and *note*.

[1a] Blazoned but with a double tail and without the collar in *Powell's* roll of Edward III and *Willement's* roll of Richard II. Crest: *Wall's Book of Crests*, no. 625. (*Ancestor* XII, 91.)

[2] She was Joan, daughter and heiress of Robert Conyers of Hutton Conyers, living 1347. (VCH, No. Rid. I, 403.)

[2a] Blazoned for him in *Powell's* roll of Edward III.

[3] Blazoned in *Jenyn's* roll of Edward III. William's seal is DS no. 2609.

[4] He was the last of the direct male line and died before 1400. Surtees says his daughter was named Dionisia. (SD II, 40.) Her husband was sir William Tempest of Studley Royal.

[5] Two generations are apparently missed out here, namely William, who succeeded his father Christopher about 1398, and his son a second Christopher. This William was son of the second Christopher; he married Denise, sister and heir of William Tempest, and thus became lord of Studley Royal. He died in 1475. (*Op. cit.*) Will proved 25 April 1475. (YRS VI, 109.)

[6] He died in the lifetime of his father.

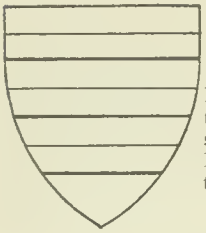
[7] Succeeded his grandfather and died 1499. Knighted by the earl of Northumberland 22 Aug. 1482. (SK II, 20.)

[8] Died 1527. License to marry Elizabeth Reed 24 Nov. 1515. (SS 45, p. 368; see also *ibid.*, p. 372.)

[9] License to marry Isabel Malthouse 15 Jan 1485/86. (SS 45, p. 350.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 78v, 79r) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 146)

ASKE DE ASKE [1]



Les Armes Aske toupace a trois barres saphir. Et sus son heaulme vne teste de Dragon perle asisse sur vne torche toupace et saphir [2]

Conanus Aske (armiger) = (Aleonora vxor. Inquisitio 8. H. 6. fuit hæres vt opinor)*

Rogerus Aske (de Aske ætatis 30 annorum anno 8. H. 6. Inquisitio 18. H. 6.)

Catherina filia Christoferi Cogniers vxor secunda

Conanus Aske (ætatis 35, annorum anno 18. H. 6. = filia domini Thome Saivell militis

(Thomas Aske)

(nupta Iohanni Moubray)

(Elizabeth nupta domino Iohanni Pudsey militis)

Helena *nupta*

Elizabeth nupta Hayton

Iohanna nupta (in episcopatu)

Margareta nupta Tailleboys de Horwode

Christoferus Aske

Thomas Aske

Rogerus Aske (O. 21. H. 7. r. 34) = Isabella filia Christophori Cognyers)

(Margareta monialis)

Margareta (nupta in comitatu Lincolnie)

Willelmus Aske nupsit *Felicie* filiam domini Iacobi Strangways militis (O. 13. H. 8. r. 39)

(Rogerus Aske de Aske et vxor eius Margeria filia Humfridi Sigiswike de Walburum)

(Anna vxor Radulphi Bulmer militis)

(Elizabeth vxor Ricardi Bowes)

* Parts underlined added later by Glover.

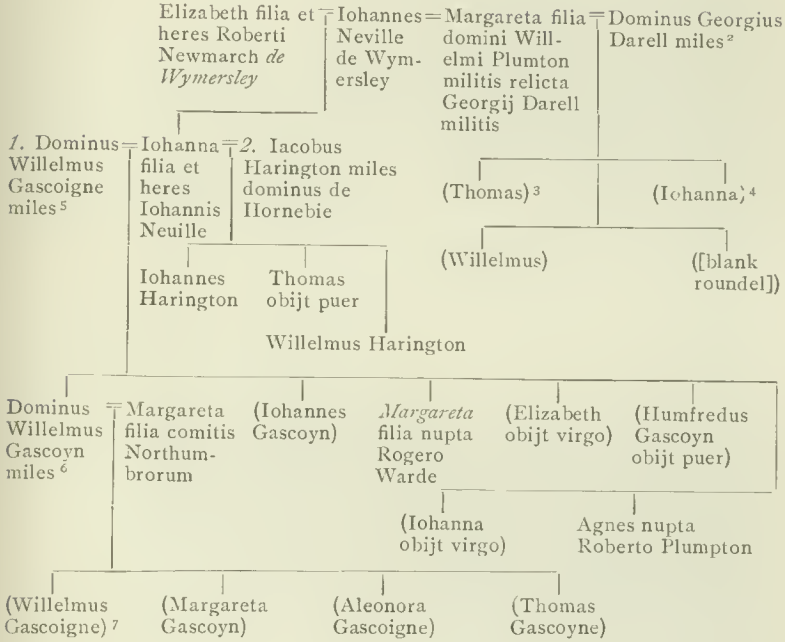
[1] H XVI, 9, without the added part; *ibid.* 365 gives earlier pedigree. Detailed pedigree Plant.-Harrison's *Yorkshire*, p. 70.

[2] Blazoned for "Conan de Ask" in *Grimaldi's* roll of Edward III: *d'or ove trois barres d'azure.* (*Col. Top. et Gen.* II, 327.) The shield is probably a modification of that of Fitzalan of Richmond who bore *barry gold and gules.* The crest is blazoned in English in *Wall's Book of Crests* no. 615. (*Ancestor* XII, 90.)

(MS. ASHMOLE 831, f. 79r) *(MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 180*)*

NEVILLE [1]

[GASCOIGNE]



[1] FVY 384/5 extends some generations both upwards and downwards.

[2] Died 30 March 1466. His widow, who re-married John Neville of Womersley, died 14 May 1487. She administered John Neville's effects 15 April 1484. (SS 53, p. 172 *note.*) For account of the Darells and their manor of Sessay see VCH, No. Rid. I, 447/48.

[3] Will proved 18 Sept. 1502. (SS 53, 172/3.) He was the last of his family, and the manor passed on his death to his sister Joan (Johanna), wife of sir Guy Dawnay. (VCH, *op. cit.*, 447.)

[4] Wife of sir Guy Dawnay; she died in 1525 and was succeeded by her son, John Dawnay. (VCH, as above.)

[5] Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorp. (SS 41, p. 15 *note.*) Made a banneret in Scotland by the duke of Gloucester 24 July 1482. (SK II, 17.)

[6] He was made a knight banneret in Scotland by the earl of Surrey about 30 Sept. 1497. (SK II, 31.) His wife was the daughter of Henry Percy third earl who was killed at Towton field in 1461.

[7] Knighted on Flodden field 9 Sept. 1513. (SK II, 38.) His will was proved 23 March 1551/52. (SS 106, pp. 234/5 and *note.*)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 79v-81v) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 183)

Let the writs in ye old rolle be transcribed.

[DAUBENY]

(Iste Willelmus tenuit castrum de Boukenham de domino rege per seruitium essendi Pincerna in coronatione regis)

Willelmus Daubeney venit in Angliam cum Willelmo Conquestore et fundauit abbathiam de Wymondham et ibidem sepelitur[1] — (Matildis filia Rogeri Bigot comitis Norffolcij)

Willelmus Daubeney creatus Comes Darundell fundauit prioratum de Boukenham et sepultus est in domo capitulari de Wymondham[2] *ob. 3. H. 2.* — Adeliza relicta Henrici primi regis

Willelmus (nomen cepit in parliamento consulatus [*sic MS.*] Sussex et Arundell construxit capellam beate Thome in Wimondham et sepelitur in abbathia predicta)[3] *Daubeney comes Arundel ob. 22. H. 2.* — [empty roundel] *Matilda filia et heres Iacobi de Sancto Hillario relicta Rogeri comitis Clara*

Willelmus Daubeney comes de Arundell sepultus in Abbathia predicta[4] *ob. 1. Io.* — [empty roundel] *Mabilia filia et coh. Ranulfi co. Cestrie*

A

[This is evidently not an accurate copy:—]

Hugo Daubeny post mortem Willelmi Comitis Arundell fratris sui finem fecit cum domino rege pro duo millia marcarum et quinquaginta marc' [*sic MS.*] pro habendo seisinam et termino Regis vsque ad legitimam ætatem suam de omnibus castris et cum pertinentiis quæ fuerunt prædicti comitis fratris sui et de quibus fuit seisitus die quo obijt, et de terris quæ ad ipsum Hugonem iure contingunt hæreditario de terris quæ fuerunt Ranulphi comitis Cestriæ et Lincolniæ avunculi sui et quæ extiterunt in custodia regis occasione ætatis suæ, saluo domino regi Donationibus ecclesiarum de omnibus terris prædictis quas infra ætatem prædicti Hugonis vacare continget, et saluis regi omnibus bladis et catallis Regis quod rex habet in prædictis terris. Ita quod cum prædictus Hugo habeat exitum prædictarum terrarum qui inde peruenerit post xv^im dies à festo Sancti Michaelis proximo præterito anno regni regis nunc XV. Saluis regi maritagiis hæredum militum et liberorum hominum de ipso Hugone tenentium quos infra dictam ætatem suam decedere contigerit. Ita quod regi remaneant maritagia hæredum ipsorum et ipsi Hugoni custodiam terrarum suarum, et similiter eo regi saluo quod postquam prædictus Hugo receperit seisinam suam de omnibus terris prædictis nihilominus tamen permittat quosdam milites regis et alios quibus rex commisit de terris prædictis ad sustentacionem suam in seruitio regis terras illas tenere vsque ad ætatem ipsius Hugonis. Et similiter et eo regi saluo quod postquam receperit seisinam castrorum suorum de Arundell Boukenham et de Rising ipse incontinenter liberet et eadem castra tribus militibus suis de eo tenentibus custodiam vsque ad

A

Mabilla filia et vna heredum Radulphi comitis Cestrie (et Lincolnie)[5] [*written and struck out in Dods. 81.*] = Willelmus Daubeney comes Arundell nullum habuit exitum[6] *ob. 5. H. 3.*

Hugo comes Arundell post mortem Willelmi fratris sui non habuit exitum et sepelitur in abbathia predicta[7] *ob. 28. H. 3.* = filia domini

Mandatum est Galfrido Langell quod in parte manerij de Warington quod fuit Hugonis Comitis Arundell liberet iijbus hæredibus ipsius Comitis percipiendam inter ipsos retentarn in manu regis quartem [*sic MS.*] partem eiusdem manerij ad opus Iohannis filij Iohannis filij Alani quarti hæredis eiusdem comitis existentis in custodia regis Teste Rege apud Redinge viij° die Februarij Anno regni regis Henrici tertij 28.
[See Excerpta e Rotulis Finium, p. 411.]

Robertus Tateshall miles = Anabilia *Amabilia* Daubeney prima filia[8] *et coh.*

Isabella nupta Iohanni Fitz-Aleyn (militi)[9]

Robertus Tateshall miles =

Nicholaa nupta Rogero Somerey (militi)

Cecilia nupta *Roberto* Rogero de Montealto (militi)

B C

ætatem suam qui securi regi prestent iuramentum quod de prædictis castris infra custodiam suam damnum non eueniet regi vel terræ suæ. Castrum scilicet de Arundell Hugoni Sangauer postea per litteras patentes, Castrum de Boukenham Thomæ Ingoldestropp et Castrum de Rising Rogero Brome. Et si humanitus contingat de prædicto Hugone antequam ad legitimam ætatem peruenerit, plegii quos prædictus Hugo inuenit de prædicto fine reddendo quieti erunt de residuo suis [mistake for *finis*] prædicti quod regi inde restabat reddendum que et de residuo finis prædicti se capiet rex ad bæredes prædicti Hugonis. Et mandatum est P. de Riuall quod de terris prædictis et castris eidem Hugoni plenam seisinam habere faciat sicut prædictum est. Teste Rege apud Herff' octauo die Nouembris Anno regni regis Henrici tertij xviij°.[10]

Rex Galfrido de Langell salutem Sciatis quod de terris quæ fuerunt quondam Hugonis Comitis Arundell et quæ extiterunt in custodia nostra per præceptum nostrum assignauimus Roberto Tateshall filio Roberti de Tateshall et primogenito hæredi præfati Comitis Castrum et manerium de Boukenham cum pertinentijs per [*sic*] capitali messuagio. Et Iohanni filio Iohannis Fitz Aleyn secundo hæredi præfati Comitis qui est in custodia nostra castrum et manerium de Arundell cum pertinentiis pro capitali messuagio suo. Et Rogero Somerey qui desponsauit Nicholaam sororem et vnam hæredum præfati Comitis manerium de Barowe cum pertinentiis pro capitali messuagio suo. Et Rogero Monthault qui desponsauit Ceciliam sororem et vnam hæredum præfati Comitis Castrum et manerium de Rysing cum pertinentiis pro capitali messuagio suo, et homagia illorum inde cepimus. Ita quod singulis perficiantur porciones suas de terris et redditibus qui propinquiores fuerunt singulis manerijs. Et ad hoc nomine nostro faciendum et ad porcionem quæ præfatum Iohannem filium Iohannis Fitzalleyn inde con-

B C

Robertus Tateshall miles[11] (obiit anno 33 II. 3) [*sic*]

Robertus Tateshall obijt infra etatem in custodia domini Regis[12]

Inquisicio capta apud Sanctum Bartholomeum de terris quæ fuerunt Roberti Tateshall militis qui obijt die Veneris proximum ante festum Sanctæ Margaretæ anno regni regis Henrici tertij. 33. Et quod Robertus Tateshall filius Roberti prædicti propinquior hæres eius est, et est ætatis 26. annorum etc. Et resident inquisitiones post mortem prædicti patris Roberti in quarta parte bundellæ de tempore dicti regis Henrici tertij.

tinget recipiendam. Vobis assignauimus pro infurr' (*sic* MS.) quod terræ quæ datæ fuerunt in maritagio de hæreditate prædicti Comitis cadant in partem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad præmissa complenda diligenter intendatis salua Comitissæ quæ fuit vxor præfati comitis dote sua per nos ei assignata. Retinendo tamen in manu nostra Manerio de Belsington in Comitatu Cancie quod est tempore normannorum. Teste apud Westmonasterium xxvij° die Nouembris anno regni regis Henrici tercij xxviij°.[13]

Dryby miles[21] = Iohanna *filia et coh.* nupta..... Dryby militi

Emma prima filia Robert Tateshall *et coh.* = Osbertus Cayly (miles)

Iohannes Barnake miles[22] = Alicia filia et heres Dryby

(Iohannes Orby miles)[14] = (Isabella)

Thomas Cayly *Caylles* miles[16]

(Philippus Orby miles)

Iohannes Barnake miles[23] = (Iohanna)

(Iohannes Orby miles)

Rogerus Cliffton (miles) = Margeria filia et heres domini Thome Cayly

(Iohanna filia et heres domini Iohannis Orby)[15]

Dominus Radulphus Cromwell miles[24] = Matildis filia et heres domini Iohannis Barnake

(Iohannes Roos de Hamelake) = Maria filia et heres obijt sine exitu)

Dominus Adam Clifton miles = Aleonora filia domini (Roberti) Mortimer de Atilborough militis

D E *F* G

D E

(Radulphus Cromwell miles)[25]

2 (Matildis nupta domino Willelmo Fitzwilliam de Sprotborough) [*These two omitted in Dods. 81*]

Dominus Radulphus dominus de Cromwell obijt sine liberis[26]

Ricardus Dominus Willelmus Stannope miles = Matildis[27] *soror et heres*

[*Willelmus first written and then struck out and Ricardus written over*]

Henricus Stannope obijt sine exitu

Matildis nupta domino Roberto (de) Willoughby et post mortem dicti Roberti et aliorum duorum maritorum tenuit se castam et obijt sine exitu[29]

Iohanna *filia et coh.* primo nupta Humfrido Bourghchier (militi) postea Roberto Radcleff[28]

F G

(Dominus Constantinus Clifton miles) = (Catherina filia domini Willelmi de la Powlle militis) [*This line omitted in Dods. 81*]

1 Elizabeth Cromwell *soror et coheres* = Dominus Iohannes Clifton miles[17]

Constantinus Clifton[18] = (Margareta filia domini Roberti Howard de Estwynche militis)

Dominus Iohannes Clifton miles[19] = (Iohanna filia et vna heredum Edmundi Thorp militis)

(Dominus Andreas Ogard miles) = (Margareta Clifton obijt sine exitu viuente Iohanne patre suo)

Dominus Iohannes Knyvet miles = Elizabeth Clifton

see the rest in my old rolle

(Iohannes Knyvet) = (Alicia filia et vna heredum Willelmi Lynne)

H

(Margareta)

(Iohanna)

H

(Alicia filia Iohannis Grey) = (Dominus Willelmus Knyvet miles tres habuit vxores)[20] = (filia Comitis Devon relicta domini Rogeri Clifford militis)

(filia Humfredi ducis Buckingham vocata domina de Beaumont)

(Elizabeth Knyvet) (Christina) (Margeria)

[1] He came to England from the Cotentin *temp.* Henry I. (CP I, 233 *note* f.) He was lord of the manor of Buckenham, Norfolk; butler to the king; d. 1139.

[2] Upon the Arundel title see Round's *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 316 ff, and CP I, p. 231, and for this man pp. 233/36. He died 1176.

[3] He died 1193; his wife was Maud, widow of Roger of Clare earl of Hertford. (*Ibid.*)

[4] Died abroad March 1220/21. His wife was Mabel, sister of Ranulph le Meschin, earl of Chester. (*Ibid.* 237.)

[5] It was his father who married this lady. See CP I, 237.

[6] He died, probably unmarried and without children, 1224.

[7] Succeeded aged about nine in 1224, married Isabel daughter of William of Warren earl of Surrey, and died without children 7 May 1243. (*Ibid.* 239.)

[8] After the death of her brother Hugh she inherited the manor and castle of Buckenham. Her husband died 1249.

[9] Inherited the castle and honour of Arundel.

[10] Excerpta e Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis Henrico Tertio Rege, A.D. 1216-72; Vol. I A.D. 1216-46, 1835. On p. 250 is given the "Finis Hugonis de Albiniaco pro terris suis habendis" 8 Nov. 18 Henry III.

[11] He died 1272. (*Hist. Peer.*, 471.)

[12] Died 1303. His son Robert died in his minority in 1306 leaving his great-aunts as his heirs. (*Hist. Peer.* 472; *Col. Top. et Gen.* VII, 142.)

[13] See note 10 *supra*. This is on p. 411 "mandatum est G. de Langelez' quod iij partes manerii de Waderington'" 8 Feb. 28 Henry III.

[14] He was summoned to parliament A.D. 1309-11. (*Hist. Peer.* 368.)

[15] She was the second wife of Henry third lord Percy of Alnwick. (Pedigree, Tate's *Alnwick* I, 415.)

[16] Summoned to parliament 1309/11. His wife was Margaret, daughter of sir Walter Norwich. He left no children. Margaret who married Roger of Clifton was his sister. (CP II, 470.) For further account of family see CP III, pp. 307 ff. For particulars of his life see H LXXX, p. 173.

[17] Summoned to parliament 1376-88. Died in Rhodes 10 Aug. 1388. (CP VII, 308.)

[18] Died 1395. (*Ibid.*)

[19] Died 1447. (*Ibid.*)

[20] See pedigree of Knyvet, p. 10 above.

[21] See H LXXX, 291. His name was Robert; he came of a noted Lincolnshire family. His son Simon was guardian of the temporalities of Durham Oct. 1316.

[22] This should be William Barnake (Bernak) of Blatherwycke, esq. Knighted with Edward prince of Wales 22 May 1306. Died April 1339. (H LXXX, 87.)

[23] Son of William, his wife was Joan (Johana), daughter and co-heir of John lord Marmion. (*Ibid.*)

[24] Summoned to parliament 1375-97. Married before June 1366, died 27 Aug. 1398; his widow died 10 April 1419. (CP III, 552.)

[25] Summoned to parliament 1399-1417, died 1417. (*Ibid.*) His widow Joan's will was proved 10 Aug. 1434. (SS 30, pp. 39/41.)

[26] Summoned 1422-55; married 1424 Margaret, daughter of John lord Deincourt; died 4 Jan. 1454/5. (*Ibid.*) Will proved 21 Feb. 1455/56. (SS 30, pp. 196/200 and *note.*)

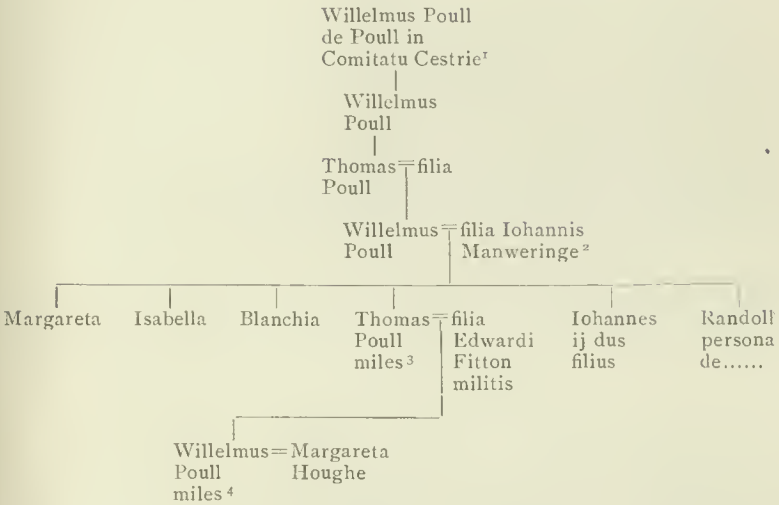
[27] She was the second wife of sir *Richard* Stanhope of Rampton. Her son Henry Stanhope died 1452/53 (*Ibid.* p. 553 *note.*)

[28] Died 1461; his widow died 1490. (*Ibid.*)

[29] Robert lord Willoughby of Eresby; she died 30 May 1497. (*Ibid.*)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 81v, 82r)

POOLL



[1] Poole Hall in the Wirral, Cheshire. For account of the family see *Trans.* Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Cheshire, n.s. XVI, pp. 165-216; also Ormerod's *Cheshire*, Helsby's ed. II, 419. This pedigree differs from the account given in Hist. Soc. above named.

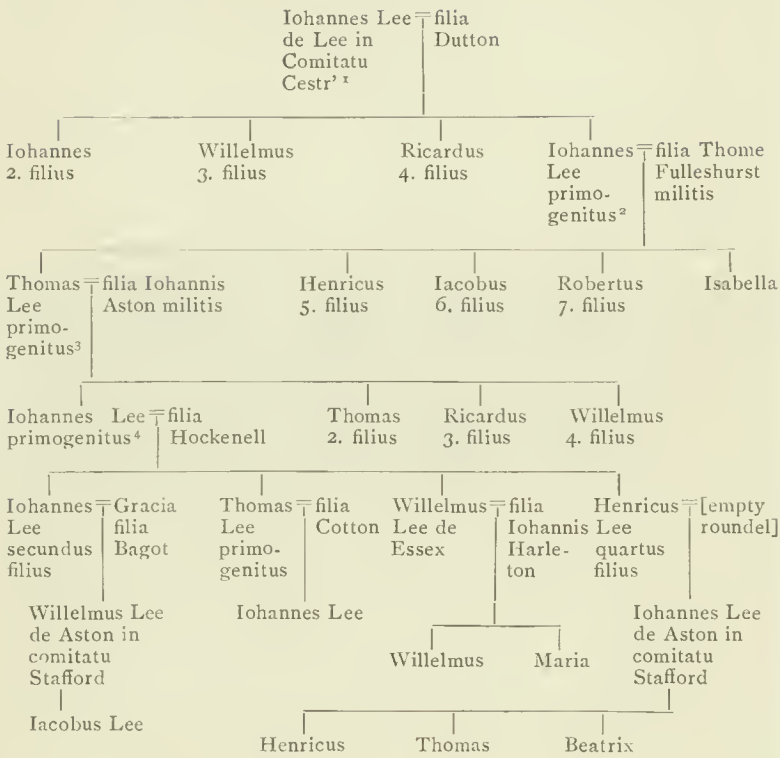
[2] The account above quoted states that Matilda Mainwaring was the wife of Thomas Poole living in 1478. (*Op. cit.*, p. 169.)

[3] Knighted at the battle of Stoke by Henry VII, 16 June 1487. (SK II, 24.) He died 24 Aug. 1500. (*Op. cit.*, p. 170.)

[4] Knighted at Lille 14 Oct. 1513. (SK II, 42.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 82v, 83r)

LEE



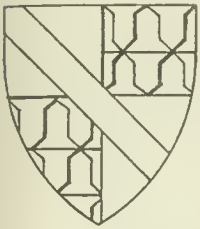
[1] Of Wybunbury and afterwards of Lee Hall, Cheshire. For account of family see *Herald and Genealogist* III, p. 113 ff. According to a pedigree there given, which agrees substantially with this, with more details, he was living 1377/78, and his wife was Isabel daughter of sir Piers Dutton of Dutton, Cheshire. See also Ormerod's *Cheshire* I, 630 and II, 574.

[2] Living *temp.* Henry IV, his wife being Elizabeth daughter of sir Thomas Foulshurst of Crewe Hall, Cheshire. (*Op. cit.*)

[3] Living *c.* 1422/35.

[4] Living *temp.* Henry VI. His wife was Margaret daughter of sir Ralph Hocknell of Hocknell Hall, Cheshire. (*Op. cit.*)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 83ᵛ, 84ʳ) (*MS. Dodsworth* 81, *p.* 170)



CONSTABLE [1]

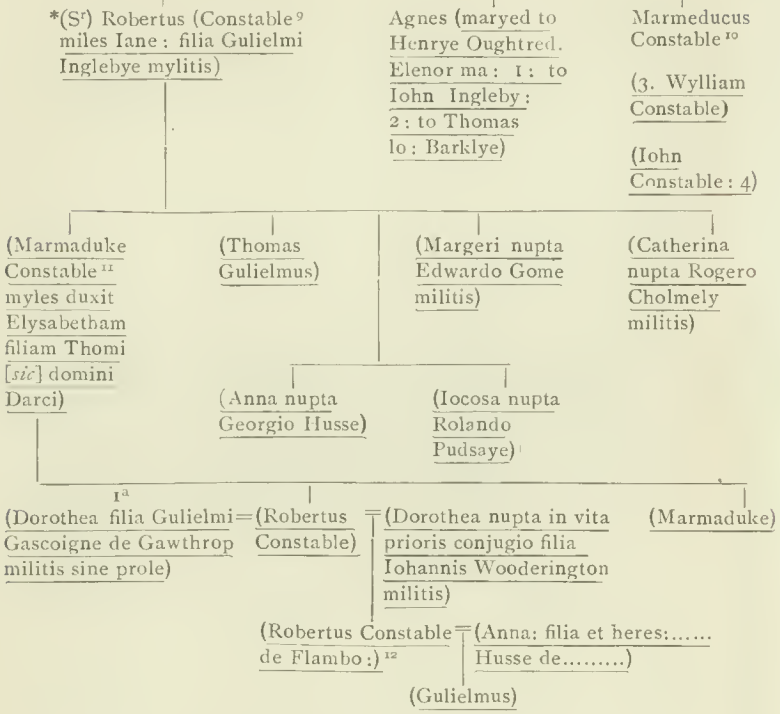
Les Armes de Constable de Flamborough Ruby et verre esquartele a vne bende topace[2]

Dominus Marmeducus *Willelmus* Constable miles[3] ═ filia *et h.* Roberti Comerworth *Comberworth* de comitatu Lincoln'

- Dominus Robertus Constable miles[4] ═ Agnes filia domini Willelmi Gascoyn militis et Iusticiarij
  - Marmeducus obijt sine liberis
  - Dominus Robertus Constable miles ═ Agnes filia Rogeri Wentworth (or otherways: da. of Sᵗ Philip Wentworth of Suffock)
    - Margeria nupta Domino Willelmo Yvers *Euers* militi
    - Margeria filia Domini Fitzhugh
    - (Dominus) Marmeducus Constable (miles)[6] ═ Ioysa filia domini Humfredi Stafford (of Grafton) *militis*
      - Elizabeth gemella cum predicta Margareta obijt virgo
        - (two empty roundels)
      - Anna nupta (domino) Willelmo Tirwhit *Turoughwhitts* militi
        - (Robertus Tyrwhit nupsit)
        - (Iohannes Tirwhit)
        - (Ann
      - Elizabeth nupta Thome Metham
      - (Robertus Constable)[7]
        - (Iohannes presbiter)[8]
        - (Willelmus Constable)
          - (Rogerus Constable)
          - (Catherina)
      - (Philippus Constable nupsit Eboraci)
    - Agnes nupta domino Waltero Griffith militi (postea domino Gervasio Clifton militi)
      - (Three empty roundels)
    - Margareta nupta Radulpho Bigot militi
      - (Three empty roundels)
  - Elizabeth nupta Roberto Twyere
    - Iohanna nupta Iohanni Wellis *Neuill*
    - (Magister Willelmus presbiter decanus)[5]
  - (Ricardus Constable)
- (Iohannes obijt sine liberis)
- (Thomas obijt sine liberis)

[underlined part added later by another hand]

A



* Underlined part added in a later hand.

1 H XVI, p. 63 ff, carries pedigree back to Ivo de Vescy. FVY, pp. 197-98; also SS 41, p. 58; SS 122, p. 47; SS 133, p. 161.

2 These arms are derived from the quarterly shield of the Lacys, constables of Chester. In the early rolls (*Nativity* and *Parliamentary*) the vair quarters are I and IV. In Willement's roll of Richard II the shield is blazoned as here.

3 Will proved 5 Aug. 1404; his wife's name was Catherine. (SS IV, 337.)

4 Will proved 16 June 1441. His wife was daughter of sir William Gascoigne Lord Chief Justice. (SS 30, p. 80.) His wife's will was proved 5 Feb. 1466/67.

5 Sub-dean of York 1483, archdeacon of Cleveland 1484, died 1485. (*Fast. Eccl. Angl.* III, 129 and 147.)

6 Will proved 27 April 1520. (SS 79, pp. 88/93 and *note* pp. 88/9.) Knighted by earl of Northumberland 22 Aug. 1482. (SK II, 20.)

7 License to marry Beatrice, late wife of Ralph lord Greystock, 18 Aug. 1490. (SS 45, p. 155.) Commission to veil Beatrice Greystock, widow of Robert Constable serjeant-at-law, issued to the bishop of Ross and the prior of Watton 12 Jan. 1501/2. (SS 45, p. 363.)

8 Dean of Lincoln 1514-28. (*Fast. Eccl. Angl.* II, 34.)

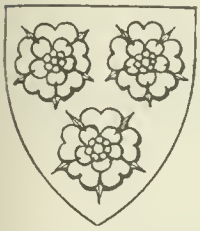
9 Knighted at battle of Blackheath 17 June 1497. (SK II, 30.) Attainted 1537/38. (FVY 198.)

10 Knighted on Flodden field 9 Sept. 1513. (SK II, 37.) His will was proved 9 Dec. 1545. (SS 106, pp. 200/02.) See *note ibid.*

11 License to marry Elizabeth Darcy 26 April 1514. (SS 45, p. 368.) Died 20 April 1560.

12 Born in lifetime of his father's first wife. (FVY 198.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 84v-86r)



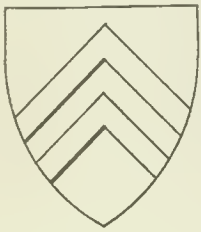
ESPEC [ROOS]

Espec port gules trois cartwheles argent[2]

Espec[1] miles

- Dominus Walterus Espec miles[3]
- Hawisia nupta Willelmo Basty alias Bushy[4]
- Nicholaus = Albreda Trayly[4]
- Petrus = Adelina de Roos miles[5]
  - Robertus de Roos miles[7] = Sibilla filia de Wallonge
    - Edwardus de Roos miles[8] = Rosa filia et heres Galfridi Trusbusz
      - Robertus dominus Furfan qui leuauit castra de Helmesley et de Warke et Londini sepelitur[9] = Isabella filia Regis Scotie
        - Willelmus Roos sepultus est in monasterio de Kirkham[10] = Lucia filia domini de Blawleueny in Wallia
          - Dominus Robertus Roos[12] = Isabella filia et heres de Dalbeney de Beauvoyre
            - A
        - Robertus Roos dominus de Warke[11] de quo descendit dominus Roos de Scotia

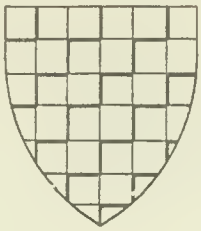
Petrus de Roos port asur vng cartwheel [rose] d'or. Et sus son heaulme vng pecock en son orgueille assisse sur vne torche d'argent et de gules. Supporte dun vnicorne argent Ainsy dict W. Hervy Clarencieulx[6]



Dawbeney port or deulx cheuerons gules

A

Dominus Willelmus Roos[13] = Matildis filia et vna heredum de Vaus

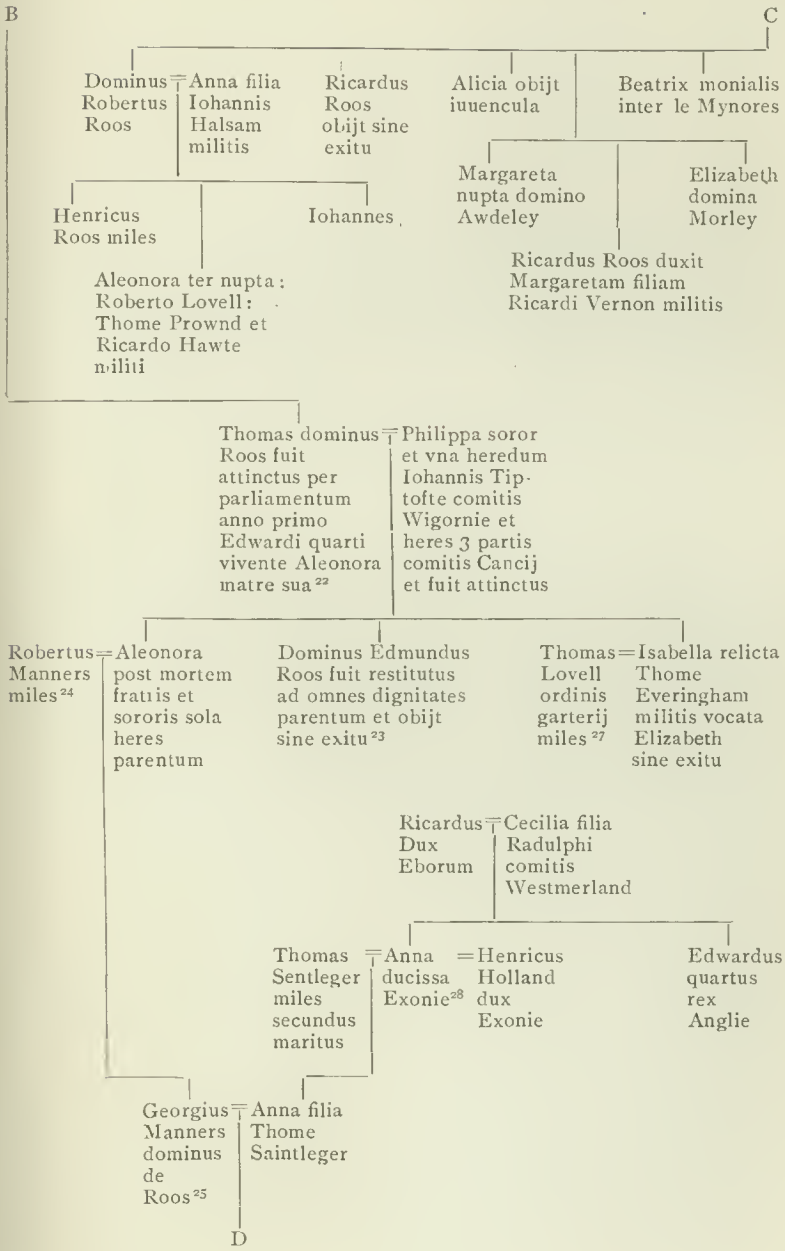


Vaulx port checque dargent et de gules

Dominus Willelmus Roos[14] = Mariona de Badilsmer et vna heredum

- Dominus Willelmus Roos qui obijt in terra Sancta sine exitu[15] = Margareta filia domini Radulphi Neuille
- Margareta nupta Reginaldo Grey domino de Rythyn
- Matildis
- Dominus Thomas Roos obijt apud Vssyngton[16] versus terram Sanctam = Beatrix filia Radulphi comitis Stafford
  - Iohannes qui obijt apud Cypres versus terram Scotiam [*sic*] sine herede masculo[17] = Maria de Orbe filia comitis Northumbrie
  - Dominus Willelmus Roos[18] = Margareta filia domini Iohannis Arundell militis
    - Robertus Roos
    - Elizabeth
    - Margareta
  - Thomas Roos
  - Dominus Iohannes Roos obijt in Francia sepelitur apud Belwen'[19] = Margareta filia et heres Philippi le despencer que postea nupta fuit Wentworth
  - Dominus Willelmus qui obijt cum fratre suo in Francia in vigilia Pasche anno 1421.[20]
  - Thomas Roos[21] = Aleonora filia Ricardi de Bellocampo comitis Warwici: postea nupta Edmundo duci Somerset

B C


B
C
Dominus Robertus Roos
Anna filia Iohannis Halsam militis
Ricardus Roos obijt sine exitu
Alicia obijt iuuencula
Beatrix monialis inter le Mynores
Henricus Roos miles
Iohannes
Aleonora ter nupta: Roberto Lovell: Thome Prownd et Ricardo Hawte militi
Margareta nupta domino Awdeley
Elizabeth domina Morley
Ricardus Roos duxit Margaretam filiam Ricardi Vernon militis
Thomas dominus Roos fuit attinctus per parliamentum anno primo Edwardi quarti vivente Aleonora matre sua [22]
Philippa soror et vna heredum Iohannis Tiptofte comitis Wigornie et heres 3 partis comitis Cancij et fuit attinctus
Robertus Manners miles [24]
Aleonora post mortem fratris et sororis sola heres parentum
Dominus Edmundus Roos fuit restitutus ad omnes dignitates parentum et obijt sine exitu [23]
Thomas Lovell ordinis garterij miles [27]
Isabella relicta Thome Everingham militis vocata Elizabeth sine exitu
Ricardus Dux Eborum
Cecilia filia Radulphi comitis Westmerland
Thomas Sentleger miles secundus maritus
Anna ducissa Exonie [28]
Henricus Holland dux Exonie
Edwardus quartus rex Anglie
Georgius Manners dominus de Roos [25]
Anna filia Thome Saintleger
D

D
|
Thomas Manners = Aleonora filia
dominus de Roos Willelmi
factus comes Paston
Rutland anno
17 Henrici
octavi[26]

[1] See *Chartulary of Rievaulx*, appendix, pp. 359-362: "Successio Dominorum de Roos etc." (SS 83, pp. 359/62.) It agrees substantially with this.

[2] This shield does not appear in the rolls but is traditionally ascribed to Walter Espec; the cart-wheels should be roses.

[3] He was lord of Hamlake (Helmsley) in the North Riding, and probably son of William Spech lord of Warden, Bedfordshire, in 1086. He founded Kirkham Priory *c.* 1122, Rievaulx Abbey 1131, and Warden Abbey 1135. He was one of the great men of the north, a commander at the battle of the Standard, and died a recluse *c.* 1153. Aeldred, contemporary abbot of Rievaulx, gives a delightful account of him quoted in SS 83, p. xii. For an account of the castle and manor of Helmsley see VCH, No. Rid. I, pp. 485-94.

[4] SS 83, p. 21.

[5] Lord of Ros in Holderness; d. 1157. (CDP 181.)

[6] I can find no other authority for this shield; it is obviously a late concoction, crests were not worn till more than a century and a half later and supporters even later still. William Harvey was created Clarenceux King of Arms 21 Nov. 1557. The blazon of the three shields in this pedigree is in tinctures and later than those in the previous pedigrees.

[7] Died *c.* 1166. His widow Sybil remarried Ralph Daubeny. (CDP 181.)

[8] He is called Everard in SS 83, p. 360, and Clay follows this. His wife was Rose, daughter and co-heir of Geoffrey (*William* in SS 83, p. 360 *note*) Trusbut lord of Warter in Holderness. He died *c.* 1186. In Charles' roll of Henry III Robt. Trussebut bears the canting arms *d'argent trois boutz d'eau de goules.* The shield afterwards borne with many differences by the family of Ros.

[9] *Furfan* seems to have been a nickname. His wife was the natural daughter of William the Lion. He built Helmsley castle *c.* 1190. (VCH *op. cit.*, p. 487.) The manor of Wark on Tweed was originally granted by Henry I to Walter Espec, and after Walter's death was in the hands of the crown, but by 1191 had been restored to Robert Ros, but he was not the founder of Wark castle, where there was one as early as 1126. (NCH XI, pp. 32 and 44/47.) The castle continued in the king's hands until *c.* 1200. (*Ibid.*) Died 1226/27.

[10] He died 1257/58 and was buried in Kirkham priory beneath his effigy, which was in 1682 removed to the Temple church, London, where it still lies. Its original state before restoration can be seen from the drawing in Stothard's *Monumental Effigies.* (*I'Anson's Effigies of Yorkshire*, p. 45.) His wife was the daughter of Reynold Fitz Piers of Blewleveny. (CDP 182.)

[11] Received manor and castle of Wark on Tweed from his father; died 1274. His wife was Margaret, sister and co-heiress of Peter Brus. (NCH XI, p. 37.) He differenced his paternal arms by change of colour. In Glover's roll of Henry III he bears *gold three bougets sable.*

[12] First lord Ros of Helmsley and Belvoir; died 1300/1.

[13] The competitor for the crown of Scotland; died 1316/17. (DNB)

[14] Died 16 Feb. 1343. (CDP 183.)

[15] Fourth lord Ros of Helmsley; at Crécy and Neville's Cross; died on way to Holy Land 1352. (CDP)

[16] Fifth lord Ros; died just before leaving on a pilgrimage 8 June 1384. (CDP)

[17] Sixth lord Ros; died at Paphos in Cyprus 6 Aug. 1392. (*Op. cit.*) His wife was the daughter of Henry lord Percy (d. 1368), and his second wife Joan of Orby. (Pedigree Tate's *Alnwick*, 415.)

[18] Seventh lord Ros, K.G.; died 3 July 1439. (*Op. cit.*)

[19] He was killed at the battle of Beaugé 22 March 1421/2. His wife married as her second husband Roger Wentworth of Nettlestead. (*Op. cit.*)

[20] Killed with his brother at Beaugé.

[21] Ninth lord Ros; died 6 March 1467.

[22] Tenth lord Ros, a Lancastrian, attainted 1460/61. Beheaded after the battle of Hexham (1464). I.P.M. 1464/65.

[23] Died unmarried at Enfield 13 Oct. 1508. (NCH, No. Rid. I, 492.)

[24] License to marry 13 June 1469. (SS 45, 340.) He was lord of the manor and castle of Etal, Northumberland; died 1495. (NCH XI, 444.)

[25] Succeeded his uncle 1508; died at siege of Tournay 1513. (NCH, No. Rid. I, 492.)

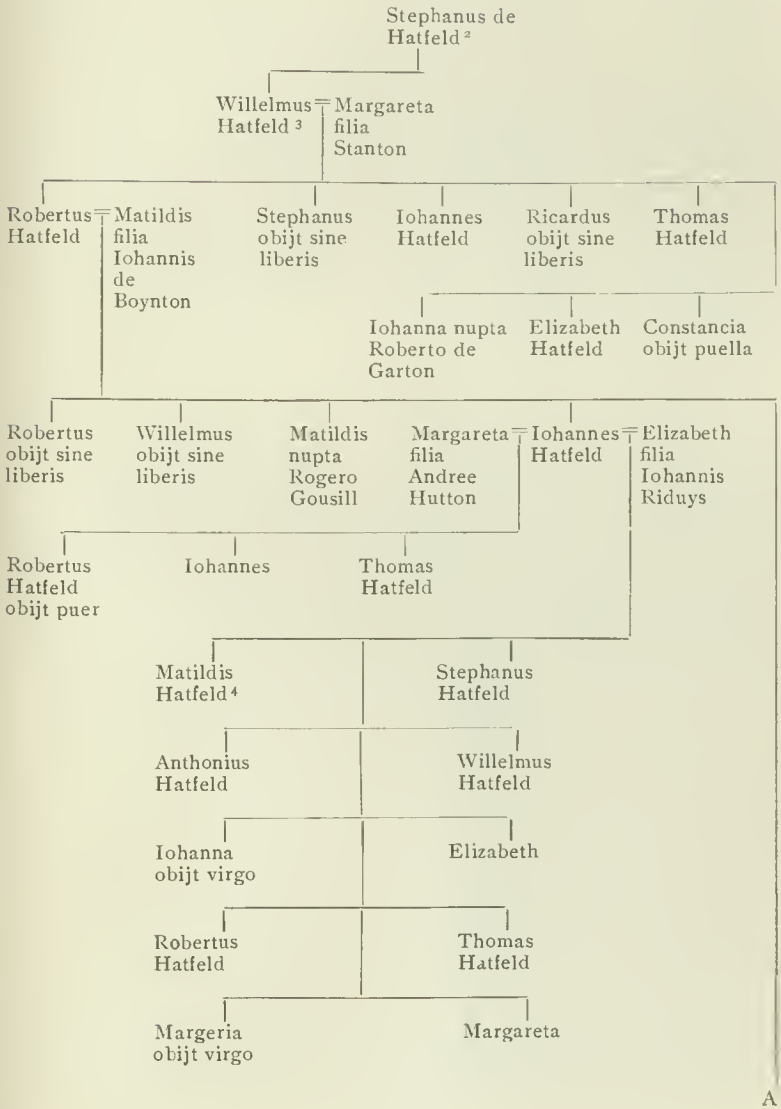
[26] Created earl of Rutland 1525; died 1543. (*Op. cit.*)

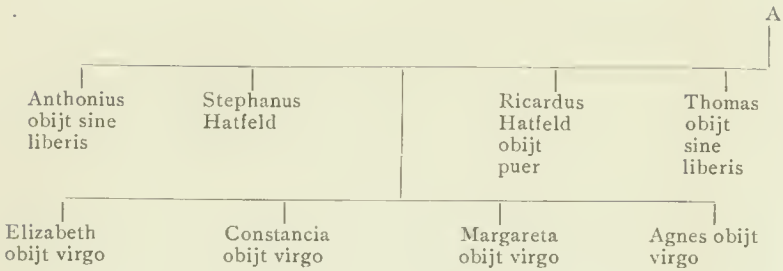
[27] K.G. 1458-1524. (Beltz *Garter.*)

[28] Divorced by her first husband Henry Holand duke of Exeter 12 Nov. 1472. (OBE I, 713.)

(MS. Ashmole 831, ff. 86v, 87r)

HATFELD [1]





[1] Of Hatfield in Holderness.

[2] There is a pedigree of this family in Poulson's *Holderness* I, 442, where the pedigree begins with Walter of Hatfield *temp.* Edward II; Thomas of Hatfield, bishop of Durham (1345-81) is said to have been a son of this Walter.

[3] Made his will 1402. (*Op. cit.*)

[4] According to pedigree in Poulson she was eventually his heiress, married William third son of sir Marmaduke Constable of Flamborough, and died in 1560.

APPENDIX I*

ADDITIONAL MS. 5530

Pedigrees of the Nobility by Sir Tho. Wriothesley, Garter

Begins with
16 Gray, Wedrington
17 Clyfford, Dacre, Musgrave, Carre
18 Scrope, Oresnore, Bigot, Barnarde, Badilsmere, Typtot
19 Salisbury [*left blank*]
20 Bergavenny
21 Graystok [*left blank*]
22 Nevylle, Montagu
23 Ogill, Vavasour
24 Gray [*left blank*]
25 Scotland and Earl of Chester [*left blank*]
26 John D. of Lancaster
27 Fitzwilliam, Clarell, Percy, Vavasour
28 Stapultone, Malyverer
29 Fitzhew [*left blank*]
30 Fitzwilliam
31 Conyers
32 Strangways
33 Gaston [*left blank*]
34 Constable of Flamborough [*left blank*]
35 Yvers [*left blank*]
36 Kyldare and Darcy [*left blank*]
37 Plumton [*left blank*]
38 Melton and Malory [*left blank*]
39 Asheton of Asheton [*left blank*]
41 [*sic*] Constable of Holderness, Clervaux [*left blank*]
42 Willoughby of Eresby
43 Montford
44 Tankersley, Sayvyle, Thornhell, Eyland [*left blank*]
45 Pykeryng, Denham [*left blank*]
46 Dauoney, Witham [*left blank*]
47 Martin of the See, Toft
48 Stapleton, Sheffeld [*left blank*]
49 The lord Clyfford [*left blank*]
50 Tunstall [*left blank*]
51 Hilton, Ogle, Musgrave [*left blank*]
52 Harington [*left blank*]
53 Medylton [*left blank*]
54 Belingham
55 Huderwell, Plays, *etc.* [*left blank*]
56 Rateclyff, *etc.* [*left blank*]
58 [*sic*] Pigot, *etc.* [*left blank*]
59 Sage, Talbot, *etc.* [*left blank*]
60 Bouthe, Weyland [*left blank*]
61 Stanhop, *etc.* [crossed out] [*left blank*]
62 Cressi, Bevercotes, Stanhop.
63 *blank*
64 Molineux, Chaworth [*left blank*]
65 Ld. Roos and Borough [*left blank*]
66 Rouclyff, Fairfax [*left blank*]
67 & 68 *blank*
69 & 70 Baldewin, Earl of Nauld, *etc.*
71 E. of Flanders, Brabant, *etc.*
72 & 73 E. of Bourgoyne, *etc.*
76-81 [*sic*] Warwick, Beaumont, *etc.*
90 Wedrington
91 Nevylle
92-4 Salisbury, E. of, *etc.*
94 Norfolk, E. of
95 Ogill
96 Wydeville, *etc.*
97-8 Vavasour
99 Lovell
100 Lacy, E. of Lincoln
102 Scrop, Clarell, *etc.*
103 Percy
104 Burton, Vavasour
105 Maleverer
106-7 Fitzwilliam, Pierpont, *etc.*
109 de See
110 Toft
111 Stapleton
112 Tunstall, Darcy, *etc.*
113 Plumpton
114 Moubray

* See Introduction, *ante*, p. xii.

115 Barton
116 Wytham
117-8 Conyers
119 Bruys
120 Constable of Holderness
121-2 Strangways
123 Gousill
124 Frost
125 Clervaulx
126-7 Fulthorp, Burgh, Lacey
128 Risom
129 Montford
130-1 Medleton
132 Fitzhugh, Melton, *etc.*
133 Pikering
134-5 Markenfeld
136 Twyere
137 Helyard
138-9 Graystock, *etc.*
140 Radcliff
141 Hudswell
142 Shorthose, Tankard
143 Dynley
145 Burton, Plays, Boynton
146 Richemont, Bourough
147 Pigot
148 Wandisford
149 Malory
150 Ward, Aske
151 Asheton
152 Constable of Flamborough
154 Hatfeld
155 Espec, Roos, Maners
156 Bourough, Powes, Tiptot, *etc.*
157 Helperby
158 Chamberleyn
159 Thorpe
160 Nevil of Wermesley and Gascoyn
161-2 Yvers
163 Talbot
164-5 Eyland
166-7 Aske, Stapelton
168-9 Arundel, Tatersal, *etc.*
170-2 Knyvet, *etc.*
173 Musgrave
174 Stanhope
175-6 Saige
177-8 Clarence, D. of Gloucs., *etc.*
179-80 Percy
181-5 Nevyll, Westmoreland
186-8 Wyngfeld, Brandon, *etc.*
189-93 St. Pol, Grey, *etc.*
194-6 Leveson
197-205 Percy, Northumberland, E. of
206-9 Tison, Vescy, *etc.*
210 Shirley
212 Cotton, *etc.*
213 Meleemo, *etc.*
215 Willoughby
217 Barton
219 Crome, Longchamp, *etc.*
222-5 Stanley, Molineux, *etc.*
226-8 Harding, Barkley, Compton
229 Arundal, Warren, Moubray, *etc.*
241 Bradeston, Delapole, *etc.*
243 Brwere, Bryan, Mohun, Wake, *etc.*
246 Brwere, Ferrers, Chaworth, *etc.*
247 Brwere, Breux, Cantelo, *etc.*
249 Mortemer
251 Venables
253 Wellys, Graynsby, *etc.*
255 Dawbeny, Chediocke
258 Jernyngham
259 Hampton

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO APPENDIX I

Appendix, MS. 5530, alphabetical list of pedigrees contained in, pp. 167, 168
Arundel
Ashton of Ashton
Aske

Badilsmere
Baldwin, earl of Nauld
Barkley
Barnard
Barton
Beaumont
Bellingham
Bergavenny
Bevercotes
Bigot
Bothe
Bourgoyne, earl of
Bourough
Boynton
Brabant
Bradeston
Brandon
Breux
Bruys
Brwere
Bryan
Burgh
Burton

Cantelo
Carre
Chamberlain
Chaworth
Chediocke
Chester, earl of
Clarell
Clervaux
Clifford
Compton
Constable of Flamborough
Constable of Holderness
Conyers
Cotton
Cressy
Crome

Dacre
Darcy
Daubeny
Dauoney
Denham
Dinley

Eresby, Willoughby of
Espec
Eyland

Fairfax
Ferrers
Fitzhugh
Fitzwilliam
Flamborough, Constable of
Flanders, earl of
Frost
Fulthorp

Gascoyn
Gaston
Gloucester, Clarence duke of
Gousill
Grainsby
Gray
Graystock

Hampton
Harding
Harrington
Hatfield
Helperby
Hilton
Hilyard
Holderness, Constable of
Huderwell
Hudswell

Jerningham

Kildare
Knyvet

Lacy
Lancaster, John duke of
Leveson
Lincoln, earl of
Longchamp
Lovell

Maleverer
Malory

Manners
Markenfield
Martin of the See
Meleemo
Melton
Middleton
Mohun
Molineux
Montague
Montford
Mortimer
Mowbray
Musgrave

Nauld, Baldwin earl of
Neville
Neville of Wermesley
Norfolk, earl of
Northumberland, Percy earl of

Ogle
Oresnore

Percy, earl of Northumberland
Pierpont
Pigot
Pikering
Plays
Plumpton
Plumton
Pole, de la
Powes

Radcliff
Richemont
Risom
Roos
Roos and Borough, lord
Rouclyff

Sage
St. Pol
Salisbury, earl of
Saville
Scotland
Scrope
See, de
Sheffield
Shirley
Shorthose
Stanhope
Stanley
Stapelton
Strangways

Talbot
Tankard
Tankersley
Tatersall
Thornhill
Thorpe
Tiptot
Tison
Toft
Tunstall
Twyere
Typtot

Vavasour
Venables
Vescy

Wake
Wandisford
Ward
Warren
Warwick
Wellis
Wermesley, Neville of
Westmorland
Weyland
Widdrington
Widvill
Willoughby of Eresby
Wingfield
Witham

Yvers

APPENDIX II

ADDITIONAL MS. 38133

List of pedigrees from Calendar

[*Descriptions and notes given in Calendar—only list made here*]

1 Ibgrave, Segam, Langley (Arms), f. 136
2 Tatersall, Caly Clifton, f. 14, 14b
3 Darell (Sussex), Arms, f. 17
4 Earls of Gloucester ("Consull" Clare) and Dukes of Clarence (Plantagenet), f. 17b
5 Skipwith, ff. 17b-18
6 Wrottesley, Vere, Young (Worcester) (Arms), ff. 18b-19
7 Goring (descent from St. John)
8 Gifford, Cartwright
9 Tychemarche, Bray, Atcliff (Arms)
10 Craycroft, Belleyne (Arms)
11 Thornhill (Dorset), Husy (Heissey)
12 Salisbury (Wales) (Arms)
13 Norris, Maylocke, Arnold, Porter, Le More, Ragland, Basset, Coker, Welsh, Turberville (Arms)
14 Crosse (Arms)
15 Broke of Leighton, co. Chest., Maneryng (Arms)
16 Fitzwarine (Whittington, co. Salop)
17 Radcliff (co. Lanc.)
18 Butler (descent from Wotton)
19 De Lacy, Earls of Lincoln, Bigod, Earls of Norfolk, Clare, Earls of Goloucester, descent from, *etc.*
20 Descent of Prideaux
21 Hulton (co. Lanc.), Mascy, Saxon
22 Percy, Es of Northumberland
23 Clifford, Aske
24 Bohyme, Cooke, Brampshot, Sholvestrod, Aske, Grey, Ellerker
25 Smyth, with note of sale of land from Thos. S. to Geo. Aske
26 Stapleton (of Carleton, co. York and of co. Norf.)
27 Fossard, Mauley (de Malo Lacu), Gaunt
28 Hamerton to Sir Steph. H. pendu a Tyborne ab 29 H. 8
29 Scrope of Bolton, Masham, Upsall
30 Waterton, Willoughby
31 Metham, descents from, *etc.*
32 Husy (co. Sussex)
33 Fleming, Cancefelde, Haverington
34 Scrope, Bigot, Boynton, Ratcliff, Nevil
35 Badelismere, Tiptoft, Scrope
36 Mowbray
37 Berners
38 Descendants of Sir John Gysors (of London)
39 Descendants of Matthew de Furneaux (co. Som.)
40 Descendants of "Lord Warin of Rali" (Sir Warine de Raleigh, co. Som.)
41 Danvers and families therefrom descended
42 Descendants of Wm. de Valence 1st Earl Pembroke, viz., *etc.*
43 Fitzwarine of Whittington
44 Twnnynge (Twining, co. Glos.)
45 De Ruda (Routh), Baxter
46 Hastings
47 Broke (Brooke) of Leighton (co. Chester)
48 [Clare] Marshal, Earls of Pembroke
49 Righbe (Rigby, co. Lanc.)
50 Brikhed
51 Twedy (co. Essex)
52 Mowbray, Howard, Dukes of Norfolk, Camvile, Astley, Grey of Ruthin
53 House of Oldenburg, Kings of Denmark

54 Descent (from De Redvers) of Peverell, Courteney
55 Fleming, Cancefield, Harrington
56 Children of John Howard, D. of Norfolk and 2d wife
57 Courtenay (descent from Hen. 3), De Bohun Earls of Northampton, *etc.*
58 Bigod, Mowbray, Howard, Cheyne, Tylney
59 Howard, arms of wives
60 Descendants of John of Gaunt
61 Descendants of Chas. V of France, *etc.*
62 Descendants of Henry VII of England, Jas. VI of Scotland from John, Earl of Somerset
63 Descendants of Chas. VI of France (Hen. VII of Engl., *etc.*)
64 Descendants of Louis D. of Orleans
65 Deneband, Brent, Pawlet
66 Chichester
67 Golaffre, Whightham
68 Brueley (co. Worcs.), Golaffre (*ib.*), Clotteshale (co. Warw.)
69 Venables (co. Chester)
70 Bruis (Bruce), Stapleton, Fauconbridge
71 Goussill (identical with 5530 f. 101)
72 Mountford (identical with 5530 f. 101)
73 De la Twyere (identical with ff. 113-114)

Later additions:

74 Howard, D. of Norfolk
75 Blunt, St. John, Shirley
76 Brygandyne, Myrffyn (London), North (Somerset), E. of Worcester
77 Guildford, Shelley

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO APPENDIX II

Appendix, additional MS. 38133, alphabetical list of pedigrees contained in, pp. 171, 172
Arnold
Aske
Astley
Atcliff

Badelismere
Basset
Baxter
Belleyne
Berners
Bigod, earls of Norfolk
Bigot
Blunt
Bohun, de, earls of Northampton
Bohyme
Bolton, Scrope of
Boynton
Brampshot
Bray
Brent
Brigandine
Brikhed
Broke of Leighton
Brooke of Leighton
Bruce
Brueley
Butler

Caly
Camvile
Cancefield
Cartwright
Charles V of France
Charles VI of France
Cheyne
Chichester
Clare, earls of Gloucester
Clarence, duke of
Clifford
Clifton
Clotteshale
Coker
Cooke
Courteney
Craycroft
Crosse

Danvers
Darell
Deneband
Denmark, Oldenburg kings of

Ellerker

Fauconbridge
Fitzwaren
Fitzwarin of Whittington
Fleming
Fossard
France, Charles V of
Furneaux, Matthew de

Gaunt
Gaunt, John of
Gifford
Gloucester, Clare earls of
Golaffre
Goring
Goussill
Grey
Grey of Ruthin
Guildford
Gysors, sir John

Hamerton
Harrington
Hastings
Haverington
Henry VII
Howard, dukes of Norfolk
Hulton
Husy

Ibgrave

James VI of Scotland

Lacy, earl of Lincoln
Langley
Leighton, Brooke of
Le More
Lincoln, Lacy earls of

Manley
Mannering
Mascy
Masham, Scrope of
Maylocke

Metham
Mirffin
Mountford
Mowbray

Neville
Norfolk, Bigod earls of
Norfolk, Howard dukes of
Norris
North
Northampton, de Bohun earls of
Northumberland, Percy earls of

Oldenburg kings of Denmark
Orleans, Louis duke of

Pawlet
Pembroke, Wm. de Valence earl
Percy earls of Northumberland
Peverell
Porter
Prideaux

Radcliff
Ragland
Raleigh, sir Warine de
Ratcliff
Redvers, de
Rigby
Routh
Ruthin, Grey of

St. John
Salisbury
Saxon
Scotland, James VI of
Scrope of Bolton, Masham and Upsall
Segam
Shelley
Shirley
Sholvestrod
Skipwith
Smyth
Somerset, John earl of
Stapleton

Tatersall
Thornhill
Tichemarche
Tiptoft
Turberville
Twedy
Twining
Twyere, de la
Tylney

Upsall, Scrope of

Valence, Wm. de, earl Pembroke
Venables
Vere

Waterton
Welsh
Whightham
Whittington, Fitzwarin of
Willoughby
Worcester, earls of
Wrattesley

Young

INDEX

Names in capitals indicate a pedigree; an asterisk after a name means that a shield of arms is blazoned.

Abergavenny. *See* Bergavenny
Acclom, Matilda dau. of Robert, 146
——, Robert, 146
A clay, George, 14
Adelaide widow of Henry I, 152
A garth, Thomas, 15
Akinson, Thomas, 127
Alan the Red, duke of Brittany, 23
Albini, Nigel, 86
Alborow, Isabella dau. of William, 73
——, William, 73
Aldborough, Alice dau. of Richard, 46
——, Richard, 46, 83
Aldlot, John, 147
Aldwark, Edmund Fitzwilliam of, 65
——, Richard Fitzwilliam of, 66
Aleonora dau. of the duke of Aquitaine, 2
Aleonora dau. of the king of Castille, 2
Alfonse VIII of Spain, 3
Alfonse IX of Spain, 3
Alfonse X of Spain, 3
Alfonse XI of Spain, 3
Aliza, 18
Allerton, sir Thomas Maleverer of, 70
Allwoodley (Allenley), Frank of, 21
Ananderall. *See* Annandale
Anderton, Thurston of, 113
Anfrike queen of Man, 49
Angoulême, Isabella dau. of the count of, 2
Angus, countess of, 19
Anjou, Fulk the Good count of, 2
Anna dau. of Edward IV, 5
Annandale, Robert Brus lord of, 99
Anson, Richard, 37
Aquitaine, Aleonora dau. of the duke of, 2
Arragon, Isabella dau. of the king of, 2
Arun, Richard Sutton of, 65
Arundel, 29
——, Aleonora dau. of the earl of, 18
——, Dorothy dau. of John lord of, 108
——, earl of, 31
——, Elizabeth dau. of Richard earl of, 87
——, John of, 31, 162
——, Margaret dau. of John of, 162
——, Sibil Montagu countess of, 49
——, Thos. Fitz Alan earl of, 53
——, William Daubeney earl of, 152, 153
Ascu. *See* Askew
ASHTON,* 12, 51
Ashton, Agnes, 52
——, Alice, 12
——, Anna, 51, 52
——, Catherine, 52
——, Dulcie, 12
——, Edmund, 12
——, Elizabeth, 12, 51, 52
——, Jane, 12
——, Johanna, 51, 85
——, John, 12, 51, 52
——, Lucy, 52
——, Margaret, 12, 51, 52
——, Margery, 52
——, Orme, 51
——, Philippa, 52
——, Ralph, 12, 51, 52
——, Richard, 52
——, Robert, 51, 52
——, Thomas, 12, 51, 85
——, William, 51, 52
ASKE OF ASKE,* 150
ASKE OF OUSTHORPE,* 96

Aske, Agnes, 96
——, Alice, 96
——, Anna, 97
——, Catherine, 97, 124
——, Christina, 89
——, Christopher, 105, 150
——, Conan, 93, 116, 134, 150
——, Elizabeth, 97, 116, 150
——, Euphemia, 96
——, George, 97
——, Helen, 150
——, Henry, 97
——, James, 97
——, Johanna, 96, 150
——, John, 96, 97
——, Margaret, 97, 150
——, Nicholas, 97
——, Ralph, 97
——, Richard, 96, 97
——, Robert, xii, 97
——, Roger, 93, 124, 150
——, Thomas, 96, 97, 150
——, William, 97, 106, 150
——, . . . dau. of, 59
Asketon, Johanna dau. of, 107
——, John, 107
Askew, Ascu, Christopher, 81
——, Cicely, 94
——, Henry, 94
——, John, 81
——, Richard, 94
Aston, Astan, John, 158
——, Richard, 46
——, William Lee of, 158
Astyn, Thomas, 138
Athol, dau. of the earl of, 65
Atilborough, Robert Mortimer of, 154
Aton, William of, 110
Audley, Alice dau. of Hugh lord, 26, 40
——, Anna dau. of lord, 122
——, Hugh lord, 26, 40
——, lord, dau. of, 54
——, Margaret Roos marries lord, 163

Babthrop, Isabel dau. of Robert, 83
——, Robert, 83
Badilsmer, Marian, 162
Bado Aureo, Johannes de, xvi
Bagot, Grace, 158
Banester, Elizabeth dau. of Roger, 98
——, Roger, 98
Bank, Banke
——, Alison dau. of Richard, 71
Bank, Richard, 68, 71
——, . . . , Richard Willestrop marries dau. of, 85
Barde, John Philip, of Kelsey in Lincoln, 78
Bardwell, . . . , 121
Barking, Catherine Greystock nun at, 30, 139
——, monastery at, xiii
Barkley, Barkelye. *See* Berkley
Barmston, Barneston, John de Monceaux lord of, 78, 138
——, Thomas, 59
Barnake, John, 153
——, Matilda dau. of, 154
Barnes, Richard, 45
Bartholus de Saxoferrato, xvi
BARTON,* 89
Barton, Anna, 90
——, Christopher, 89, 90
——, Conan, 89
——, Elizabeth, 89
——, John, 51, 89, 90
——, Margaret, 51
——, Phillippa, 90
——, Ralph Gray of, 145
——, Richard, 90
——, Robert, 90
——, Thomas, 89, 90
Barwick. *See* Berwick
Basset, Aleonora dau. of, 10
——, Ralph, of Weldon, 10
Basty (Bushy), William, 161
Batt of Lincoln, 98
Beauchamp, Aleonora dau. of Richard, 162
——, Isabella dau. of William, 43
——, Matilda dau. of William, 86
——, Richard, 162
——, William, of Carlisle, 43
Beauley of Cumberland, 85
Beaumont, Johanna dau. of lord, 62
——, Lady, dau. of Humphrey duke of Buckingham, 11, 156
Beauvoyre, Daubeney of, 161
Beckwith. *See* Bekwith
Bedelsgate, . . . , dau. of, 57
Bedford, duke of, 57
Beeston, Brian of, 71
Bekwith, Beckwith, . . . , Helen dau. of, 34, 69
——, John, of Clynt, xiii, 69
——, William, 83
Bellewe, John of, 100
——, Sybil, 100
Bellingham, Henry, 56
——, Robert, 80

Bellingham, Roger, 127
——, . . . , Margaret Ogle marries, 55
Belveys, John, 115
——, Margaret dau. of, 115
Belwood, Thomas, 138
Benson, Giles, 138
Bergavenny, dau. of lord, 54
——, Edward lord, 30
Berkley, Barklye
——, lord of, 106
——, Maurice, 132
——, Thomas lord, 87, 160
——, William marquess of, 87
Bernand, Richard, of Knaresburgh, 68
Bernyke, Agnes dau. of John, 127
——, John, 127
Bertram, Isabella dau. of, 25
——, Roger, baron Mitford, 25
Berwick, Gray of, 53
Bethom, Margaret dau. of, 15
——, Thomas, 15
Bethun, Anna dau. of Roger, 126
——, Roger, 126
Beverley, Joan dau. of Robert, 37
Bigod, Elizabeth dau. of Ralph, 97
——, Maria dau. of Roger, 24
——, Matilda dau. of Roger, 152
——, Ralph, 30, 97, 139, 159
——, Roger, earl of Norfolk, 24
Bland, Catherine dau. of William, 113
——, William, 113
Blawleueny, lord of, 161
Boldon, Alice dau. of, 75
——, Robert of, 75
——, . . . , Johanna dau. of, 75
Bolton, Richard lord Scrope of, 29, 140
Bonvill, John, 120
Borough, Catherine dau. of William, 113
——, Elizabeth dau. of William. 124
——, William, 93, 113, 124
Borow, Thomas, 131
Boshall, Robert Constable of, 117
Bossewell, John, 76
Bosworth, battle of, xv
Bothe, Ralph, 71
——, Thomas, 33, 51
——, William, of Dunham, 12
Botycort, Johanna dau. of, 10
——, John, of Mendilsham, 10
Bouchier, Boughchier, Burghchier
——, Aleonora dau. of Henry, 87
Bouchier, Henry, 4, 87
——, Humphrey, 155
——, Margery, 126
Boughchier. *See* Bouchier
Bowes, Elizabeth, 150
——, Ralph, 16, 93
——, Richard, 150
Bowet, Elizabeth dau. of, 29
——, Thomas, 29
——, William, 29
Bowis, William, 132
Bowys, William, 139
BOYNTON,* 114
Boynton, Christopher, 89, 114
——, Elizabeth, 114
——, Henry, 79, 114
——, Johanna, 114
——, John, 114, 165
——, Margaret, 114
——, Matilda, 165
——, Robert, 114
——, Thomas, 114
——, William, 114
Boyuill, . . . , 120
Brandon, xv
——, Aleonora, 122
——, Anna, 122
——, Catherine, 122
——, Charles, 121
——, Elizabeth, 121
——, James, 121
——, Margaret, 121
——, Robert, 121
——, Thomas, 121
——, William, 120
Branze, Elizabeth dau. of Maurice, 121
——, Maurice, 121
Bridget dau. of Edward IV, 5
Brigan, Elizabeth dau. of William, 147
Brittany, Alan the Red duke of, 23
——, duke of, 63
——, Margaret dau. of, 63
Broderton. *See* Brotherton
Bromflete, Henry, lord Vescy, 80
——, Margaret, 80
——, Thomas, 100
Brotherton, Broderton, Thomas, earl marshal, 53, 87
Brough, Agnes, 124
——, Alice, 125
——, Anna, 125
——, Beatrix, 124
——, Catherine, 125
——, Christopher, 124, 125
——, Eleanor, 124

Brough, Elizabeth, 124, 133
——, George, 124
——, Jacob, 125
——, Johanna, 124
——, John, 124, 125
——, Lucy, 124
——, Margaret, 124
——, Margery, 124
——, Richard, 124, 143
——, Thomas, 124, 133
——, William, 124
Browne, Anthony, 147
BRUS,* 99
Brus, Adam, 99
——, Agatha, 24
——, Agnes, 99
——, Anna, 123
——, David, 100
——, Elizabeth, 123
——, Helen, 86
——, Henry, 123
——, Isabella, 18
——, John, 123
——, Ladrina, 100
——, Lucy, 99
——, Margaret, 99, 123
——, Peter, 99
——, Robert, 24, 99, 123
——, Thomas, 123
——, Walter, 99
——, William, 86, 100
Buckingham, Elizabeth dau. of the duke of, 88
——, Humphrey duke of, 11, 30, 156
Buksley, Ralph, 106
Bulmer, Anna, 150
——, Ansketill, lord of Sheriff Hutton, 23
——, Bertram, 24
——, Emma, 24
——, Eva, 100
——, Ralph, 150
Burcell, Cecily, 47
——, William, 47
Burdett, Johanna dau. of, 68
——, John, 33, 68
Burg, Elizabeth dau. of Thomas of, 116
——, Thomas, 116
Burgh, John of, or of Pembroke 48
Burghchier. *See* Bouchier
Burgundy, John son of Charles duke of, 4
——, Thomas son of Charles duke of, 4
Burnard, Robert, 71
Burnsall, William Vavasour rector of, 69
BURTON, 115
——, Alexander, 115
——, Alice, 115
——, Cecily, 115
——, Edward, 115
——, Guy, 115
——, James, 115
——, John, 115
——, Margaret, 115
——, Peter, 110
——, Richard 115
——, Robert, 115
——, Thomas, 115
——, William, 69, 115
Bushy. *See also* Basty
Bykerton, Robert Stokys of, 84
Byron, Elizabeth dau. of John, 12, 51
——, John, 12, 51
——, Margaret, 51
——, Richard, 52

Calthorpe, . . . dau. of, 121
Calverley, Agnes, 70
——, Walter, 129
——, William, 70
Cambridge, Henry son of Richard earl of, 4
——, Richard earl of, 3
Candishe, Anna, 121
——, Catherine, 121
——, John, 121
——, Richard, 121
Carhill, Christopher, Norroy king of arms, xii
Carlisle, William bishop of, 19
——, William Beauchamp of, 43
Carr, John, 31
Carrick, countess of, 100
Castille and Leon, Ferdinand king of, 3
——, Aleonora dau. of, 2
Caterick, John, 124
Cayly, Margery, 154
——, Osbert, 154
——, Thomas, 154
Cecily dau. of Edward IV, 4
Cerffe of Newaye, Alice dau. of, 37
CHAMBERLAIN,* 145
Chamberlain, Elizabeth, 145
——, Isabella, 145
——, John, 145, 147
——, Richard, 145
——, Thomas, 145
——, William, 145

Chambre, John de, 126
Champney, John Henry, 108
Charles IV, 7
Charles count of Valois, 6
Charleton, . . . Nicholas Tunstall marries widow of, 80
Chaworth, Elizabeth dau. of Thomas, 75
——, Thomas, 75
Chedioke, John, 42
Chester, Agnes of, 48
——, Mabel dau. of Ralph earl of, 152, 153
——, Nigel baron of Halton and constable of, 48
——, Richard Hell constable of, 63
——, William son of Nigel constable of, 48
Chipchase, John Heron of, 15, 55
Cholmely, Roger, 160
Clapam, Nicholas, 126
Clare, Gilbert of, 86
——, Roger earl of, 152
——, Rose sister of, 86
Clare-Jenet, William, 105
Clarell, Alice, 66
——, Elizabeth, 65, 66
——, John, 65
——, Margaret, 65
——, Matilda, 66
——, Robert, 65
——, Thomas, 60, 61, 65, 66, 75
Clarence, George duke of, 4
——, Lionel duke of, 3
——, Phillippa dau. of the duke of, 3
CLARVAUX,* 104
Clarvaux, Clervaux, xiii, xiv
——, Agnes, 104, 105
——, Aleonora, 105
——, Beatrix, 105
——, Catherine, 104
——, Elizabeth, 105
——, Henry, 105
——, Isabella, 105
——, Johanna, 105
——, John, 42, 104, 105
——, Margaret, 104, 105
——, Margery, 105
——, Marmaduke, 105, 107
——, Nicholas, 104
——, Richard, 42, 59, 104, 105
——, Robert, 104, 105
——, Thomas, 104, 105
——, William, 105
Clavering, Euphemia dau. of, 26, 40
Clavering, John lord, 26, 40
Claxton, Elizabeth, 93
——, Robert, 16, 35, 93
——, Roger, 110
Cledrow, Anna dau. of Hugh, 124
——, Hugh, 124
Cleesby, Elizabeth dau. of Robert, 93
Clerkson, William, 21
Clervaux. *See* Clarvaux
Cleveland, Henry Boynton of, 79
Clifford. Aleonora, 80
——, Anna, 31, 80
——, Elizabeth, 31, 83
——, Henry lord, 80
——, Idonea, 19
——, Isabella, 139
——, Johanna, 15, 30, 31, 80
——, John lord, 30, 80
——, Mabel, 80
——, Margaret, 30, 31
——, Matilda, 31
——, Reginald Lucy of, 41
——, Richard, 80
——, Robert, 31
——, Roger, 11, 30, 31, 156
——, Thomas lord, 15, 30, 31, 80
Clifton, Adam, 154
——, Catherine, 65
——, Constantine lord, 10, 155
——, Elizabeth, 10, 155
——, Gervase, 159
——, John, 65, 155
——, Margaret, 155
——, Roger, 154
Clint. *See* Clynt
Clynt, Clint, John Bekwith of, xiii, 69
Clynton, Elizabeth dau. of lord, earl of Huntingdon, 74
Cocklodge, murder of the 4th earl of Northumberland at, xiv
Codnor, lord Grey of, 29
Cogniers. *See* Conyers
Coksey, Hugh, 62
Collet, Henry, mayor of London, xiv
——, ——, priest, 11
Collier, Rev. C. V., xi
Collingburn, William, 131
Colvill, Colvile, John, 118
——, Thomas, 104
Comerworth, Robert, 159
CONSTABLE,* 102, 159
Constable, Agnes, 102, 138, 159, 160
——, Anna, 159, 160

Constable, Catherine, 159, 160
——, Elizabeth, 102, 159
——, Isabella, 102
——, Jocosa, 160
——, Johanna, 102, 148, 159
——, John, 102, 132, 148, 149, 159, 160
——, Margaret, 102, 159, 160
——, Margery, 102, 159, 160
——, Marmaduke, 132, 159, 160
——, Matilda, 33, 102
——, Philip, 159
——, Ralph, 102
——, Richard, 159
——, Robert, 111, 117, 138, 139, 159, 160
——, Roger, 159
——, Thomas, 159, 160
——, William, 102, 159, 160
CONYERS,* 92
Conyers, xiii
Conyers, Coniers, Cogniers
——, Aleonora, 93, 130
——, Alice, 92, 93
——, Anna, 93, 107
——, Brian, 92
——, Catherine, 93, 150
——, Christopher, 92, 93, 94, 110, 116, 117, 124, 150
——, Conan, 92
——, Elizabeth, 76, 93, 94, 124
——, George, 93, 94
——, Hawise, 93
——, Henry, 92, 94
——, Isabella, 93, 105, 150
——, James, 93
——, Johanna, 92, 94
——, John, 36, 76, 80, 92-94, 101, 116, 130
——, Margaret, 92-94
——, Margery, 36, 93, 94
——, Nicholas, 92
——, Philip, 94
——, Ralph, 93
——, Richard, 93
——, Robert, 92-94, 105, 107, 110
——, Roger, 93, 105
——, Sybil, 92
——, Thomas, 93
——, William, 31, 93, 94, 105
——, ... , 148
——, ... , 114
Copley, John, 134
Cotton, ... , 158
Cotton in Holland, Rose dau. of Humphrey Littlebury of, 37
Cotys, John, 78
——, Margaret dau. of, 78
Coudale, Ralph Neville of, 41
Coverham, Ralph Glanville lord of, 24
Cowton, Richard Cogniers of, 93
Cracanthorpe, Johanna dau. of, 17
——, John, 17
Craithorne, Elizabeth dau. of John, 113
——, John, 113
Cramville, dau. of Roger, 86
Cranay, . . . Proctor of, 125
Craster, Dr. H. H. E., xi
——, ——, thanks expressed to, xviii
Cressy, John, 13
Crissatunica, Geoffrey of, 2
Croft, Crofte
——, Alice, 126
——, James, 126
——, Richard, 57
——, Richard Clarvaux of, 59, 105
Cromwell, Elizabeth, 155
——, Matilda, 155
——, Ralph, 154, 155
Cronan, Godred, king of Man, 49
——, Herald son of Godred, 49
——, Oland, king of Man, 49
Croston, Thomas Ashton of, 85
Crowmer, Jacob, 57
Cumberland, Beauley of, 85
Curson, Alice dau. of, 37
——, John, 37

Dacre, de Acres, George, 30
——, Humphrey, 30
——, John, 30
——, lord, 15, 41
——, Ralph lord, 30, 132
——, Richard, 30
——, Thomas lord, 29, 30, 140
——, Thomas Strangways marries sister of, 107
Dalton, James Croft of, 126
Danby, 33
——, Catherine, 110
——, Margaret, 89, 141
——, Ralph, 93
——, Robert, 89, 110
Darcy, Aleonora Fitzhugh marries lord, 132
——, Elizabeth dau. of Philip lord, 80, 106
——, Elizabeth dau. of Thomas lord, 160
——, Johanna, 30
——, John lord, 139

Darcy, Margaret, 80, 93
——, Margery dau. of Philip lord, 92
——, Philip lord, 80, 92, 106
——, Richard, 30
——, Robert, 57
——, Thomas lord, 30, 160
——, William, 30
Darell, Edward, 57
——, George, 83, 151
——, lord, 57
Dartford, Lucy Fitzhugh nun at 132
——, monastery at, xiii
Daubeney, xv
——, Amabel, 153
——, Cecily, 153
——, Hugh, 153
——, Isabel, 153, 161
——, Nicholas, 153
——, William, earl of Arundel, 152, 153
Daubeney of Beauvoyre, 161
Daudry, 21
Dayncort. *See* Deincourt
Deincourt, Deyncourt, Dayncort lord, . . . Fitzwilliam marries dau. of, 74
——, William lord, 28, 42
Deisney, 33
Delason (Lason), Johanna, 60
——, Nicholas, 60
——, Thomas, 60
Dendy, Dr. F. W., *Visitations of the North* edited by, xi
Derant, Thomas, 142
Derby, Thomas Stanley earl of, 31
Despencer, Margaret dau. of Philip le, 162
Devon, dau. of the earl of, 156
Digges, Thomas, 57
Dodsworth, John, 117
——, Roger, xii
Dokenfield, John, 52
Dokett, Thomas, 127
Dolphin son of Octred, of Raby, 24
Doncaster, John of, 37
Doneld, John, 142
Dorset, Thomas marquis of, 4, 32
Dryby, Alice, 154
——, Johanna, 154
Dudley, Margaret sister of the lord of, 17
Dunbar, Ralph captain of, 16
Dunham, William Bothe of, 12
Durham, Robert bishop of, 29
Durward, Margaret dau. of Richard, 122
——, Richard, 122
Dutton, 158
——, Roger, 12
DYNELEY,* 21
Dyneley, Agnes, 21
——, Alice, 21
——, Anna, 22
——, Edward, 22
——, Henry, 21, 22
——, Johanna, 21, 22
——, John, 21, 22
——, Laurence, 22
——, Margaret, 21, 22
——, Margery, 21
——, Oliver, 21, 22
——, Ralph, 22
——, Richard, 21, 22
——, Robert, 22
——, Roger, 22
——, William, 21, 22

Echingham, Edward, 122
——, Elizabeth, 122
——, John, 122
——, Margaret, 122
——, Maria, 122
Edward I, 2, 53, 87
Edward II, 2
Edward III, xiv, 3, 7
Edward IV, xiv, 4, 54, 163
——, Anna dau. of, 5, 88
——, Bridget dau. of, 5
——, Cecily dau. of, 4
——, Elizabeth dau. of, 4
Edward V, 5
Edward duke of York, 3
Egremont, Thomas lord, 19
Eland, Dionisia dau. of William, 142
Elderton, Thomas, 15
Eldon, Robert Neville of, 41
Elena, 18
Elizabeth dau. of Edward IV, 4
Ellercar, John, 111
Ellerton in Swaledale, Alice Brough nun at, 125
——, monastery at, xiii
Ely, Thomas Neville bishop elect of, 40
——, William bishop of, 30
——, William Gray bishop of, 54
Empson, Jane dau. of Richard, 84
——, Richard, 84
ENGLAND,* royal house of, 2, 3, 4
England, Isabella queen of, 63

England, John Knyvet chancellor of, 10
——, Matilda queen of, 2
——, pedigree of the kings of, xiv
English, Hugh, 46
Entwesell, Bertram, 52
Ermyn, John, 91
——, Margaret dau. of, 91
Escrick, Richard Lascelles of, 33
ESPEC* (Roos), 161
Espec, Adelina, 161
——, Albreda, 161
——, Hawise, 161
——, Walter, 161
Essex, countess of, 54
——, Henry Bouchier earl of, 87
Esttoff, Walter, 103
Estwynche, Robert Howard of, 155
Eueringham. *See* Everingham
Eure. *See* Yvers
Eustace son of John of Burgh, 48
Everingham, Eueringham
——, Catherine, 60, 61
——, John, 61
——, Reginald, 14
——, Thomas, 163
Exeter, Anna duchess of, 4, 50, 163
Exulby, William, 70
EYLAND,* 37
Eyland, Alice, 37, 38
——, Dionisia, 38
——, Edward, 38
——, Elizabeth, 37, 38
——, Isabella, 38
——, Johanna, 38
——, John, 33, 37, 38
——, Matilda, 37
——, Robert, 37
——, William, 37, 38
Eyzy, Johanna dau. of Robert, 142
——, Robert, 142

Fadumby, John, 103
——, Matilda dau. of John, 103
Fairfax, Ena dau. of William, 104
——, William, 104
Fauconberg, Fauconberge
——, Elizabeth dau. of lord, 107
——, Johanna, 101
——, John, 100, 101
——, Thomas, 100
——, Walter, 99, 100, 101
——, William lord, 29
Felton, Constance, 100
——, William of, 100
Fenwick, Henry, 51
——, John, 35
——, John Hastings of, 136
Fenys, Anna, 132
——, Elizabeth, 30
——, John, 30, 132
——, Richard, 29, 30, 132
——, Robert, 29
——, Roger, 30
——, Thomas, 30, 132
——, William, 30
Ferdinand III, 3
Fergus lord of Galloway, 49
Ferrers of Groby, Margaret Montague wife of, 50
Ferrers, Elizabeth, 28, 139
——, Johanna, 28
——, Margaret, 140
——, Maria, 28
——, Robert, 139
——, Robert, baron Ousley, 27
Fiennes. *See* Fenys
Fitton, Edward, 157
Fitzalan, Agnes, 73
——, Brian, 73
——, Elizabeth, 53
——, John, 153
——, Thomas, earl of Arundel, 53
Fitzhenry, Margaret, 43
——, Thomas, 43, 104
——, William, 105
FITZHUGH,* 132
Fitzhugh, Aleonora, 80, 132, 133
——, Alice, 132
——, Anna, 133
——, Edward, 133
——, Elizabeth, 29, 132, 133, 139
——, Geoffrey, 132
——, George, 133
——, Henry lord, xiii, 31, 102, 132
——, Herbert, 132
——, Joan, xiii
——, Johanna, 132, 133
——, John, 132, 133
——, Laura, 102, 132
——, Lucy, 132
——, lord, dau. of, 54
——, Margery, 132, 159
——, Matilda, 110, 132
——, Ralph, 132
——, Richard, 132, 133
——, Robert, 132
——, Thomas, 132
——, William, 132
Fitzlewis, Elizabeth dau. of John, 120
——, John, 120
Fitzrandolf, John, 92

Fitzwalter, viscount, 87
FITZWILLIAM,* 74
Fitzwilliam, xiv, xv
——, Aleonora, 75
——, Anna, 66
——, Catherine, 65, 66, 76
——, Edmund, 65, 66, 74
——, Edward, 67, 75
——, Elizabeth, 67, 74-76
——, George, 67
——, Humphrey, 67
——, Isabella, 66, 75
——, Johanna, 74-76
——, John, 65, 74-76, 105
——, Margaret, 66, 75
——, Margery, 76, 105
——, Matilda, 76
——, Nicholas, xiv, 75
——, Ralph, 75
——, Reginald, 74
——, Richard, 66, 67, 74, 76
——, Robert, 76
——, Thomas, 66, 74, 75, 96
——, William, 74-76, 94, 155
Flamborough, Robert, constable of Chester gives, to his brother Roger, 48
——, Robert Constable of, 138, 139, 160
Flanders, Baldwin count of, 2
——, Matilda dau. of, 2
Fogge, Anna, 58
——, Elizabeth, 58
——, Johanna, 58
——, John, 57
——, Margaret, 58
——, Thomas, 58
——, William, 57
Folerige, Parker of, 21
Foljambe, Alice dau. of, 82
——, Godfrid, 82
Ford, William Heron of. 55
FRANCE,* royal house of, 6, 8
France, Margaret dau. of the king of, 53
——, pedigree of the kings of, xiv
——, Philip the Handsome, king of, 63
——, St. Louis king of, 2
Franck, Elizabeth, 81
——, William, 81
Franckicke, John, 21
François, Adam, 50
——, Maud dau. of, 50
Frank, Cuthbert, 93
——, Isabella dau. of, 93
Fremingham, Anna, 121
——, Elizabeth, 121
Fremingham, Jacob, 121
——, John, 120
——, Nicholas, 121
FROST,* 98
Frost, John, 98
——, Thomas, 98
——, Walter, 98
——, William, 98
Frotingham, Edmund of, 47
——, Margaret Maria dau. of, 47
Frowick, Thomas, 57
Fulbarne, Thomas, 71
Fulford, Thomas, 120
Fulk father of Geoffrey Plantagenet, 2
Fulk Nerra, 2
Fulk Rethen, 2
Fulk the Good, count of Anjou, 2
Fullshurst, Thomas, 158
Fulthorp, Alan, 125
FULTHORPE,* 113
Fulthorpe, Agnes, 113
——, Alan, 113
——, Alice, 113
——, Anna, 113
——, Catherine, 113
——, Christopher, 113
——, Elizabeth, 113
——, George, 113
——, Johanna, 113
——, John, 113
——, Margaret, 113
——, Margery, 113
——, Richard, 113
——, Roger, 113
——, Rowland, 113
——, Thomas, 113
——, William, 113
Furfan, Robert lord, 161
Furnivall, Thomas Neville lord, 28, 42

Galloway, Fergus lord of, 49
Garicius, 2
Garton, Robert, 165
Gascoigne, Gascoyn
——, Agnes, 83, 151, 159
——, Aleonora, 151
——, Dorothy, 130, 160
——, Elizabeth, 96, 151
——, Humphrey, 151
——, Johanna, 60, 61, 151
——, John, 151
——, Margaret, 143, 151
——, Thomas, 151
——, William, 20, 60, 61, 65, 75, 83, 96, 130, 143, 151, 159, 160
Gaunt, Alice de, 63, 86

Gaunt, Emma de, 18
Gawthrop, Galiel Gascoign of, 160
Gedney, Thomas, 71
——, William, 71
Gelyott, . . . , 60
——, John, 61
Geoffrey Martel, 2
Geoffrey of Crissatunica, 2
Geoffrey son of Eustace, 48
George son of Edward IV, 5
Gerard, Peter, 106
——, sir Thomas, 12
Gerlington, Henry, 134
Gibson, Randolph, 147
——, Thomas, 126
Giseborough, . . . Alice dau. of, 82
Glanvile, Alice dau. of, 24
——, Ralph, lord of Coverham, 24
Gleman, Anna, 122
——, Henry, 122
——, John, 122
——, William, 122
Gloucester, duke of, dau. of, 53
——, Isabella dau. of Thomas earl of, 3
——, Richard duke of, 5
——, Roger Mowbray earl of, 86
——, Thomas earl of, 3
Glover, Robert, herald, xi
Goddard, dau. of, 73
——, John, 28
Goldesborough, Richard, 83
Gospatric, 24
Gourney, Gundreda dau. of Hugh de, 86
——, Hugh de, 86
Gousill. *See* Gowsell
Gower, Thomas, dau. of, 57
GOWSELL, Gousill, 103
Gowsell, Gousill, Anthony, 103
——, Constance, 103
——, Elizabeth, 103, 120
——, Johanna, 103
——, John, 103
——, Margery, 103
——, Robert, 103
——, Roger, 165
——, William, 103, 120
Grafton, Humphrey Stafford of, 159
Grandson, Granson
——, Catherine, 49
——, Johanna dau. of, 127
——, John, 127
GRAY, 53
Gray, Aleonora, 54
Gray, Alice, 11
——, Anna, 141
——, Catherine, 34, 145
——, Elizabeth, 35, 141
——, Fitzwilliam marries dau. of lord, 74
——, Henry, 54
——, John, 11, 53, 54, 55
——, Matilda, 54, 55
——, Ralph lord, 54, 145
——, Richard, 4
——, Robert, 55
——, Thomas lord, 4, 29, 34, 35, 53, 54, 110, 141
——, William, 54
——, ——, bishop of Ely, 54
Gray of Berwick, 53
Gray of Powis, 54
Graystoke. *See* Greystoke
Green, John of, 45, 82
——, Robert of, 46
Greene, Aleonora dau. of Henry, 75
——, Henry, 75
——, Thomas, 58
Grey, xv
——, Alice, 62, 156
——, John, 30, 156
——, lord, of Codnor, 29
——, lord, of Rotherfield, 62
——, Ralph lord, 29, 132
——, Reginald, lord Ruthin, 162
——, Thomas, marquess of Dorset, 32
GREYSTOKE,* 139
Greystoke, Graystoke
——, Aleonora, 29, 110, 139
——, Anna, 29, 139, 141
——, baron of, 28
——, Catherine, 30, 139
——, Elizabeth, 30, 134, 140
——, Henry, 29, 139
——, Isabella, 140
——, Johanna, 29, 139, 140
——, John, 29, 139, 140
——, Margery, 141
——, Maria, 141
——, Matilda, 30, 139
——, Ralph, lord, 29, 132, 139, 140
——, Richard, 29, 139, 140
——, Robert, 30, 140
——, Thomas, 29, 139, 141
——, William, 29, 139, 141
Griffith, Rees ap, 87
——, Walter, 28, 159
Grinston, Thomas Barton of, 89
Grisseley, Thomas, 65

Groby, Ferrers of, 50
——, Margaret Ferrers of, 140
Grymston, Edward, dau. of, 121
Gubion, Constance dau. of Hugh, 104
——, Hugh, 104
Guenee, Anna, 77
——, Christina, 77
——, Gervase, 77
——, Iohanna, 77
——, Leonard, 77
——, William, 77
Gymby, Clemencia dau. of John, 138

Haggerston, . . . , dau. of, 56
Hainault, Philippa dau. of the count of, 3
Halnaby, Catherine dau. of, 36
——, Halnath of, 36
Halsam, Anna dau. of John, 163
Halton, Nigel baron of, 48
Hamerton, Elizabeth dau. of William, 148
——, John, 128
——, Richard, 52
——, William, 148
Hamlake, John Roos of, 154
Hampole, Alice Clarell prioress of, 66
Hansard, Henry, 78
——, Richard, 96
Harcourt, Robert, dau. of, 55
Harlesay, Isabella lady, 100
Harleton, John, 158
Harold the Black of Ireland and king of Man, 49
Harrington, Agnes dau. of Jacob William, 12
——, Cecily, 4
——, Helen dau. of Richard, 131
——, Isabella dau. of Nicholas, 80
——, James, 28, 34, 151
——, James William, 12
——, John, 151
——, Nicholas, 80
——, Richard, 131
——, Thomas lord, 4, 31, 32, 54, 151
——, William, 151
Hartley. Thomas Musgrave of, 15
Harvey, William, xv
Hastings, Anna, 32
——, Catherine, 81
——, Edmund lord, 32, 55
——, Elizabeth, 32, 136
——, George, 32
——, Henry, of Pikeringlithe, 74
Hastings, John, 136
——, John, earl of Pembroke, 53
——, lord, 120
——, Ralph, 81
——, Richard lord, 32, 65
——, William lord, xiv, 32
Hatfield, 165
——, Agnes, 166
——, Anthony, 165, 166
——, Constance, 165, 166
——, Elizabeth, 166
——, Johanna, 166
——, John, 165
——, Margaret, 165
——, Margery, 165, 166
——, Matilda, 165, 166
——, Robert, 165
——, Richard, 165, 166
——, Stephen, 165, 166
——, Thomas, 165, 166
——, William, 165
Hault, Alan, 58
——, Alice, 57
——, Edmund, 57
——, Edward, 58
——, Henry, 58
——, James, 58
——, Johanna, 57
——, Margaret, 58
——, Richard, 57, 58
——, Thomas, 57
——, William, 57
Hawkesworth, Walter, 44
Hawlesworth, Thomas, 143
Hawte, Richard, 163
Haye, Catherine de la, 136
——, Elizabeth, 59
——, German, 96
——, Isabel, xiii
——, Thomas de la, 59, 136
Hedlam, John, 105
Hedon, . . . , dau. of, 78
Helison, . . . John Radcliff marries, 44
Hell, John, 63
——, Richard, constable of Chester, 63
——, Roger called Hellerto, 63
Helperby, 147
——, Isabella, 147
——, Johanna, 145, 147
——, Margaret, 147
——, Richard, 147
——, Thomas, 118, 147
——, William, 145, 147
Helyard,* 136
Helyard, Adam, 137
——, Anna, 78, 137

Helyard, Catherine, 136
——, Edward, 137
——, Henry, 137
——, Hugh, 137
——, Isabella, 136
——, John, 136
——, Margery, 136
——, Matilda, 136
——, Peter, 136
——, Ralph, 137
——, Robert, 136
——, Stephen, 137
——, Thomas, 78, 136
Hemyrton, Stephen, 83
Henry I, 2, 152
——, Adelaide widow of, 152
Henry II, 2
Henry III, 2
Herbert, William, earl of Pembroke, 20
Heron, John, of Chipchase, 15, 16, 35, 55
——, Margaret, 15
——, Roger, 55
——, William, of Ford, 55
Hertland, Peter, 37
Heton, Thomas Gray of, 53
Hilton,* 9
——, baron of, 55, 56
——, Isabella, 136
——, Matilda, 102
——, Robert, 9, 136
——, William, 16
Hockenell, . . . , 158
Hoggard, Andrew, 62
Holderness, John Constable of, 148
——, John Hothom of, 65, 74
——, Stephen Thorp of, 38
——, William Brigan of, 147
Holland, Aleonora dau. of, 50
——, Thomas, earl of Kent, 50
——, William Eland of, 142
Holme, Elizabeth, 75
——, Johanna, 37
——, John, 33, 37, 75, 98
——, Margaret, 75, 98
——, Margery, 75
——, Thomas, 75
——, William, 75, 102
Holym, John See of, 78
Hopton, Elizabeth, 39
——, John, 129
——, Robert, 39
Hornby, James Harrington of, 151
——, John Cogniers of, 92
Horne, Henry, 57
Horwood, Taillboys of, 150
Hotham, John, of Holderness, 65, 74, 110, 136
——, Matilda, 65, 74
Houghe, Margaret, 157
Howard, Edmond, 88
——, John, 87
——, Margaret, 155
——, Meriel, 88
——, Robert, 87
——, Thomas, duke of Norfolk, xiv, 88
——, William, 87
HUDSWELL,* 43
Hudswell, Agnes, 43
——, Aleonora, 43
——, Catherine, 43
——, Christabel, 43
——, Christopher, 43
——, Elizabeth, 43
——, Geoffrey, 43
——, Hawise, 43
——, Henry, 43
——, Isabella, 43
——, Johanna, 43
——, John, 43
——, Margaret, 43
——, Rowland, 43
——, Thomas, 43
——, William, 36, 43
Humphrey son of John duke of Suffolk, 5
Hungerford, lord, 19
Huntingdon, Elizabeth dau. of lord Clynton earl of, 74
Huntley, Catherine dau. of countess, 108
Husse, George, 160
Hutton, Andrew, 165
——, James, 136
——, Margaret, 165
——, Ralph, 69
Hyde, Robert, of Marbury, 136

Ingleby, John, 107, 160
——, Julius, 160
——, William, 95
Ireland, Harold the Black of, 49
Ironside, Edward, 2
Isabella dau. of the count of Angoulême, queen of England, 2, 63
Isabella dau. of the king of Arragon, 2
Isabella dau. of the king of France, 2
Isabella dau. of the king of Scotland, 161

Isabella dau. of Phillip IV, 7
Ivers. *See* Yvers

Johanna dau. of the king of Navarre, 2
John, king, 2

Karre, earl, 19. *See* Kent
Kelsey in Lincoln, John Philip Barde of, 78
Kelynghall, John, 105
Kendall, Howgan, of Markington, 135
——, John, of Markington, 135
Kent (Karre) earl of, husband of Catherine Percy, 19
——, Elizabeth dau. of the earl of, 140
——, Elizabeth dau. of lord Fauconberg and earl of, 107
——, . . . Langley of, 71
——, Thomas Holland earl of, 50
——, William Neville earl of, 93
Keteringham, Henry Gray of, 54
Killom, Agnes dau. of John, 116
——, George Salveyn of, 138
——, John, 116
Kirkby, Richard, dau. of, 55
Knaresburgh, Richard Bernand of, 68
KNYVET, 10
Knyvet, Anna, 11
——, Benedicta, 11
——, Charles, 11
——, Christina, 11, 156
——, Edmond, 11
——, Edward, 11
——, Elizabeth, 10, 11, 156
——, Henry, 10
——, Johanna, 10, 155
——, John, 10, 155
——, Margaret, 10, 155
——, Margery, 11, 156
——, Maria, 10
——, Milicent, 10
——, Ralph, 10
——, Richard, 10
——, Robert, 10
——, William, 11, 156
Knyvett, xiv
Kyghley, Alice dau. of, 21
——, Richard, 21
Kyme, Walter Tailbois earl of, 108

LACY,* 48
LACY, 63
Lacy, xv
Lacy, Albreda, 63, 74
——, Alice, 64
——, Edmund, 63, 64, 74
——, Henry, earl of Lincoln, 63, 64
——, Hildebert, 63
——, John, 48, 63
——, Robert, 48, 63
——, Roger, 48
Lambert, Aleonora dau. of Thomas, 113
——, Thomas, 113
Lampton, Agnes, 68
Lancaster, Christopher, 17
——, Edmund earl of, 63
——, Gilbert of, 29
——, Henry earl of, 53, 87
——, Johanna dau. of duke of, 27, 87, 139
——, Maria sister of Henry duke of, 19
——, Thomas earl of, 64
Langdale, . . . , Cecily dau. of, 60, 61
Langley, Constance dau. of Edmund of, 3
——, Edmund de, duke of York, 3
——, . . . , Johanna widow of, 71
——, Thomas, 52
Langman, 49
Langton, John of, 59, 111
——, Thomas of, 96
LASCELLES,* 33
Lascelles, Lasellis, Catherine, 33
——, Cecily, 33
——, Elizabeth, 33
——, Geoffrey, 33
——, Helen, 33
——, Henry, 34
——, Johanna, 33, 34, 103
——, John, 33, 34, 103
——, Margaret, 33, 34, 127
——, Matilda, 124
——, Ralph, 33, 34
——, Richard, 33, 34
——, Robert, 34, 93
——, Roger, 92, 127
——, Thomas, 33, 34
——, Walter, 33, 34
——, William, 33, 34
Lasellis. *See* Lascelles
Lason. *See* Delason
Lasyngby, Thomas, 118
Laton, Robert, of Serreston, 107
——, Thomas, of Saxho, 105
Latymer, George lord, 30

Lauder, Johanna dau. of, 15
——, Richard, 15
Laughton, Sybil dau. of Thomas, 93
Laxton, Everard, 33
Ledis. *See* Leeds
Ledys. *See* Leeds
LEE, 158
Lee, Beatrix, 158
——, Henry, 158
——, Isabella, 158
——, James, 158
——, John, 158
——, Maria, 158
——, Richard, 158
——, Robert, 158
——, Thomas, 158
——, William, 158
Leeds, Ledis, Ledys, Thomas, 82, 143
Leigh, Margery, 51
——, Perkin, 51
Lemthorpe, John, 121
Leon, Ferdinand king of, 3
Lepton, Agnes, 91
——, Johanna, 145
——, Thomas, 91
——, William, 145
Lesours, Albreda widow of . . . , 74
Le Strange, lord, 32
Lever, Adam, Margaret dau. of, 52
Levesay, John, 39
Lilburne, John, 55, 56
Lille, Thomas, 55, 56
Lincoln, Albreda dau. of the earl of, 74
——, Alice dau. of Henry earl of, 64
——, Batt of, 98
——, Gilbert Lacy earl of, 63
——, John earl of, 5
——, Roger Lacy earl of, 48
——, William Gray bishop of, 54
Lioff, William, 138
Lithe, Simeon rector of, 104
Littlebury, Humphrey, 37
——, Rose dau. of, 37
Lockwood, Elizabeth dau. of, 43
——, John, 43
London, Henry Colet mayor of, xiv, 11
——, Thomas merchant of, 47
——, William Gray bishop of, 54
Longvillers (Longlevers)
——, Agnes of, 14
——, Elizabeth, 14
——, —— dau. of Thomas of, 13
Longvillers, John of, 14
——, Thomas of, 13
Louis IX, 6
Louis X, 7
LOVELL,* 62
Lovell, Francis lord, 133
——, Gregory, 121
——, Henry, 62
——, Joan, 73
——, Johanna, 95
——, John, 62
——, Matilda, 136
——, Robert, 62, 163
——, Thomas, 163
——, William, 62
Lucy, lord, 19
——, Reginald, of Clifford, 41
Luirton, Richard of, 106
Lumley, Alienora lady, 28, 42
——, Catherine, 42
——, George, 139
——, John, 116
——, lord, 28
——, Margaret, 105
——, Ralph, 105
Luterell (Loterell), Alexander, 71
——, Milicent dau. of, 71
Lynne, Alice dau. of, 10
——, William, 10, 155

Machado, Roger, Norroy king of arms, xii
Mainwaring, John, 157
Malcolm king of Scotland, 2
MALEVERER, Maluvel, 71
Maleverer, Maluvel
——, Alison, 71
——, Alnath, 71, 72
——, Anna, 71
——, Beatrix, 104
——, Bridget, 70
——, Edmund, 107
——, Elizabeth, 13, 14
——, Geoffrey, 71
——, George, 71
——, Graee, 68, 72
——, Helen, 71
——, Johanna, 71
——, John, 68, 71, 104, 129
——, Katherine, 94
——, Margaret, 45, 71
——, Ralph, 94
——, Richard, 83
——, Robert, 61, 72
——, Stephen, 13, 14
——, Thomas, 70, 72, 83
——, William, 45, 71

Malolacu. *See* Mauley
MALORY,* 148
Malory, Aleonora, 148
——, Alice, 59
——, Christopher, 148, 149
——, Elizabeth, 149
——, George, 149
——, Henry, 148, 149
——, Isabella, 148
——, Johanna, 148
——, John, 148, 149
——, Margaret, 149
——, Richard, 149
——, Robert, 148, 149
——, Thomas, 149
——, William, 59, 102, 148
——, . . . , 121
Man, Anfrike queen of, 49
——, Harold the Black king of, 49
——, Oland Cronan king of, 49
Manners, George, lord Roos, 109
——, Margaret, 109
——, Robert, 55, 163
——, Thomas, earl of Rutland, xv
——, ——, lord Roos, 164
Manney, sir Walter, 53
Mansellis, Johanna dau. of, 44
——, William de, 44
Manston, Alice dau. of, 22
——, Robert, 22
Manzat, John, 127
Marbury, Robert Hyde of, 136
March, Roger Mortimer earl of, 3
Marche, Philippa countess de la, 49
Margaret dau. of Edward IV, 5
Maria dau. of Edward IV, 4
Markandalle, George, 16
MARKENFIELD,* 129
Markenfield, Andrew, 129
——, Anna, 130
——, Christopher, 130, 140
——, Elizabeth, 129
——, Isabella, 71, 129
——, Johanna, 129, 130, 143
——, John, 129, 130
——, Lawrence, 129
——, Margaret, 129
——, Ninian, 130
——, Peter, 129
——, Robert, 129, 130
——, Roger, 129
——, Thomas, 91, 93, 129, 130, 143
——, William, 129, 130
Markham, 13
Markham, Elizabeth dau. of, 13
MARKINGTON,* 135
Markington, xv
——, Alice dau. of Nicholas, 135
——, Geliot, 135
——, Henry, 135
——, Herbert, 135
——, Howgan Kendall of, 135
——, Hugh, 135
——, John, 135
——, John Kendall of, 135
——, Lulphus, 135
——, Nicolas, 135
——, Reginald, 135
——, Richard, 135
——, Thomas, 135
——, William, 135
Marley. *See* Merlay
Marmion, Elizabeth dau. of John lord, 132
——, lord, 116
Marshall, James, 124
Marsk, William Cogniers of, 94
Matilda queen of England, 2
Mauley, Malolacu
——, Matilda lady, 28
——, Peter, 138
Medcalf. *See* Metcalf
Meldred son of Dolphin, 24
Melton, John of, 132
Mendilsham, John Botycort of, 10
Menille, Philip lord Darcy of, 106
Merlay, Marlay, 110
——, Richard, 82
Mersden, Margaret dau. of, 21
——, William, 21
Metcalf, Medcalf, 34
——, Cecily, 68, 124
——, Jane, 94
——, Thomas, 94, 124, 126
Metham, . . . , dau. of, 102
——, Thomas, 136, 159
Middleham, Maria dau. of, 25
——, Ralph lord, 24, 25, 26, 40, 42
——, Robert lord, 24
MIDDLETON,* 126
Middleton, Agnes, 126, 127, 136
——, Alexander, 126
——, Alice, 126, 127
——, Anna, 126, 127, 128
——, Catherine, 126
——, Charles, 127
——, Edward, 127, 128
——, Elizabeth, 127, 128
——, Emma, 126
——, Geoffrey, 126-128
——, George, 126-128

Middleton, Isabella, 127
——, Jacob, 128
——, Jacomina, 126
——, Johanna, 126, 127
——, John, 55, 126-129
——, Lucy, 127
——, Mabel, 127
——, Margaret, 69, 126-129
——, Maria, 127
——, Oliver, 127
——, Peter, 69
——, Piers, 60, 61
——, Ralph Ashton of, 12
——, Reginald, 126, 127
——, Richard, 126-128, 136
——, Robert, 128
——, Thomas, 15, 83, 126-128
——, William, 127
Mitford, John, 55, 56
——, Roger Bertram baron of, 25
Molyneux, Catherine dau. of, 13
——, Richard, 13
Molyns, Catherine, 87
Monceaux, Monseulx
——, John, lord of Barmston, 78, 138
——, Matilda dau. of, 78
Moncoton, . . . Frost nun at, 98
MONTAGUE,* 49
Montague, Alice, 50
——, Anne, 50
——, Elizabeth, 50
——, Jane, 50
——, John, earl of Salisbury, 31, 49, 50,
——, Margaret, 50
——, Philippa, countess de la Marche, 49
——, Richard, 29
——, Simon, 49
——, Sybil, countess of Arundel, 49
——, Thomas, 29, 50
——, William, earl of Salisbury, 49
Montalt (Montealto), Roger, 153
Montgomery, Matilda dau. of, 65
——, Nicholas of, 65
MONTFORD,* 116
Montford, Aleonora, 46, 116, 117, 118
——, Alexander, 116
——, Anna, 117
——, Catherine, 116
——, Cecilia, 117
——, Christopher, 116, 117
——, Elizabeth, 106, 117
——, George, 117
Montford, Hawise, 117
——, James, 116
——, Johanna, 116, 117
——, John, 117
——, Lawrence, 116
——, Margaret, 116, 117
——, Margery, 117
——, Richard, 117
——, Thomas, 106, 117
——, William, 117
Montfort, Simon de, 49, 54
Monthermer, Margaret dau. of, 49
——, Ralph, 49
——, Thomas, 49
Mordant, Jane dau. of John, 108
——, John, 108
More, Elizabeth de la, 33
Morley, Elizabeth lady, 163
——, John of, 126
——, William lord, 62
Mortimer, Aleonora, 154
——, Anna, 3
——, Edmund, 3
——, Robert, 154
——, Roger, 3
Moryn, John, 89
MOWBRAY,* Moubray, 86
Mowbray, Moubray, xiv, xv
——, Isabella, 87
——, John, 53, 54, 86, 87, 150
——, Margaret, 87
——, Nigel, 86
——, Philip, 86
——, Robert, 86
——, Roger, 86
——, Thomas, 53, 86, 87
——, William, 86
——, . . . , 82
Musgrave, xiv
——, Agnes, 15
——, Alienora, 15, 17
——, Anna, 17
——, Cuthbert, 15
——, Edward, 15
——, Elizabeth, 15
——, George, 16
——, Gilbert, 16
——, Isabella, 15, 17, 126
——, Johanna, 16
——, John, 15, 17, 31
——, Lancelot, 17
——, Leonard, 16
——, Margaret, 16, 17
——, Maria, 16
——, Marmaduke, 16
——, Nicholas, 17
——, Oliver, 17
——, Richard, 15, 16, 17, 126

Musgrave, Thomas, 15, 17
——, William, 15
MUSGRAVE OF HARTLEY,* 15
Musters, Elizabeth dau. of Robert, 118
——, Robert, 118
Myniot, Mynyot, Johanna dau. of John, 134
——, ... , 129

Naffield, John, 51
Nakeley, Isabella dau. of John, 118
——, John, 118
Navarre, Johanna dau. of the king of, 2, 63
——, king of, 63
Nelson, Elizabeth dau. of Thomas, 92
——, Thomas, 92
Netilton, ... , Helen Pikering marries, 131
NEVILLE,* 23, 40
NEVILLE, 42
NEVILLE (Gascoigne), 151
Neville, xiv
——, Aleonora, 29, 31, 41, 105
——, Alexander, 40, 110
——, Alice, 29, 31, 40, 93, 101
——, Anastasia, 40, 100
——, Anna, 29
——, Catherine, 29, 32, 41, 54
——, Cecily, 31
——, Cuthbert, 29
——, Edward, 29
——, Eleanor, 42
——, Elizabeth, 28, 101
——, Euphemia, 41
——, Geoffrey, 24, 25
——, George, 31
——, Gilbert, 23
——, Henry, 29, 40
——, Hericia, 40
——, Humphrey, 30
——, Idonea, 28
——, Johanna, 31, 40, 151
——, John, 27-29, 40, 42, 151
——, Margaret, 27, 29, 40, 41, 162
——, Maria, 40
——, Philippa, 29
——, Ralph, 28, 40, 41, 42, 100, 105, 162
——, —— baron Ousley, 28
——, —— earl of Westmorland, 27, 54
——, —— lord Raby, 26
——, Ranulph, 40
Neville, Richard, earl of Salisbury, 50
——, Richard, earl of Warwick, 4, 31
——, Robert, lord Raby, 25, 29, 40, 41
——, Thomas, 29, 31, 40, 42
——, ——, lord Furnivall, 28
——, William, 29, 40, 42, 93, 101, 114
Newbiggin, John Cracanthorpe of, 17
Newmarch, Elizabeth dau. of Robert, 151
——, Robert, 151
Newton, John Vavasour of, 70
Nonwickthornes, Robert Wyckthorns of, 85
Norfolk, Anne dau. of John duke of, 54
——, Catherine widow of the duke of, 106
——, Cuthbert son of John duke of, 29
——, Henry son of John duke of, 29
——, Ionetta Anne dau. of the duke of, 53
——, John duke of, 29
——, John Howard duke of, xiv. 87
——, John Mowbray duke of, 87
——, John Twyer of, 138
——, Margaret duchess of, 53, 87
——, Roger Bigod earl of, 24
——, Thomas Moubray duke of, 53, 87
——, Thomas son of John duke of, 29
Normandy, William the Conqueror duke of, 2
Normanville, Agnes dau. of, 68
——, John, 68
Northumberland, Alienora countess of, 29
——, Henry Percy 1st earl of, 19
——, Margaret dau. of the earl of, 151
——, Maria Orbe dau. of the earl of, 162
——, murder of the 4th earl of, xiv
——, Octred son of Waldeve earl of, 23
——, Ralph earl of, 24
——, Robert Mowbray earl of, 86
Norton, Anna, 83
——, Cecily, 70

Norton, Isabella, 89, 117
——, John, 70, 83, 89, 117, 134, 143
——, William, 118
——, . . . Anastasia Vavasour marries, 69
Norwich, John of, 81
——, Simon of, 81
Norwoode, John, 131
——, Margaret dau. of, 131
Nottingham, John Moubray earl of, 53, 87
——, John Tanseley of, 75
Nouwell, Thomas, 21

Octred son of Gospatric, 24
Octred son of Waldeve, earl of Northumberland, 23
Ogard, Andrew, 155
OGLE,* 55
Ogle, Alwin, 55
——, Constance, 55
——, Isabella, 35
——, Margaret, 55
——, Owen lord, 16
——, Robert lord, 54, 55, 111, 139
Orbe, Maria, dau. of the earl of Northumberland, 162
Orell, Alice, 106
——, Johanna, 106
——, Nicholas, 106
——, Robert, 106
Orby, Johanna, 154
——, John, 154
——, Maria, 154
——, Philip, 154
Ormesby, Robert Cogniers of, 107
Ormsby, . . . Cogniers of, 114
Oughtred. *See* Ughtred
Ouldwercke. *See* Aldwark
Ousley, Ralph Neville baron, 28
——, Robert Ferrers baron, 27, 139
OUSTHORPE, ASKE OF,* 96
Overton, William, 37
Oxford, countess of, 87
——, John earl of, 31

Pannell, Agnes dau. of Fulk, 99
——, Fulk, 99
Parre, Alice, 133
——, Anna, 80
——, Thomas, 80
——, William, 133
Pashley, Elizabeth, 58
——, John, 57
——, William, 57
Paslew, Anna dau. of John, 75
——, John, 75
Paston, Aleonora dau. of William, 164
——, William, 164
Pateshull, John, 100
Patrick son of Meldred, 24
Pembroke, John de Burgo or of, 48
——, John Hastings earl of, 53
——, William earl of, 54
Pennington, John, 80, 111
PERCY,* 18, 68
Percy, xiv, xv
——, Agnes, 18, 68
——, Alan, 18
——, Aleonora, 20, 104
——, Alexander, 104
——, Anastasia, 25
——, Anna, 19, 20
——, Catherine, 19
——, Elizabeth, 20
——, George, 19
——, Henry, 18, 19, 20, 27, 41, 42
——, Jocelin, 18
——, John, 19, 68
——, Margaret, 20
——, Matilda, 27, 42
——, Ralph, 19
——, Richard, 18, 19, 68
——, Robert, 68
——, Thomas, 19, 68
——, William, 18, 19, 25, 68
Person, Anice dau. of John, 77
——, John, 77
Pert, Alice dau. of Robert, 146
Peter king Castille and Leon, 3
Philip king of France, 63
Philip the Handsome of France, 2
Philip son of St. Louis of France, 2
Philippa dau. of the count of Hainault, 3
Phillip III son of Louis IX, 6
Phillip IV, 6
Phillip VII, 7
Phillip count of Valois, 6
Pickering. *See* Pykering
Pierpont, Edmund, 74
PIGOT,* 134
Pigott, Anna, 134
——, Elizabeth, 134
——, Emma, 134
——, Geoffrey, 118, 134
——, Johanna, 118, 134
——, John, 134
——, Ralph, 82, 107, 134

Pigott, Randolph, 134
——, Richard, 134
——, Thomas, 134
——, William, 134
Pikburn, Elizabeth dau. of Oliver, 115
——, Oliver, 115
Pikeringlithe, Henry Hastings of, 74
Pikworth, Agnes dau. of, 47
——, Thomas, 47
Plantagenet, Geoffrey, count of Anjou, 2
PLAYS,* Plais, 36
Plays, Plais
——, Alexander, 36
——, Anna, 36
——, Bernard, 36
——, Cuthbert, 36
——, Elizabeth, 36, 43
——, Halnath, 36
——, Johanna, 36
——, John, 36
——, Margaret, 36
——, Margery, 36
——, Robert, 36, 94
——, Roland, 36, 94
——, Thomas, 36
——, William, 36
PLUMPTON,* 82
Plumpton, Agnes, 83
——, Alice, 82, 83
——, Anne, 83
——, Brian, 82
——, Catherine, 82
——, Dionis, 83
——, Dorothy, 83
——, Elizabeth, 83, 84
——, George, 82
——, Godric, 82
——, Isabella, 82, 83, 142
——, Jane, 83
——, Johanna, 82, 83
——, John, 134
——, Margaret, 82-84, 131, 151
——, Mary, 83
——, Richard, 82, 83
——, Robert, 31, 82, 83, 151
——, Thomas, 82
——, William, 31, 82-84, 95, 151
Plympe, Reginald, 58
Pole, Catherine dau. of William de la, 155
Pomerey, Thomas, 71
POOLE, 157
Poole, Blanche, 157
——, Isabella, 157
——, John, 157
Poole, Margaret, 157
——, Randolph, 157
——, Thomas, 157
——, William, 157
Poullain. *See* Pulleyn
Powis, Gray of, 53, 54
Poynings, lord, 19
Proctor, John, 44
——, . . . , of Cranay, 125
Preston, Leonard of, 127
——, Richard, 126
Prownd, Thomas, 163
Pudsey, Agnes, 22
——, Henry, 92
——, Isabella, 36
——, John, 92, 150
——, Nicholas, 80
——, Ralph, 22, 36, 110
——, Roland, 93, 160
Pulleyn, Poullain
——, John, 68, 72
——, Margaret, 68, 72
——, Ralph, 68, 72
PYKERING,* Pickering, 131
Pykering, Pickering
——, Agnes, 131
——, Anna, 131
——, Brian, 131
——, Catherine, 131
——, Elizabeth, 131
——, Helen, 124, 131
——, James, 34, 92, 131
——, Johanna, 131
——, John, 90, 131
——, Maria, 131
——, Robert, 131
——, Roger, 131

Quarton, Henry, 92
——, Thomas, 92

Raby, Dolphin son of Octred of, 24
——, Meldred lord of, 24
——, Ralph Neville lord of, 26
——, Robert Neville lord of, 25, 40
Raby and Middleham, John Neville lord of, 42
RADCLIFF,* 44
Radcliff, Alice, 15, 44
——, Christopher, 44
——, Edward, 44
——, Elizabeth, 44
——, George, 44
——, Grace, 44
——, Helen, 37
——, James, of the Tower, 37, 44

Radcliff, Johanna, 13, 44
——, sir John, 12
——, Jonetta, 44
——, Laurence, 44
——, Margaret, 44
——, Miles, 44
——, Ralph, 13, 44, 144
——, Robert, 155
——, Roger, 44
——, Thomas, 15, 44
——, Thomasina, 144
——, William, 15, 44
Ramston, Isabella. 73
——, Thomas, 95
Rauden, John, 21
Redman, Richard, 127
——, . . . , 80
Redmayn, Edmund, 127
——, John, 127
——, Margery, 127
Reresby, John, 33
——, Ralph, 66
——, Richard, 66
——, Thomas, 66
Reston, Thomas of, 78
Ribald brother of Alan the Red duke of Brittany, 23
Ribald called Taillebois, 24
Richard II, xiv
Richard son of Eustace, 48
RICHMOND,* 124
Richmond, Elias, 124
——, Isabella dau. of Richard, 104
——, Richard, 104, 124
Ridley, Nicholas, 15, 16
Riduys, Elizabeth dau. of John, 165
——, John, 165
Rigate, 33
Rightwis, Agnes dau. of Thomas, 146
——, Thomas, 146
Rigmaiden, . . . Auella dau. of, 39
Rilston, Rileston, Elenor, 92
——, Isabella, 44
——, John, 44
Ripon, John Pigot of, 134
Rise, Walter Fauconberge of, 99
RISOM,* 47
Risom, Catherine, 47
——, Cecilia, 47
——, James, 47
——, Johanna, 47
——, John, 47
——, Margaret, 47
——, Peter, 47
Risom, Robert, 47
——, Stephen, 47
——, Thomas, 47
——, William, 47
Rivers. *See* Ryvers
Robert son of Meldred, lord of Raby, 24
Rockford, viscountess, 88
Rockley, ... , 74
Rocliffe, Agnes dau. of, 33
——, Cecilia dau. of, 33
——, Richard, 33
Romonby, Johanna, 134
——, William, 106, 134
Roos,* 162
Roos, xiv
Roos, Rouche, Aleonora, 163
——, Alice, 163
——, Beatrix, 163
——, Edmund, 163
——, Elizabeth, 162, 163
——, George Manners lord, 109, 163
——, Henry, 54, 163
——, John, 102, 127, 136, 154, 162, 163
——, Margaret, 162, 163
——, Matilda, 162
——, Peter, 161
——, Richard, 163
——, Robert, 99, 131, 161-163
——, Thomas, 131, 162, 163
——, Thomas Manners lord, 164
——, William, 33, 118, 161, 162
Rosemotrel, . . . dau. of, 57
Rothburn (Rothbury), George rector of, 19
Rotherfield, Alice dau. of Gray of, 62
Rouche. *See* Roos
Rouspare (Rusper), Constance Gowsell nun at, 103
Routhe, John of, 102
Rowcliff, Alice, 84
——, Brian, 84
——, Elizabeth, 84
——, John, 84
Rowley, Alexander, 39
——, Margaret dau. of, 39
Rusper, monastery of, xiii
Ruthin, Reginald lord Grey of, 162
Rutland, Edmund earl of, 4
——, Thomas Manners earl of, xv
Ryder, William, 75
Ryuere, . . . de la, Elizabeth dau. of, 72

Ryvers, Rivers, Margaret dau. of earl, 122
——, Richard Wideville earl, 4, 57

SAGE, 146
Sage, Agnes, 146
——, John, 146
——, Nicholas, 146
——, Thomas, 146
——, William, 146
St. Hillary, Jacob, 152
——, Matilda dau. of, 152
St. John, Anna dau. of lord, 80
St. Louis, xiv, 2
St. Martin, . . . dau. of, 78
St. Paul, Jaquetta dau. of count, 57
St. Philibert, Alice dau. of John, 73
——, John, of Water Etton, 73
St. Quintin, Agnes, 138
——, Anthony, 92, 116
——, Johanna, 103
——, Margaret, 92, 116
——, Thomas, 103
——, William, 102
Saintleger, Anna dau. of Thomas, 163
——, Thomas, 163
Salebury. *See* Salisbury
Salisbury, Edward earl of, 5
——, John Montagu earl of, 50
——, John Talbot of, 51, 52
——, Nicholas Upton canon of, xvii
——, Richard earl of, 29
——, Richard Neville earl of, 50
——, Thomas earl of, 29
——, Thomas Montagu earl of, 50
——, William Montagu earl of, 49
Salveyn, Salvin, Salueyn
——, Constance, 138
——, Edmund, 141
——, George, 138
——, lord, 29
——, Ralph, 141
——, Thomas, 141
Sancius III, 3
Sancius (Sancho), Gartius, 3
——, son of Ferdinand king of Castille and Leon, 3
Sandford, John, 16
Savell, Thomas, 150
Saxhow, Sexo, Thomas Laton of, 105
Saxoferrato, Bartholus de, xvi
Scoithlay. *See* Southlay
Scotland, David Brus king of, 100
——, Isabella dau. of the king of, 161
——, Malcolm king of, 2
——, St. Margaret queen of, 2
SCROPE, 65
Scrope, Agnes, 114
——, Alice, 107, 140
——, Anna, 140
——, Elizabeth, 65, 130, 140
——, Geoffrey, 140
——, Isabella, 82
——, John lord, 65, 114, 132, 140
——, Matilda, 28
——, Ralph, 140
——, Richard, lord of Bolton, 29
——, Stephen, 82
Scrope of Upshall, 20, 29, 30, 41, 42, 139
SEE,* 78
See, Alice, 78
——, Brian, 78
——, Edmund, 78
——, Johanna, 78, 79
——, John, 78
——, Lucy, 78
——, Margaret, 78
——, Margery, 79
——, Martin, 79
——, Matilda, 78
——, Patrick, 78
——, Peter, 78
——, Stephen, 78
Segrave, Elizabeth dau. of John, 87
——, John lord, 53, 87
——, Margaret, 53
——, William, 87
Segswyke, Eleanor dau. of Humphrey, 94
——, Humphrey, 94
Selyngsby, . . . , Margery widow of, 94
Senns, Elizabeth dau. of Robert, 127
——, Robert, 127
Serffe, Matilda dau. of Robert, 104
——, Robert, 104
Serlo brother of John of Burgh, 48
Serreston, Robert Laton of, 107
Sewarby, John, 59
Sexo. *See* Saxhow
Shapp, Emma Middleton nun at, 126
Sheffield, Robert of, 78

Shelfred, Johanna dau. of John, 96
Shelton, John, 71
——, Robert, 72
Sheriff Hutton, Ansketill Bulmer lord of, 23
Shrewsbury, Elizabeth dau. of Talbot earl of, 54, 87
——, Richard of, 87, 132
SHORTHOSE,* 45
Shorthose, Agnes, 45
——, Alice, 45
——, Anastasia, 45
——, Anthony, 45
——, Gadauerus, 45
——, Isabella, 45
——, Johanna, 45
——, Margaret, 45
——, Owen, 45
——, Richard, 45
——, Thomas, 45
——, William, 45
Sidgwick, Humphrey, of Walburum, 150
Sidney, John, 122
——, William, 122
Simeon rector of Lithe, 104
Simon, Aleonora dau. of, 77
——, John, 77
Sinningthwaite. *See* Swiningthwaite
Skelton, Robert Brus of, 24
Skendelby, Margaret dau. of Richard, 91
——, Richard, 91
Skipwith, 59
——, William, 102
Sockburn, Robert Cogniers of, 105, 110
Somerset, Edmund duke of, 162
Somerey, Roger, 153
Sontill, Beatrix, 129
——, Dionisia, 46
——, Henry, 46
Sotell (Sothill), John, 104
Souche, . . . , Catherine Plumpton marries, 82
Sourby, Soursby, John Lacelles of, 103
——, Margaret Lascelles of, 124
——, Robert Lascelles of, 93
Southill, Anne, 84
——, Arthur, 84
——, Elizabeth, 84
——, Gerard, 84
——, Henry, 74, 84
——, John, 84
——, Robert, 84
Southill, Thomas, 84
Southlay, Scoithlay, Anna dau. of Thomas, 104
——, Thomas, 104
Spencer, Aleonora, 124
——, Christopher, 79
——, Henry, 124
Spenser, Elizabeth lady, 50
Sprotborough, John Fitzwilliam of, 65, 105
——, William Fitzwilliam of, 94, 155
Stafford, Beatrix dau. of Ralph earl of, 162
——, Humphrey, 159
——, Joysa, 159
——, Margaret dau. of Hugh earl of, 27
Staley, Johanna dau. of Robert, 13
STANHOPE,* 13
Stanhope, xiii
——, Alienora, 14
——, Anna, 14
——, Henry, 14, 155
——, Johanna, 155
——, John, 13
——, Margaret, 14
——, Ralph, 14
——, Richard, 13, 14
——, Robert, 14
——, Stephen, 14
——, Thomas, 14
——, William, 14, 155
Stanley, Agnes, 32
——, Aleonora, 32
——, Alice, 32
——, Anna, 32
——, Anthony, 32
——, Catherine, 32
——, Edward, 32
——, Elizabeth, 12, 32
——, George, 32
——, James, 32
——, John, 32
——, Ralph, 12, 106
——, Richard, 32
——, Thomas, 32
——, —— earl of Derby, 32
——, William, 32
Stanton, Margaret, 165
Stapelton, . . . , 131
Staple, Thomas Thyrske'(ll), mayor of the, 71
STAPLETON,* 73
STAPLETON, 95
——, Agnes, 95
——, Brian, 73, 82, 95

Stapleton, Christopher, 78
——, Elizabeth, 82
——, Johanna, 15
——, Maria, 15
——, Miles, 100
——, Nicholas, 100
——, Thomas, 73, 95
——, William, 81
Stockeld, Thomas Middleton of, 83
Stoke, battle of, xv
Stokes, John, 71
Stokys, Anthony, 84
——, Leonard, 84
——, Margaret, 84
——, Robert, 84
STRANGWAYS,* 106
Strangways, xiii
Strangways, Strangwais
——, Agnes, 106, 108
——, Aleonora, 107
——, Anna, 107
——, Catherine, 106, 107
——, Cecily, 106
——, Christopher, 107
——, Edward, 106
——, Elizabeth, 105-107, 109, 116
——, Felice, 150
——, Geoffrey, 106
——, George, 107
——, Giles, 108, 109
——, Henry, 106-109
——, Isabella, 106
——, James, 80, 105-108, 116, 140, 150
——, Johanna, 89, 106-108, 114, 134
——, John, 106-108
——, Laurence, 107
——, Leonard, 107
——, Margaret, 106-108
——, Margery, 107
——, Maria, 108
——, Matilda, 106
——, Peter, 106
——, Philip, 107
——, Ralph, 106
——, Richard, 12, 101, 107, 134, 140
——, Robert, 89, 107, 108, 114
——, Roger, 106
——, Sybil, 106
——, Thomas, 29, 106, 107, 108
——, William, 107
Strickland, Thomas, of Syser, 126
Studow, . . . , Agnes Clarvaux marries, 104
Suffolk, Anna dau. of John duke of, 5
——, Edmund son of John duke of, 5
——, Edward son of John duke of, 5
——, Elizabeth dau. of John duke of, 5
——, John duke of, 4, 5
Surtees, . . . , 110
——, Thomas, 106
Sutton, Hamon, 59
——, Richard, of Arun, 65
Swall, . . . , Alice dau. of, 45
Swan, Johanna dau. of, 38
——, John, 38
Swardby, John, 134
——, Margaret dau. of, 134
Swillington, John Hopton of, 129
——, . . . , 82
Swine, monastery of, xiii
Swinow, Margaret, 116
Swyningthwaite, Elizabeth Wandesford nun at, 118
Swyningthwaite, Synygthwyte, Beatrix Clarvaux nun at, 105
——, Johanna nun at, 102
Swyningthwaite, Synyngthwayt, Isabella Vavasour nun at, 69
Synyngthwayt. *See* Swyningthwaite
Syser, Thomas Strickland of, 126

Tailbois, Tailboys
——, Aleonora, 108
——, Elizabeth, 59
——, Henry, 105
——, Robert, 59
——, Walter, 108
——, . . . , 55, 89, 150
TALBOT,* 39
Talbot, Anna, 39
——, Edmund, 39, 52
——, Elizabeth, 13, 39
——, Gilbert, 140
——, Giles, 39
——, Isabella, 52
——, John, 51, 52
——, Nicholas, 39
——, Peter, 39
——, Richard, 39
——, Robert, 39
——, Thomas, 13, 51
——, William, 39, 117
TANKART,* 46
Tankart, Beatrix, 46
——, Catherine, 46

Tankart, George, 46
——, Hugh, 46
——, Isabella, 46
——, Thomas, 46
——, William, 46
Tankerville, sir John Gray earl of, 53
Tanseley, John, of Nottingham, 75
——, Margery dau. of, 75
Tateshall, Emma, 154
——, Robert, 153, 154
Tempest, Anna, 111
——, Dionisia, 148
——, Elizabeth, 21
——, Johanna, 44
——, John, 44
——, Richard, 31
——, Robert, 31, 111
——, Roger, 21, 31
——, William, 148
Terell, Elizabeth dau. of John, 139
——, John, 139
Thomas merchant of London, 47
Thompson, Dr. A. Hamilton, thanks to, xviii
Thonciwton, . . . Philippa Ashton marries, 52
Thornborough, Rawlin, 15
Thornhill, Brian, 74
Thornton, Catherine, 146
——, John, 146
——, Margaret, 15
——, Roger, 30, 139
Thorntonbrygges, William Neville of, 114
THORPE,* 142
——, Anna, 142
——, Constance, 103
——, Dionisia, 142
——, Edmund, 155
——, Elizabeth, 47, 142
——, Henry, 142
——, Isabella, 142
——, Johanna, 142, 155
——, Stephen, 38, 47, 103, 142
——, William, 142
Thuresby, Isabella, 104
——, Thuroesby, 104
Thurston of Anderton, 113
Thwaites, Elizabeth, 69
——, Henry, 69
——, John, 118
——, Sybil, 118
Thweng, Agnes, 91
——, Marmaduke, 99
——, Robert, 78
Thweng, William, 91
Thyrske(ll), Thomas, 71
Tiliol, Felice, 15
——, William, 15
Tilney, Agnes, 87
Tiptofte, John, 163
——, Philippa, 163
Tirwhit, Tyrwhit
——, Adam, 42
——, John, 159
——, Robert, 159
——, Thomas, 159
TOFT, 77
——, John, 77
——, Robert, 77
——, Thomas, 77
——, Waren, 77
Tormorden, William of, 44
Tothwel, John, 71
Touxford in Clay, xiii
Tower, James Radcliff of the, 37
Trafford, Dulce, 12
——, Edmund, 12, 51
——, John, 12
Trayly, Nicholas, 161
Trenchard, Thomas, 109
Trusbusz, Geoffrey, 161
TUNSTALL,* 80
——, Aleonora, 81
——, Alice, 80
——, Anna, 81
——, Catherine, 80
——, Elizabeth, 80
——, Henry, 81
——, Idonia, 80
——, Isabella, 81
——, Johanna, 81
——, John, 80, 81
——, Margaret, 80, 81
——, Nicholas, 80
——, Richard, 81
——, Roberta, 80
——, Thomas, 80, 81, 132, 143
——, William, 80, 81
TWYER,* 138
Twyer, Elizabeth, 138
——, Helen, 138
——, John, 138
——, Margaret, 138
——, Matilda, 138
——, Peter, 138
——, Robt., 138, 159
——, William, 138
Tyrwhit. *See* Tirwhit

Ughtred, Utreight, Oughtred
——, Henry, 160
——, Margaret, 96

Ughtred, Robert, 96, 111
Ulster, Elizabeth dau. of the earl of, 3
Umfraville, Elizabeth, 68
——, Gilbert, 29
——, Margaret, 102
——, Robert, 102
Upshall, Scrope of, 29, 30, 107, 130, 139, 140
Upton, Nicholas, treatise of, xvii
Ursula dau. of George duke of Clarence, 5
Utreight. *See* Ughtred

Valois, Charles count of, 6
——, Phillip count of, 7
Vaux, Matilda, 162
——, Nicholas, 133
VAVASOUR,* 59, 69
VAVASOUR, 61
Vavasour, xiv
——, Agnes, xiii, 69
——, Alice, 59
——, Anastasia, 69
——, Avice, 61
——, Catherine, 60, 61, 69
——, Eleanor, 70
——, Elizabeth, 42, 59-61, 70, 105
——, Henry, 42, 59-61, 69, 70, 105
——, Isabella, 69
——, Janet, 59
——, Johanna, 59, 69
——, John, xiii, 59-61, 69, 70
——, Katherine, 60
——, Leonard, 60, 61
——, Margaret, 59, 60, 70
——, Mary, 83
——, Nicholas, 60
——, Percival, 70
——, Peter, 69
——, Richard, 59, 69
——, Robert, 69
——, Thomas, 69
——, William, 59, 60, 70, 83
Vernon, Margaret dau. of Richard, 163
——, Richard, 163
Vescy, Aleonora Fitzhugh marries lord, 132
——, Henry Bromflete lord, 80
Vincent, William, 105

Wadam, John, 108
Waddeff, Johanna dau. of John, 147
——, John, 147
Wadylley, Margaret dau. of Robert, 92
——, Robert, 92
Wadysley, Elizabeth dau. of Robert, 94
——, Robert, 94
Wakefield, John, 117
Walden, John, 125
Waldeve, earl of Northumberland, Octred son of, 23
Wales, Edward prince of (Edward V), 5
Wall, Thomas, *Book of Crests*, xviii
Wallonge, Sibil, 161
Walshe, Thomas, 91
——, Thomasina dau. of, 91
Walton, William, 97
WANDESFORD,* 118
Wandesford, Aleonora, 118
——, Anna, 119
——, Brian, 119
——, Christopher, 118
——, Elizabeth, 118
——, George, 119
——, Isabella, 118
——, Johanna, 118
——, John, 118, 119, 134
——, Margaret, 119
——, Richard, 119
——, Robert, 118
——, Roger, 119
——, Thomas, 118
——, William, 118
Wandsworth, . . . , 114
Wansford, John of, 116
Wansworth, Thomas, of York, 44
Wantisworth, John, 147
Warcoppe, Robert, 15
——, Thomlin, 15
WARD,* 143
——, Aleonora, 144
——, Anna, 143, 144
——, Beatrix, 143
——, Catherine, 143
——, Christopher, 143
——, Dionisia, 144
——, Elizabeth, 143, 144
——, Johanna, 143, 144
——, John, 143, 144
——, Margaret, 143
——, Nicholas, 143, 144
——, Robert, 143
——, Roger, 81, 129, 143, 151
——, Simon, 143
——, Thos., 143
——, William, 143, 144
Ware, de la, ... 120

Ware, lord de la, 20
Warffe, John, 127
Wark, Werk, Robert Roos of, 99
Warren, Margaret dau. of the earl of, 18
——, Richard earl of, 74, 87
Wartell, Henry, 33
Warthell, John called, 44
Warwick, Anna dau. of the earl of, 5
——, Isabella dau. of, 5
——, Henry duke of, 31
——, Herald, Johanna widow of, 39
——, Richard Beauchamp earl of, 162
——, Richard earl of, 3, 31
——, Richard Neville earl of, 4
Water Etton, John St. Philibert of, 73
Waterton, Robert, 75
Watton, Elizabeth Aske nun at, 97
——, Margery Yvers nun at, iii
——, Maria Pikering nun at, 131
——, monastery of, xiii
Wauton, John, 91
——, Ineta dau. of, 91
——, Margaret dau. of, 91
Weldon, Margaret, 116
——, Thomas, 56
——, Ralph Basset of, 10
Welles, Christopher, 138
——, John, 159
——, lord, 139
——, Richard lord, 107
Wells, Nicholas Upton canon of, xvii
——, William Witham dean of, 91
Wentworth, Agnes, 159
——, Catherine, 66
——, Elizabeth, 66, 79
——, Margaret, 66
——, Philip, 79
——, Richard, 75
——, Roger, 159
——, William, 66, 75
Werk. *See* Wark
Wesheyngton, Aleonora dau. of William, 148
——, William, 148
Westley, sir James Harington of, 12
Westmorland, Aleonora dau. of the earl of, 19
——, Alice dau. of the earl of, 53
——, Catherine dau. of Ralph earl of, 87
Westmorland, Cecily dau. of Ralph earl of, 4, 163
——, Ralph earl of, 4, 27, 29, 42, 54, 87, 105
Weston, John Vavasour of, 70
Westrop, Richard, 52
Wharton, Henry, 15
Whitfield, Matthew, 55
——, Robert, 16, 56
Whytfeld. *See* Whitfield
Wicliff, Alice, 93
——, John, 93
——, Robert, 93
WIDDRINGTON* (Wedrington), 35
——, Alexander, 35
——, Alice, 35
——, David, 35
——, Elizabeth, 35
——, Gerard, 35, 89, 114
——, Isabella, 34, 35
——, Johanna, 35
——, John, 35, 160
——, Lucia, 35
——, Margaret, 35
——, Ralph, 35
——, Robert, 35
——, Roger, 35
——, Thomas, 35
——, William, 35, 126
——, . . . , 30, 55
Widville, xv, 57
——, Elizabeth, 4
——, Richard, 4, 57
WILLESTORP,* 85
Willestrop, Miles, 85
——, Richard, 85
——, Robert, 85
William son of Nigel constable of Chester, 48
William the Conqueror, xiv, 2
Willoughby, Elizabeth lady, 50
——, Margaret, 132
——, Matilda, 31
——, Richard, 107
——, Robert lord, 155
——, William, 106
Winchester, Richard earl of, 3
WINGFIELD,* 120
Wingfield, xv
——, Alice, 120
——, Anna, 120, 122
——, Anthony, 122
——, Catherine, 120, 123
——, Edmund, 122, 123
——, Elizabeth, 120, 122, 123
——, Henry, 121, 122
——, Hugh, 122
——, Humphrey, 123

Wingfield, James, 122
——, John, 120, 122
——, Lewis, 123
——, Margaret, 121
——, Maria, 122
——, Richard, 120, 123
——, Robert, 120, 122,
——, Thomas, 120, 121, 122
——, Walter, 123
——, William, 121, 122
Wintringham, Alice, 82
——, Catherine, 82
——, Thomas, 82
WITHAM,* 91
——, Agnes, 91
——, George, 91
——, Helen, 91
——, Henry, 91
——, John, 91
——, Lawrence, 91
——, Margaret, 91
——, Matthew, 91
——, Richard, 91
——, Robert, 91
——, Thomas, 91
——, William, 91
Wode, Robert, 69
Wodsom, Ralph Maleverer of, 94
Wonwell, John, 59
Workesley, Peter of, 106
Wormesley, John Neville of, 28
Wortesley, Nicholas, 80
Wortley, sir Thomas, xiv, 76
Wotton, Ade, 106
Woursley, Agnes dau. of, 21
——, Henry, 21
Wourth, Johanna dau. of, 10
——, sir Robert, 10
Wraton, John of, 126
Writh, sir Thomas, xii
Wrythe, John, garter king of arms, xi
Wyckthorns, Agnes dau. of Robert, 85
——, Robert, of Nonwickthornes, 85
Wylryn, Alice, 138
Wymersley, Robert Newmarch of, 151
Wyuell, Robert, 134

YERSLEY, William, 113
York, Alexander Neville archbishop of, 40
——, Edmund de Langley duke of, 3
——, Edward duke of, 3
——, George archbishop of, 31
——, Richard duke of, 4, 5, 30, 54, 163
——, Thomas Wansworth of, 44
YVERS* (Eure), 110
Yvers, Ivers, Eure
——, Agnes, 111, 112
——, Anna, 112
——, Catherine, 111
——, Elizabeth, 106, 110, 111, 112
——, Henry, 110, 111
——, Hugh, 110, 112
——, Idonia, 110
——, Isabella, 102, 110, 111
——, Johanna, 110, 111
——, John, 110, 111, 112
——, Margaret, 110
——, Margery, 110, 111, 112
——, Matilda, 111
——, Ralph, 30, 110-112, 139
——, Robert, 102, 106, 110-112
——, Thomas, 111
——, William, 110-112, 132